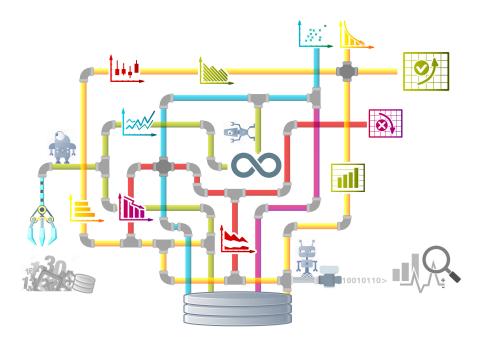


# Nooxl User Documentation



# Table of contents

1	What is Nooxl?	8
2	Quick start	8
2.1	First steps in Nooxl	8
2.1.1	Open Nooxl and log in	8
2.1.2	Select an account	9
2.1.3	Select an app	.10
2.1.4	Working in Nooxl apps	.10
	Change language	.10
	Sign Out	. 11
	Switch App	. 11
	Switch Account	. 11
2.1.5	View templates and save data	. 11
2.1.6	Important functions in the work area	.13
2.1.7	Data protection	.13
	Warnings when opening a data record in parallel	.14
	Parallel processing warnings	. 15
2.1.8	Export templates with current record	.16
2.1.9	Password management	.17
	Length and complexity of your password	.17
	Password forgotten/ change password	.17
2.1.10	Copy and calculate data records	.18
	Copying data records	.18
	Recalculate Records	.20
2.1.11	View activity history	. 22
	Viewing and changing the status of the activity	.24
2.2	Create a first App - App Design Basics	.25
2.2.1	Create a new app	. 25
2.2.2	Embed a first spreadsheet in Nooxl	.26
	Create a new sheet/template	.26
	Open a template in design mode	. 29

	Connecting a cell to the database using a wizard	
	Connecting an area to the database using a wizard	
	Allow user input via input colors	
	Upload an updated template	
2.2.3	Defining data records	
	Creating Catalogs	45
	Creating elements	
	Creating a selection	
	Fill data records with sample data	51
2.2.4	Customize and create markers	
	The tool area	
	Creating a write cell memory using the tools	53
	Create tabs via wizard	
	Import cell contents from another template	
2.2.5	Set permissions	72
	Create a group and add users to it	73
	Set permissions	74
3	Documentation	76
3.1	Content of the documentation	
3.2	content of the documentation	
5.Z	Overview	
3.2 3.3		77
	Overview	77
3.3 3.4	Overview Instances	77 78 79
3.3 3.4	Overview Instances Accounts	77 78 79 79
<ul><li>3.3</li><li>3.4</li><li>3.4.1</li></ul>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account	77 78 79 79 80
<ul><li>3.3</li><li>3.4</li><li>3.4.1</li><li>3.4.2</li></ul>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account Next steps	77 78 79 79 80 80
<ul><li>3.3</li><li>3.4</li><li>3.4.1</li><li>3.4.2</li></ul>	Overview	77 78 79 79 80 81
<ul> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.4.1</li> <li>3.4.2</li> <li>3.4.3</li> <li>3.5</li> </ul>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account Next steps Edit account details Delete an account	77 78 79 80 81 81
<ul> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.4.1</li> <li>3.4.2</li> <li>3.4.3</li> <li>3.5</li> <li>3.5.1</li> </ul>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account Next steps Edit account details Delete an account Apps	77 78 79 80 81 81 81
<ul> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.4.1</li> <li>3.4.2</li> <li>3.4.3</li> <li>3.5</li> <li>3.5.1</li> <li>3.5.2</li> </ul>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account Next steps Edit account details Delete an account Apps Create an App	77 78 79 80 81 81 81 82 83
<ul> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.4.1</li> <li>3.4.2</li> <li>3.4.3</li> <li>3.5</li> <li>3.5.1</li> <li>3.5.2</li> </ul>	Overview	77 78 79 80 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81
<ol> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.4.1</li> <li>3.4.2</li> <li>3.4.3</li> <li>3.5</li> <li>3.5.1</li> <li>3.5.2</li> <li>3.5.3</li> </ol>	Overview Instances Accounts Create a new account Next steps Edit account details Delete an account Apps Create an App Edit an App Edit an App Copy/ clone an App	77 78 79 80 81 81 81 81 81 81 82 83 84 85

3.6	Roles and authorization	87
3.6.1	On premise user management (no auth0 and no Active Directory integration)	87
	Create a new login	87
	Edit a login	89
	Delete a login	89
3.6.2	Collaboration (Standard permissions)	90
	User	90
	Groups	94
	Manage groups and users	96
	Assign permissions to groups and users	97
	Permissions in Nooxl	
3.6.3	Realizing workflows in Nooxl	106
	Create a new workflow	
	Workflow table properties	110
	How are permissions evaluated?	
	Authorization levels	
3.7	Templates	117
3.7.1	Select a dataset and List of all existing datasets	
	Dataset selection	118
	List all existing data sets	119
3.7.2	Copy data from another data set	
3.7.3	Recalculation of data records	125
3.7.4	Import data via template	
	How to import data via template	
	Create Migration Template Dialog	
	How to create an Import and Migration template	
	Execute imports via JobRanges	143
3.7.5	Automatic transformation from Excel file to Nooxl	147
	How to use the automatic transformation	147
	The result	149
	What to do after the automatic transformation is complete	150
3.7.6	Upload a new template	150
3.7.7	Set up the data set selections for a template	153

3.7.8	Create a new template based on an existing template (copy/ clone templates)	
	Step 1: Enter the Design Mode	
	Step 2: Go to the version management of the template you want to copy	
	Step 3: Clone the template as a new matrix	
	Result	
3.7.9	Markups/ Markings	
	Create a markup	
	Add Nooxl functionalities to the markup	
	Information about the different Nooxl functionalities	
	Tab pages	
	Cell storage entries (save and read out data)	
	Details - jump to a data set in a template	
	Functions	
	Show pictures	
	JobRanges - Background processing of tasks	
	Create and edit catalog elements using a modification markup	
	Workflows	
3.7.1	0 Version management and file versions	
	File versions and data sets	
	Automatic use of the latest file version when displayed	
	Selection release	
3.7.1	1 Show charts and pictures from templates in your app	
	Supported file types for pictures	
	Supported chart types	
	Tips for working with charts in Nooxl	
3.7.1	2 Compare data sets	
3.7.1	3 Mass export of data sets	251
	Step 1: Navigate to the data set selection of the template	251
	Step 2: Choose any data set	
	Step 3: Choose the export format	
	Step 4: Configure the export and export the data sets	253
3.7.1	4 Limitations of Nooxl	254
	List of unsupported excel formulas	254

	Support for excels conditional formatting	
	Excel table and referencing them in your excel logic	
	Excel chart types	
3.8	Catalogs, elements and selections	261
3.8.1	Catalogs	
	Create a new catalog	
	Edit an existing catalog	
	Delete a catalog	
	Catalog Properties	
3.8.2	Elements	
	Create new elements	
	Edit elements	
	Delete elements	
	Element Properties	
	Dependent elements example	
3.8.3	Selections	
	Create a selection	
	Edit a selection	
	Delete a selection	
	Selection properties	
3.8.4	Dynamic selections using Spreadsheet-Filters	
	Create a Spreadsheet-Filter Selection	
	Create a Spreadsheet with filter logic	
	Set up the Spreadsheet-Filter properties	
	Use the Spreadsheet-Filter in a template	
	Properties of the Spreadsheet-Filter	
3.9	History of Activities	298
3.9.1	Viewing and changing the status of the activity	
3.10	Cell Store	
3.10.1	I View the data of a cell storage (cell store pivot grid)	
3.10.2	2 Data edit mode of a cell storage	
3.11	Data exports for analytics	
3.11.1	1 Download data exports	

5	Glossary	318
4	FAQ	317
3.13.2	Placeholder for unfinished pages	316
3.13.1	Placeholder for missing english translations	316
3.13	Placeholder	316
3.12	Icons in Nooxl	306
3.11.2	Exploring the content of data exports	305

#### Spreadsheet Web Apps for Teams

# 1 What is Nooxl?

Nooxl is a self-service platform to avoid Excel chaos in multi-user environments.

Nooxl complements spreadsheets with process, data, user and compliance management in a web browser.

Thus, spreadsheets become business-capable again:

- Efficient, flexible multi-user database application
- Setup without external programming (Zero Code App)
- Customizable by business users
- Central data management including Excel documents
- Avoids Excel chaos, ensures compliance with corporate policies
- Real user self-service, relieves the IT

# 2 Quick start

On the following pages you'll find a quick start in Nooxl for users. Here you find the basic navigation within the applications and the different aspects and functionalities explained.

#### First steps in Nooxl (siehe Seite 8)

The second subchapter of the quick start shows how to create a first simple app with Nooxl.

Create a first App - App Design Basics (siehe Seite 25)

# 2.1 First steps in Nooxl

In the following introductory chapters you'll learn step by step how to use Nooxl as a user and how to navigate in it.

# 2.1.1 Open Nooxl and log in

Open a browser and navigate to the address of your Nooxl system. Once there, click on Sign In/Sign Up.



When you get to the login screen, enter your user name and password. Confirm by clicking the LOG IN button.

	Nooxl Ap			
	Log In	Sign Up		
	yours@example.c	om		
₽ •	your password			
	Don't remember your	password?		
	LOG IN S	•	$-\bigcirc$	

If you logged into Nooxl in the past, you may be able to log in directly without having to enter your username and password again:

Last time you logged in with	NOOX Apps

## 2.1.2 Select an account

If you have access to apps in multiple accounts, you'll get an overview of all your accounts with the option to select one immediately after logging in.

NCOXL							FEEDBACK	③ En	Demo User	DO
Please Select Your	Work Acc	OUNT.								
Your Accounts				Create Your Own	Account					
Ф. Демо	👌 Демо 2	🖧 ДЕМО З	🖧 Демо 4	New Account						
A DEMO	A DEMO 2	A DEMO 5	A A DEMO 4	NEW ACCOUNT						

Please Report any Issues to Contact.

If you only have access to one account, it will be opened automatically for you and you'll be taken to the app selection (siehe Seite 10).

# 2.1.3 Select an app

If you have access to several apps in your Nooxl account, you can select the desired app in the left navigation area after logging in to Nooxl or after you selected the account in case you have access to multiple accounts.

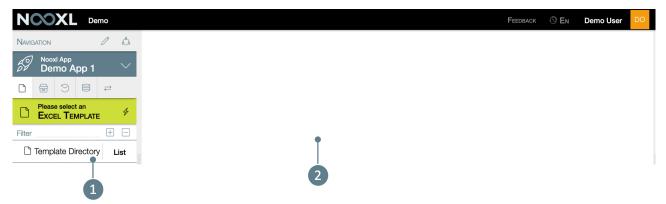


If you only have access to one app, it will open automatically and you can start working in the app (siehe Seite 13).

# 2.1.4 Working in Nooxl apps

Once you have selected an app, you'll find the navigation area on the left side (1). Here you can select the templates available in the app.

When you load a data record of a template, it is displayed in the application's right-hand area (2).



#### Change language

To change the display language of Nooxl, please click here.



#### Sign Out

To sign out, click on your user name (1) and then on Sign Out (2) in the menu that opens.



#### Switch App

If you have access to several apps and want to switch to another app, click on the name of the current Nooxl app. Then you'll get a list of all Nooxl apps you can access in the left navigation area.

N	2	DX	D	emo	
Navio	GATIO	N		Ø	Â
59	No D	ooxi App emo /			$\sim$
Ľ	-	9	8	≓	
۵		ase sele CEL <b>T</b> E		ΓE	4
Filter				+	Ξ
Ľ	Terr	nplate [	Directo	ry I	List

#### Switch Account

If you have access to several accounts (siehe Seite 79), clicking on the Account name next to the Nooxl Logo will take you to the account overview and from there you can choose another account.



### 2.1.5 View templates and save data

To get to the data set selection, click in the left navigation on the name of the template you want to view.

(i) Depending on how the account in which you are working is configured, the buttons to the right of the template names may be called "List". In this case you have to click on the name of the template to get to the record selection.



In the data set selection, select the desired entry of your data set in each existing selection (1) and then click on View (2).



Once you have clicked on View, the left navigation closes to enlarge the work area and the template is loaded with the data of the selected data set.

NC	<b>XXL</b>	Demo						FEED	BACK	ூ En	Demo User	DO
	WORKPLACE	(1) ×									$\pm$	Ø
	Template 1 Data version 2	×										
К Л 2 У		+	00						ć	<u>_</u>	SAVE	×
=	Blat	t 1										
1												
					Jahre							
			1	2	3	4 Σ						
	Position 1						0.00					
	Position 2						0.00					
	Position 3						0.00					

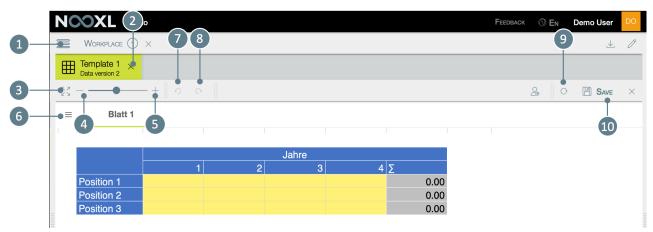
If you have made changes to the data set, click Save to save these changes to the database.

Demo						Feedba	ск 🕥 Ел	Demo User	DO
WORKPLACE (1) X								$\checkmark$	Ø
Template 1 ×									
	9 C						20 C	SAVE	×
≡ Blatt 1									
		Ja	hre						
	1	2	3	4 Σ					
Position 1					0.00				
Position 2					0.00				
Position 3					0.00				

# 2.1.6 Important functions in the work area

In the work area of Nooxl you will find the following functions, which are essential for working in Nooxl or make your work easier:

- 1. Reopen navigation to switch to another record or template.
- 2. Close the current dataset.
- 3. Open full screen mode.
- 4. Reduce zoom level.
- 5. Increase zoom level.
- 6. Open any sheet of the template.
- 7. Undo last entry(s).
- 8. Restore last undone change(s).
- 9. Reload data set (possible entries will be lost).
- 10. Save data set.



# 2.1.7 Data protection

Nooxl has an integrated system which ensures that users are informed when two or more users open data from an identical record. It doesn't matter in which template the data is stored.

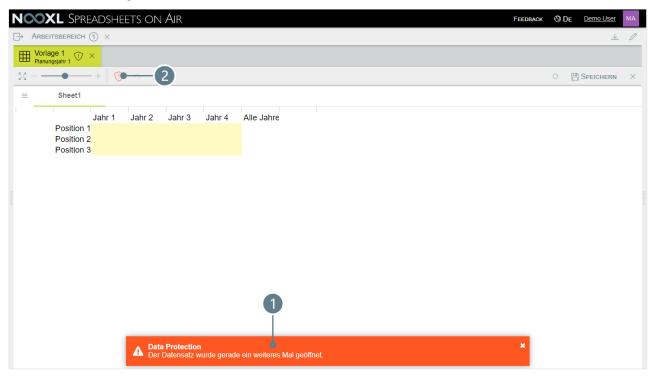
#### Warnings when opening a data record in parallel

If another user opens your record, you will receive the following message at the bottom of the screen (1)

#### **Data Protection**

Der Datensatz wurde gerade ein weiteres Mal geöffnet.

In addition, a red sign with exclamation mark appears in the top bar (2).



If you click on this sign, you will get information about who has just opened your record.

Positiz Pos Pos	<ul> <li>♡ Data Protection</li> </ul>				
	Spreadsheet   Dataset	User	Opened S	aved	Last Input
	Vorlage 1: Planungsjahr 1	Another Demo User	31 min. ago		-
					Back

As soon as the other user closes the record again, you will receive the following message:

#### **Data Protection**

Es sind keine weiteren Datensätze parallel geöffnet!

This means: You can work on the data record without any danger.

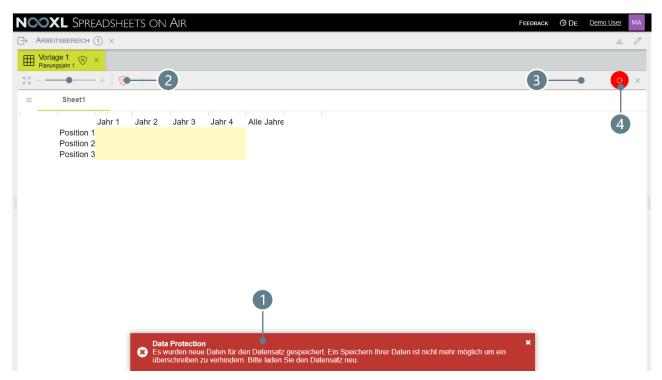
NC	XXL Spre	eadshe	ETS ON	Air			FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	МА
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH	(1) ×							4	0
Ħ	Vorlage 1 ×									
к.я 2 У		-+   •						o E	SPEICHERN	×
=	Sheet1									
		Jahr 1	Jahr 2	Jahr 3	Jahr 4	Alle Jahre				
	Position 2 Position 2 Position 3	2								
			i Data Es s	Protection	n eiteren Dater	nsätze parallel geöffnetl	×			

#### Parallel processing warnings

# In the event that another user has edited and saved your currently open record in parallel, you will receive the following message (1):

#### **Data Protection**

Es wurden neue Daten für den Datensatz gespeichert. Ein Speichern Ihrer Daten ist nicht mehr möglich um ein überschreiben zu verhindern. Bitte laden Sie den Datensatz neu.



The sign with an exclamation mark changes to a sign with x (2) to indicate that the data set is not only being viewed in parallel but has been modified by another user.

To prevent the user from trying to save his record and overwriting the other user's changes, the Save button is removed (3) and the reload button is highlighted in red (4).

### 2.1.8 Export templates with current record

If you have the necessary permissions, you can export the currently viewed template including the open dataset to Excel. To do this, click the "Download as Excel file" button.

NCO>	Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	® D	E Demo User	MA
⊖→ Arbei	TSBEREICH (1) ×			●_	0
H Vorla	ge 1 x spiahr 1			Als Excel-Datei herunte	erladen
~~ — —	<b>−●</b> +    ∩ ⊂		0	BPEICHERN	×
=	Sheet1				
1	Jahr 1 Jahr 2 Jahr 3 Jahr 4 Alle Jahre Position 1 Position 2 Position 3				

Depending on the browser used, you will then receive a dialog in which you can specify the storage location or open the file directly, or the file is saved directly on your system.

🔹 Vorlage 1\_Planung....xlsx 🔿

If this does not happen, it is possible that your browser has blocked the download. In this case please copy the link given in the hint window and paste it into a new browser window.

NC	XXL Sprea	DSHEETS	on Air								FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH 1	) ×											4	0
	Vorlage 1 × Planungsjahr 1													
2 N 2 N		+   ၁ ဇ										0	SPEICHERN	×
=	Sheet1													
		ahr 1 Jal	hr 2 Jahr 3	Jahr 4	Alle Jahre									
	Position 1 Position 2 Position 3	4												
	•-	- 6	Der Download zum Downloa	l wurde gestar d der Datei: ht	tet. Falls Ihr B tps://ncs.noox	rowser das lq.com/Dow	Popup-Fenste nloadFile/443	r blockt, dann 194498dc3a96	verwenden Sie 69c-4f6c-4965-a	bitte diesen Lin 143c-3198ce57c	k × 3fb			

You can then open the file with Excel, where you will find both the stored data of the data set and the business logic of the template stored in Excel in order to reconstruct it.

### 2.1.9 Password management

#### Length and complexity of your password

Your password must be at least 8 characters long and contain upper and lower case letters and numbers. This corresponds to the Password Policy *Fair* von auth0<sup>1</sup> and can be adapted for Enterprise installations.

#### Password forgotten/ change password

If you have forgotten your password or would like to change it, please click on the "Forgot your password?" field in the login screen.

<sup>1</sup> https://auth0.com/docs/connections/database/password-strength#password-policies

ihremail@example.com Ihr Passwort Passwort vergessen?	N	1	Nooxl Apps
	-		ihremail@example.com
Passwort vergessen?	A	0	Ihr Passwort
	)		Passwort vergessen?

In the following mask you can enter your e-mail address (1) with which you are registered at Nooxl. Once you have done so, click on Send e-mail (2) and you will receive an e-mail with a new password. To cancel the process of resetting your password, click on " ← " in the upper left corner (3) and you will be returned to the login screen.



# 2.1.10 Copy and calculate data records

Nooxl offers the possibility to copy the contents of records to others and to recalculate records automatically.

#### Copying data records

Copying data records is useful if, for example, you want to start a new planning session but want to build on the planning of the last session and do not want to restart it completely.

To copy data sets, click on the three blue-grey horizontal lines (1) in the data set selection of the template and then select the entry "Copy data from another data set" (2) in the menu that opens.

START	0 0	÷	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$				$\perp$	X 🗗	Werkzeuge	
Demo App 1		Ø	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145						ARKIERUNGEN	
		к. л И Ы	+	X ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	E
Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\checkmark$	=	Blatt 1						∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
								A	> 🖉 Werte	_
DATENSATZ									✓ ☆ Summenzeile	-
··· DATENSATZ					Jahre			_	Summenzeile	
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen			Position 1		1	2	3	_	> 🖉 Kommentar	_
Szenarien			Position 2					- 1		
Szenario 1	$\sim$ :		Position 3					_		
Datei-Version: 1.8			Σ		0,00	0,00	0,00			
			Kommentar							
- ANZE	IGEN 🗹									
- Daten aus anderem Datensatz koj	pieren.									
Neuberechnung von Datensätzen										

In the opening mask you have the following setting options:

- 1. This is the target data set to which the data is copied.
- 2. This is the source data set whose data is copied to the target data set (1).
- 3. If your data set selection has several selections, it may be useful to select the "All" option.
- 4. If this option is not active, existing data in the target data set (1) will not be overwritten. This means that only data from cell stores that are not filled in the target Data Set will be enriched by the data from the source.
- 5. If this option is active, only "filled" cell memories from the source dataset are copied to the target. If this option is not activated, data in the target would be overwritten with "nothing".
- 6. If everything is set, click on Copy to start the copying process.

Start	1 0	÷	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$				$\underline{\downarrow}$	<b>X</b> 🕞	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	D	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145							
D		К.Я. 21 У	+	X ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	±
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1						✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1	
								*	> 🖉 Werte	+-
DATENSATZ					lebre			_	✓	+-
Vorhandene Daten überschreiben					Jahre 1	2	3	_	Summenzeile	
Szenarien			Position 1			-	U		> 🖉 Kommentar	+.
Szenario 1		-1	Position 2							
			Position 3							
KOPIERE DATEN VOM DATENSATZ			Σ		0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
• Nur vorhandene			Kommentar					- 1		
Szenarien	Alle									
🕼 Szenario 2 🌪	$\sim$ D0	-(3								
× 🖻 K	OPIEREN									

At the bottom of the screen you will be informed that the copy process has started in the background (1) and at the top you can see the progress (2).

NOOXL Spreadshee	ets of	n Aif	۲								FEEDBACK	() De	Demo User	MA
Start	0 0	÷	Arbeitsbereich	(1) ×	KOPIEREN	Vorlage 1 [Szenari	0 1]		⊥	X B	WERKZEU	GE		
Demo App 1	$\sim$	0	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145			•					A Liste	KIERUNGI	EN	+
`		К.Л. И У		-+		Zellspei	cher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter			+ -
Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1			-2-					∨ 🖾 1: Bl	att 1		
										<b>^</b>	> i∕ Wer	te		+ 0
DATENSATZ						Jahre				_	∨ & Sun	menzeile		+: 0
						Janic	1	2	3		₿s	ummenzeile	2	D
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen			Position 1								> ⊮ Kom	mentar		+: 0
Szenarien Szenario 1	~ :		Position 2											
			Position 3			0	00	0,00	0,00					
Datei-Version: 1.8	~		2			0	00	0,00	0,00	_				
= ANZEIG	EN EZ		Kommentar											
ANZLIG														
										_				
	i Da	s Kopie	eren wurde im Hir	itergrund g	estartet						The second secon			
						<i>.</i>								

The copy process takes place on the servers of Nooxl, which means you can switch off your computer and Nooxl continues the process without you.

### **Recalculate Records**

A recalculation of data records is always necessary if

- uploaded a new template with modified Excel logic in Nooxl, or
- have connected new cell memories whose values are to be used in other templates.

To recalculate data sets, click on the three blue-grey horizontal lines (1) in the data set selection of the template and then select "Recalculate data sets" (2) from the menu that opens.

Start	00	÷	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$			$\mathbf{k}$	X 🗗	Werkzeuge	
Demo App 1		D	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145					ARKIERUNGEN	
□ 🖶 🤊 🗎 ≓		К.Я И У		+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	Ŧ
Excel-Vorlage     Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
							<b>^</b>	> ジ Werte	+
DATENSATZ								$\checkmark  ot \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	+:
· DATENSATZ				Jahre	2	3		Summenzeile	
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen			Position 1	1	2	3	_	> 🖉 Kommentar	+.
Szenarien			Position 2				_		
Szenario 1	$\sim$		Position 3						
Datei-Version: 1.8	~		Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
			Kommentar						
ANZE	IGEN 🗹		- Commentar						
0									
🖒 Daten aus anderem Datensatz kop	ieren.								
Neuberechnung von Datensätzen									
- 0									

Depending on the use case, mark in the available selections that all containing elements (1) are to be calculated and then click on the Recalculate button (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS	on A	IR					FEEDBACK 🕅 DE	Demo User MA
Start 🖉	å (E	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$			4	<b>∦</b> ⊡→	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	~ 0	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145						gen +
			+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	± =
Excel-Vorlage	~	≡ Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
						*	> 🖉 Werte	+ 0
Neuberechnung von Datensätzen			Jahre			-	✓ ジ Summenzeile	+ 0
			1	2	3	_	Summenze	eile 🖉
Szenarien /	lle	Position 1		_			> 🖉 Kommentar	+ 0
🖾 Alle 🗸 🗸	-0	<u>- f(1)<sup>2</sup></u>				_		
Datei-Version: 1.8		Po	0,00	0,00	0,00	- 1		
	-	2	0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
	v 🖕 🗕	_⊮ 2 ∍ntar						
	-							

At the bottom of the screen you will be informed that the recalculation was started in the background (1) and in the upper area you can see the progress (2).

TART	1 3	E Arbi	EITSBEREICH (1)	× BERECHNEN	Vorlage 1 [Szenario 2]		⊥ X	→ Werkze	UGE	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorl Versi	lage 1 ×						RKIERUNGEN	Н
		23	• +		Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		× Filter		
Excel-Vortage	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1		2			∨ 🖾 1: B	latt 1	
Bitte wählen Sie den		1 1		_				> 🖉 We		+- 4
					Jahre				mmenzeile Summenzeile	+: 4
orhandene Datensätze anzeigen 🛛	7	Por	ition 1		1	2	3	> 🖉 Koi		+: 4
Szenarien			sition 2							
Szenario 1	× •	Pos	ition 3		0.00	0.00	0.00			
atei-Version: 1.8	~	2			0,00	0,00	0,00			
ANZ		Kon	nmentar							
				U						
	_	_						-		
	i Die	Neuberect	nnung wurde im I	lintergrund gestartet	tl			×		

The recalculation takes place on the servers of Nooxl, this means you can switch off your computer and Nooxl continues the calculation without you.

# 2.1.11 View activity history

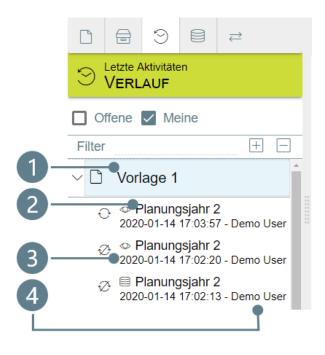
In the course of the activities (1) there is an overview of the activities of the users in the system. Depending on the rights of the user and the configuration of the app, these can be only the own activities or the activities of all users.

In the standard system, the list is filtered on the own (2) open (3) activities and is grouped by templates. With the help of the filter (4) entries can be searched.

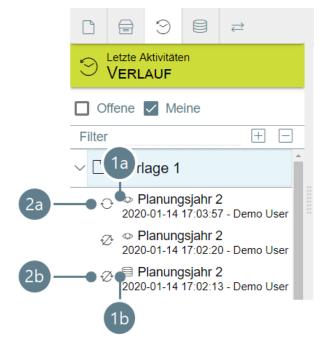
	NCOXL SPREAD	SHEETS ON AIR Feedback	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
	Start 🖉 👶	C Arbeitsbereich (2) ×		₽ ⊥	0
	Demo App 1	Vorlage 1         ×         Vorlage 1         ×           Planungsjahr 1         ×         Planungsjahr 2         ×			
0-			o P	Speichern	×
2-	Letzte Aktivitäten	≡ Sheet1			
3-	Offene Meine	Jahr 1 Jahr 2 Jahr 3 Jahr 4 Alle Jahre			
4-	Filter 🛉 🕂 🗆	Position 1 Position 2			
	└ Vorlage 1	Position 3			
	⊖ 目 Planungsjahr 2 2020-01-14 16:51:28 - Demo				

Directly in the list you can see the following information for all activities:

- 1. Template
- 2. Data set
- 3. Time of the last activity
- 4. User



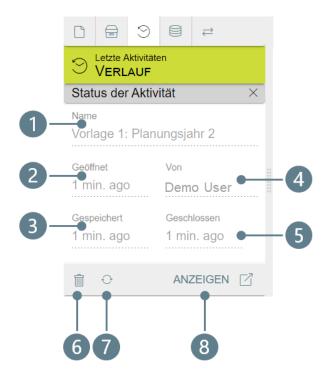
- 1. Type of activity
  - a. User has viewed data set (eye)
  - b. User has changed record (database)
- 2. If the record is still open
  - a. Record is still open (arrows in circle)
  - b. Record is no longer open (crossed out arrows in the circle)



Viewing and changing the status of the activity

If you click on one of the activities in the history list, the status of the activity opens. Here you can view the following information and perform actions according to the set permissions:

- 1. Template and record
- 2. When was the activity started
- 3. If saved, when was last savedt
- 4. Who is the user
- 5. If the activity was closed; when
- 6. Delete activity entry from the logs
- 7. Open or close activity (depending on current status)
- 8. Open record as it was during the activity



The last feature can be used, for example, to track who made what changes to a record and when. To do this, the old activity is opened parallel to the currently stored record.

Nooxl then displays an additional button in the workspace with which two records can be compared:

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON AIR	Feedback	🕲 De	Demo User MA
Arbeitsbereich (2) ×			🛱 👱 🖉
Image: Vorlage 1     ×       Planungsjahr 2     ×			
<ul> <li>ο</li> <li>φ</li> <li>φ</li></ul>			с х

# 2.2 Create a first App - App Design Basics

All activities and functionalities of Nooxl mentioned in the following chapter require that you as a user have the designer permissions for the app and its templates.

Designer authorization is granted to Account Owner, Admins and users who explicitly have Design the App authorization.
 For more information, see the Permissions (siehe Seite 87) section.

### 2.2.1 Create a new app

After you have logged in to Nooxl, you will see in the left navigation an overview of the already existing apps or a note that there are currently no apps in your account and an app should be created accordingly.

To do this, **click on the button with the pencil icon** to switch to draft mode.



In draft mode you have the possibility to create a new app in your account by **clicking on the red plus**.



In the creation mask for new apps, you **assign** an app **name** (1), select an icon for your app (siehe Seite 306) (2) and then **save** (3) your entries.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 👌				
Bitte wählen Sie eine NooxL APP				
App bearbeiten ×				
Name				
Demo App 1 1				
icon © icon-smile • 2				
B SPEICHERN I				
3				

After you are returned to the App Overview, **leave the draft mode** by clicking on the **red pen icon**.

NCOXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User
Start 🕂 🖉 🛆			
Bitte wählen Sie eine +			
Filter			
🙄 Demo App 1 🛛 🔞 🧷			

#### You can then **open your app** by clicking on the entry.



### 2.2.2 Embed a first spreadsheet in Nooxl

After you have created and opened your first app, it's time to fill it with content. In this chapter you will learn step by step how to integrate a first Excel spreadsheet into your app and how to prepare cell ranges for user input.

#### Create a new sheet/template

To create a new template in Nooxl, click on the button with the pencil icon in your app to switch to the draft mode of the app.



You can then create a new template in the app by clicking on the red plus.



In the investment mask, please enter a name for the template (1) and then click on Save (2) to create the new entry.



To assign a spreadsheet to the entry, click on the three red horizontal lines to the right of the entry (1) and then select Edit (2) from the menu.

NOOXL SPR	adsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
START					
Demo App 1	$\sim$				
	2				
Bitte wählen Sie eine Excel-Vorlage					
Filter					
Vorlage 1	• 1				
	+ Neuen Unter-Eintrag hinzufügen				
	2 Bearbeiten				

In the mask for editing the entry, click on Upload.

<b>DXL</b> Spreadshee	'S ON AIR Feedback	🕲 De
Start 🕺 💩		
Demo App 1		
Bitte wählen Sie eine Excel-VorLAGE		
Eintrag bearbeiten ×		
Übergeordneter Eintrag Top Level -		
Name des Eintrages Reihenf.		
Vorlage 1 0		
↑ HOCHLADEN	-	
🖺 SPEICHERN 👘		

Save the following Excel template to follow the instructions or upload your own Excel template

		Jahre								
	1	2	3	4 Σ						
Position 1					0,00					
Position 2					0,00					
Position 3					0,00					
Kommentar										

#### Vorlage1.xlsx

In the next dialog box, click on Upload file and then select your own template or the template provided here.



You can then enter a reason for the change (1) and upload the template (2).

Exit the draft mode by clicking on the red pen.

	20	XL	Spi	READSH	EETS C
ΓA	RT			X -	<u> </u>
$\odot$	Noox Der	I App no Ap	p 1		/
	Ð	9		≓	
۵	Bitte wa	ählen Sie EL-VO	e eine RLAG	E	÷
Filte	r			+	
Ľ	Vorla	age 1		Mehr	

Open a template in design mode

In order to select cells in the template, for example, to release them for input by users or to define them as a display area, the design mode of the template must be opened. There are basically two procedures for this, which are described below.

Activate design mode from an open template

Click on the name of your uploaded template in the left navigation and select a version.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	O DE Demo U	lser M
Start / 🖉			
© <sup>Nood App</sup> Demo App 1 ✓			
Bitte wählen Sie eine ExceL-VoRLAGE			
Filter 🛨 🖃			
🗅 Vorlage 1 Mehr 🛑 👘			

Then click View to open your template.

OX	Spreadshe	ets on Air					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	
TART	0 Å								
D 🖶 🤊	₽								
Excel-Vorlage									
Datei-Version: 1.1	Ŧ								

In the display area, the button with the pen is located in the upper right corner again. If this button is pressed, the template opens in design mode.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on	Air					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User MA
ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×								
Vorlage 1 ×								
X - — + ∥ ∘ ∘							o E	Speichern ×
≡ Blatt 1								
	Jah	nre						
1	2	3	4 Σ					
Position 1				0,00				
Position 2				0,00				
Position 3				0,00				

In the design mode, the tools are displayed in the right area of Nooxl.

$\infty$	XL SPREA	DSHEETS ON	I AIR						Fee	EDBACK 🛞 DE	Demo User MA
-}→ Ar	BEITSBEREICH (1	) ×						$\checkmark$	$\varkappa$ $\Rightarrow$	WERKZEUGE	
	priage 1 $\times$ prision: 1.1.137										NGEN
83	·		+ Zellspeic	her +© Regis	sterkarte				×	Filter	± (
=	Blatt 1									🖾 1: Blatt 1	
			Ja	ahre					- 1		
		1	2	3	4 Σ						
Po	osition 1					0,00					
Po	osition 2					0,00					
Po	osition 3					0,00					

Activate design mode without opening a template

In the left navigation, click on More on the right side of your uploaded template.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	() De	Demo User
Start / A			
© Nord App Demo App 1 ✓			
Bitte wählen Sie eine ExceL-VoRLAGE			
Filter 🛨 🛨			
Vorlage 1 Mehr			

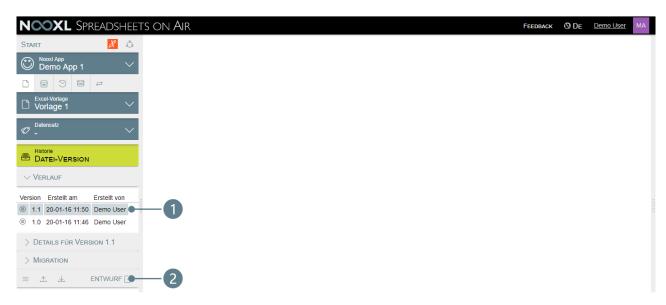
Click on the pen to switch to the app's design mode.

X	)XL	. Spr	<b>EADSH</b>	EETS	on Air
٩F	۲		6	<u>a (</u>	
3	Nooxl App Demo A	ор 1		$\sim$	
	8 9		≓	_	
<u>ה</u> א	Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1			$\sim$	
Datei-	Version: 1.1			-	
		AN	NZEIGEN [	2	

Click on the button for the version management of the Excel templates.



In the history of file versions, the history is automatically expanded and the latest version is selected (1). With a click on the button Draft (2) the design mode can now be opened for these versions.



In design mode, the tools are displayed in the right area of Nooxl.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET	TS ON AIR FEEdback ® De Demo User	1A
Start 🕺 💩	C Arbeitsbereich (1) × 🖳 🔀 Werkzeuge	
Demo App 1	✓ Vorlage 1 Version: 1.1.137 ×	+
	Image: Second secon	Ξ
D Excel-Vorlage ✓	E Blatt 1	_
Datensatz		
	Jahre	
	Position 2 0,00	
VERLAUF	Position 3 0,00	
Version Erstellt am Erstellt von		
(ii) 1.1 20-01-16 11:50 Demo User		
I.0 20-01-16 11:46 Demo User		
> Details für Version 1.1		
> Migration		

Connecting a cell to the database using a wizard

In the draft mode of the template, we will first release the comment cell it contains for user input and at the same time ensure that the content is stored in the Nooxl database.

N	<b>COXL</b> Spreadshee	ets on Ai	R						FEE	dback 🔞 De	<u>Demo User</u>	MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$							¥ 🗶	₿	WERKZEUGE		
0	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139									ARKIERUN	GEN	+
	. – — – + 📗 🗶	ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher	+© Registerkar	te				×	Filter		+ -
	Blatt 1									🖾 1: Blatt 1		
									*			
			Jahre									
		1	2	3	4 Σ							
	Position 1					0,00						
	Position 2					0,00						
	Position 3				(	0,00						
8-8 8-8 8-8 8-8 8-8 8-8 8-8	Kommentar											

To do this, we select the cell by clicking with the mouse. The cell is then framed in dark blue.

N	<b>XXL</b> Spri	eadshe	ets on A	AIR						FEE	DBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH	(1) ×							⊥ 🗶	₿	WERK	ZEUGE		
0	$ m ^{9}$ Vorlage 1 $_{ m Version: \ 1.3.139}$ $ imes$										≫ M	<sup>te</sup> ARKIERU	NGEN	+
к л 4 У		-+ 🛛 🗶	2 ENTWURF	+ Zellspeic	her +© Regist	terkarte				×	Filter			± =
	Blatt 1										5 1	Blatt 1		
										<u>^</u>				
				Ja	hre									
			1	2	3	4 Σ								
	Position 1						0,00							
	Position 2						0,00							
	Position 3						0,00							
	Kommentar													
1 1 1 1 1 1														

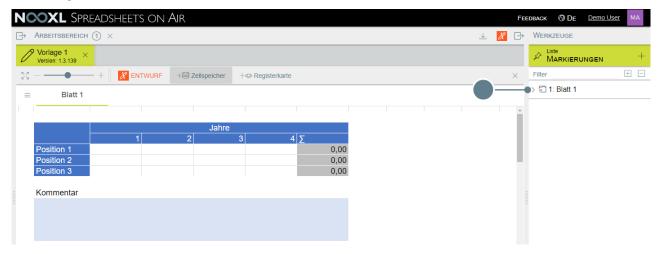
With the marker on this cell, we click on "+cell memory" in the upper menu bar.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air		FEE	DBACK (	🕄 De	Demo User	MA
B ARBEITSBEREICH ① ×	X	₿	WERKZE	UGE		
Vorlage 1 ×			AF MAR	RKIERUI	NGEN	+
💱 — — — + 🔀 ENTWURF + 🛱 Zellspeicher + 👁 Registerkarte		×	Filter			+ -
≡ Blatt 1			🖾 1: B	Blatt 1		
		•				
1 $2$ $3$ $4$ $5$						
Position 1 0,00						
Position 2 0,00						
Position 3 0,00						
Kommentar						

In the dialog box that opens, we enter a name for the entry (1), for example "Comment", and then click Next (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON AIR	EEDBACK ODE Demo User MA
Arbeitsbereich (1) × 🔬 🕅 🗠	• Werkzeuge
Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139	Arkierungen +
× → → → + Zellspeicher + © Registerkarte ×	Filter ± -
≡ Blatt 1	🖾 1: Blatt 1
Jahre	
Position 1	
Position 2     Bitte geben Sie einen Namen für den Zeilspeicher-Eintrag ein.	
Kommentar 1	
Abbrechen Weiter	

This closes the dialog box and the ">" symbol appears to the left of the "Sheet 1" entry in the tool area, indicating that a new selection is now located here.



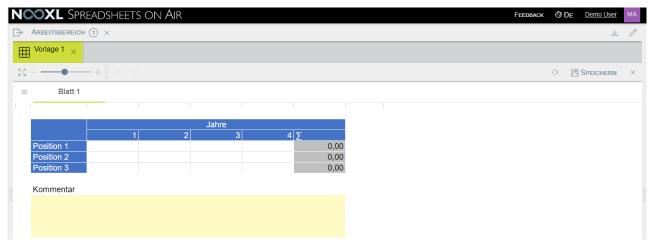
Open the hierarchy by clicking on the ">" symbol (1) and then click on the "Comment" marker (2). This will highlight the cell belonging to the marker in the workspace in red (3).

ARBEITSBEREICH	) ×					$\checkmark$	∦ ⊡→	WERKZEUGE	
Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139								ARKIERUNGEN	-
		+ Zellspeicher	r +© Regist	erkarte		_	×	Filter	
Blatt 1						 1		✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1	
						6		🗸 🔀 Kommentar	+. 4
						2		S Kommentar	
	1	Jahr 2	'e 3	4 Σ					
Position 1			Ŭ	- · Z	0,00				
Position 2					0,00				
Position 3					0,00				

Now click on one of the two red pins to exit the design mode and test the connected cell.

N	<b>XXL</b> Spread	SHEETS ON A	Air					Fe	EDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	МА
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH (1)	× 🔵 –						 <b></b> " G	WERKZ	EUGE		
0	9 Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139	Ĭ								e ARKIERUI		+
к л К У	+		+ Zellspeich	er +© Regist	erkarte			×	Filter			± -
	Blatt 1								~ 🖾 1:	Blatt 1		
								A	~ 🖄 P	Commentai	r	+ 0
				hre					6	Komment	ar	Ø
		1	2	3	4 Σ							
	Position 1					0,00						
	Position 2 Position 3					0,00						
						0,00						
	Kommentar											

After leaving the design mode, load the template into Nooxl. The first thing you notice here is that the background color of the selected cell has changed. For more information, see chapter Allow user input via input colors.



NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air Feedback 🛛 🕲 De Demo User → Arbeitsbereich (1) × Vorlage 1 🔀 B SPEICHERN Blatt 1 = 2 Jahre Position 1 0,00 Position 2 0,00 0,00 Position 3 Kommentar Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo User.

Enter a comment in the previously connected cell (1) and press save (2).

Then click on the button to reload the calculation.

.↓.

ARBEITSBEREICH (1)								<u>Demo Use</u>
	×							
Vorlage 1 ×								
+							🎴 💾 S	PEICHERN
Blatt 1								
1	•							
		Ja	hre					
	1	2	3	4 Σ				
Position 1					0,00			
Position 2					0,00			
Position 3				0	,00			

The previously entered comment is displayed again.

#### Connecting an area to the database using a wizard

After we have successfully connected a single cell, we will now release an area with several cells for user input.

To do this, we go back to the draft mode of the template (siehe Seite 29) and use the mouse to select all cells belonging to years 1 to 4 and positions 1 to 3 so that they are displayed with a dark blue frame.

NC	<b>XXL</b> Spr	eadshe	ets on A	AIR							FEE	DBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH	(1) ×							Ţ	X	₿	WERK	ZEUGE		
0	Vorlage 1 ×											∦ ∦ M	<sup>te</sup> ARKIERU	NGEN	+
К.Я. И Ч		-+ 🛛 🐹	ENTWURF	+ Zellspeich	ner +© Regis	erkarte					$\times$	Filter			± =
=	Blatt 1											> 🖾 1	Blatt 1		
				Ja	hre										
			1	2	3	4 Σ									
	Position 1						0,00				- 11				
	Position 2						0,00								
	Position 3						0,00								
	Kommentar														

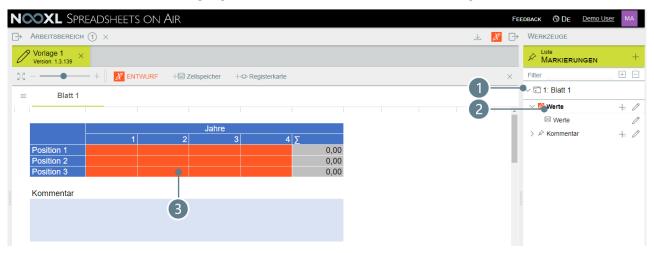
With the marker on these cells, we click on "+cell memory" in the wizard area.

N	<b>XXL</b> Spf	READS	HEETS ON /	Air							FEEDBA	ск 🔇 De	Demo User	MA
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH	+ (1) ×							Ŀ	<u>لا</u>	B→ W	ERKZEUGE		
6	9 Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139	<									×	ARKIER	JNGEN	+
к л И У		-+			her +© Regi	sterkarte					× Fi	Iter		Ξ
	Blatt 1			Ī							>	🖾 1: Blatt 1		
					ahre						-			
			1	2	3	4 Σ								
	Position 1 Position 2						0,00							
	Position 3						0,00							
	Kommentar													

In the wizard's dialog box, we specify a name for the marker (1), for example "Values", and then click Next (2).

N	XXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEED	оваск 🔞 De	Demo User MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich 🕦 🗴 📃 🐰	₿	WERKZEUGE	
1	9 Vorlage 1 X Version: 1.3.139		ARKIERUN	IGEN +
K N K N	+ Registerkarte	< _	Filter	
=	Blatt 1		🖾 1: Blatt 1	
I.		^		
	Jahre       1     2     3       Position 1     Image: Section 2     Image: Section 3       Position 3     Image: Section 3     Image: Section 3       Kommentar     Image: Section 3     Image: Section 3       Abbrechen     Weiter     2			

Open the hierarchy by clicking on the ">" symbol to the left of the "Sheet 1" entry (1) and then click on the "Values" marker (2). This highlights the cells in the work area that belong to the selection in red (3).



NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air FEEDBACK ODE Demo User  $\Box$  Arbeitsbereich (1)  $\times$ Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139 ++ Zellspeicher Filter +@ Registerkarte  $\times$ ∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1 = Blatt 1 V 🕺 Werte + 0 B Werte 0 Jahre > 🖉 Kommentar +: 0 Position 1 0,00 Position 2 0,00 0,00 Kommentar

Now click on one of the two red pins to exit the design mode and test the connected cell.

### If you get the following message from Nooxl

After reload You can't switch back to the matrix. Please reselect spreadsheet and data. close the template via the "x" and open the record via the left menu area (siehe Seite 11).

Ν	OOXL Spreadsheets on Air		FEE	DBACK ODE Demo User	MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$	± 🕺	₿	WERKZEUGE	
U	Vorlage 1     Version: 1.3.139			ARKIERUNGEN	+
K) Z			$\times$	Filter	+ -
	Blatt 1			✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1	
				V 🖉 Werte	+ 0
	Jahre			G Werte	0
	$1  2  3  4 \mid \Sigma$			> 🖄 Kommentar	+: 0
	Position 1 0,00				
	Position 2         0,00           Position 3         0.00				
	Kommentar				
**					
4	After reload You can't switch back to the matrix. Please reselect spreadsheet and data.				

After you have reloaded the template in Nooxl, you can see that the now selected cells have also received a different color from the system.

NC	XXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	٨N
₿	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×			⊥.	0
	Vorlage 1 ×				
К.Я. К.У.			•	Speichern	×
=	Blatt 1				
	Jahre				
	Position 1 0,00				
	Position 2 0,00				
	Position 3 0,00				
	Kommentar				
8	Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo User.				

To test the range, enter any value in each cell, save the template (1) and then reload it (2).

E Blatt 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	Vorlage 1       Norlage 1 <th><b>COXL</b> Sf</th> <th>PREADS</th> <th>Sheets of</th> <th>N AIR</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>FEEDBACK</th> <th>🕲 De</th> <th>Demo User</th>	<b>COXL</b> Sf	PREADS	Sheets of	N AIR					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User
Blatt 1     Δ       Blatt 1     1       2     3       4     Σ       Position 1     1,00       2,00     3,00       4     Σ       Position 2     a       b     c       0     0,00       Position 3     9,00       8,00     7,00       6,00     30,00       Kommentar	Blatt 1     Δ       Blatt 1     Jahre       1     2       3     4       Position 1     1,00       2     1       Position 2     a       b     c       0     0       0	ARBEITSBEREI	сн (1) ×	<								4
Blatt 1	Blatt 1 2 1 2 1 2 2 3 4 Σ Position 1 1,00 2,00 3,00 4,00 10,00 Position 2 a b c d 0,00 Position 3 9,00 8,00 7,00 6,00 30,00 Kommentar	Uorlage 1 🛛										
Jahre         Jahre         2         3         4         Σ           Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00	Jahre     2     3     4     Σ       Position 1     1,00     2,00     3,00     4,00     10,00       Position 2     a     b     c     d     0,00       Position 3     9,00     8,00     7,00     6,00     30,00	<u> </u>		<b>0</b> 0							• E	SPEICHERN
I         2         3         4         Σ           Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00	I         2         3         4         Σ           Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00	Blatt '	1								T	
I         2         3         4         Σ           Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00	I         2         3         4         Σ           Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00										5	
Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00           Kommentar         Image: Control of the second s	Position 1         1,00         2,00         3,00         4,00         10,00           Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00           Kommentar         Image: constraint of the second secon				J						2	
Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00           Kommentar         Image: Constraint of the second se	Position 2         a         b         c         d         0,00           Position 3         9,00         8,00         7,00         6,00         30,00           Kommentar         Image: Constraint of the second se			1			· Z					
Position 3 9,00 8,00 7,00 6,00 30,00 Kommentar	Position 3 9,00 8,00 7,00 6,00 30,00	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00					
Kommentar	Kommentar	Position 2	а	b	С	d		0,00				
		Position 3		9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00				
Fin never Kommenter von Demo User	Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo User.											
Lin neder Kommental von Delho Oser.		Ein neuer Ko	ommenta	ar von Demo L	Jser.							

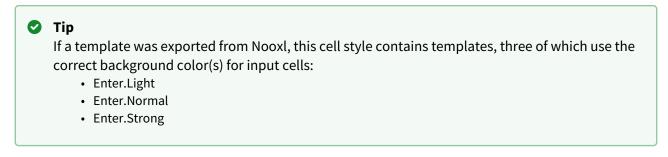
After reloading the saved data set, the entries can still be found in the correct cells.

N	<b>XXL</b> Sf	PREADS	SHEETS	ONAIR				
₿	ARBEITSBEREI	сн (1) >	<					
Ħ	Vorlage 1 ×							
к л К У		+						
=	Blatt	1						
					Jah			
			1		2	3	4	
	Position 1		1,00	2,00	0	3,00	4,00	10,00
	Position 2	а		b	С	d		0,00
	Position 3		9,00	8,00	0	7,00	6,00	30,00
	Kananantan							
	Kommentar		nuan Da					
	Ein neuer K	ommenta	ar von De	mo user.				

#### Allow user input via input colors

Nooxl allows user input only in cells that have been approved for this purpose by the designer or administrator and which therefore have specific background colors. If a user enters something in other cells, the input of the user is ignored.

The allowed color codes can be edited per Nooxl account. Cells marked as cell storage will automatically get the correct background color defined for input fields, regardless of the background color defined in the Excel template.



### Upload an updated template

If you want to make changes to the Excel logic of a template integrated in Nooxl, proceed as follows.

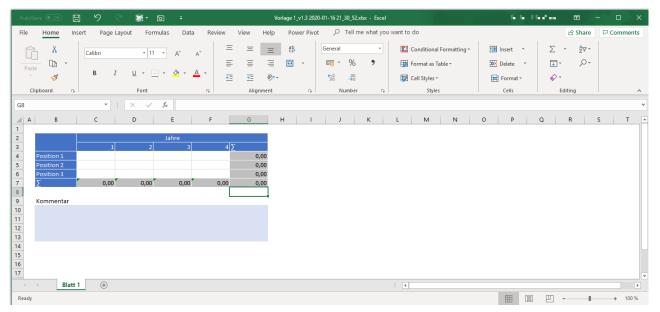
First download the current version of the template from Nooxl by opening the template in draft mode (siehe Seite 29) and clicking the button "Download as Excel file

N	<b>XL</b> Spre	ADSHEETS ON	Air						FEE	EDBACK 🕥 DE	Demo User	MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (	1) ×						👱 🚺	₿	WERKZEUGE		
0	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.3.139										IGEN	+
к л К У			+ Zellspeiche	r +∞ Regist	erkarte				×	Filter		± =
=	Blatt 1									> 🖾 1: Blatt 1		
			Jah	re								
		1	2	3	4 Σ				- 11			
	Position 1					0,00 0,00			- 11			
	Position 2 Position 3					0,00						
	Kommentar											
	Kommentai											

You can then open the template in Excel and edit it as usual.

AutoSave 💿 Off	8 9	Ç	- M	· 10	Ŧ					Vo	rlage 1_	v1.3 202	0-01-16 2	_30_52.xl	sx - Ex	cel								6 F.		æ	-		×
ile Home	Insert P	age Layo	ut i	Formulas	5 D	ata	Review	Vi	iew	Help	Pow	/er Pivo	t P	Tell me	what	you w	ant to d	lo							Ľ	Share	20	Commer	nts
Paste X	Calibri		÷	11 -		A		Ξ	E	Ξ	eb €₽	÷	General		,	•		onditiona		itting *		Insert Delete		Σ	· ·	2₽- ,0-			
* <i>S</i>	В	Ι	<u>U</u> *	•	<u>~</u> -	<u>A</u> -		•=	•=	≫~-			<b>6</b> 0	.00 +0			👿 c	ell Styles	Ŧ		Ē	Format	t *		2-				
Clipboard	5		Fon				ra I		Align	ment		5		lumber		ra I		Styl	es			Cells			Editi	ng			
13		* :	×	$\sqrt{-f_x}$																									
A B	с		D		E		F		G		н	1	L		к		L	м		N	0	Р		Q	F	.	s	т	
Position 1 Position 2 Position 3 Kommenta	Ir			2 2	ahre	3		4 <u>&gt;</u>	0, 0, 0,																				
1	latt 1	+)															•											_	
	`																					Ħ	E	р	_			+ 100	

For our example template, we would like to add a totals line in line 7, covering the three items for the individual years. In addition, we want to move the comment cell and the corresponding label one line down so that there is still an empty line between the table and the comment.



Save the customized template and close Excel. Back in Nooxl we leave the design mode of the template by clicking on the "X".

N	<b>XXL</b> Spr	readsh	eets on A	AIR						FEE	dback 🔞 De 🗅	emo User	MA
₿	ARBEITSBEREICH	+ (1) ×							⊥ 🗶	₿	WERKZEUGE		
0	Vorlage 1 > Version: 1.3.139	•										EN	+
к. л 2 У		- + 🛛 🖊		+ Zellspeiche	er +© Regis	sterkarte				×	Filter		+ -
	Blatt 1										> 🖾 1: Blatt 1		
										<b>^</b>			
				Jah	re								
			1	2	3	4 Σ							
	Position 1						0,00						
	Position 2						0,00						
	Position 3						0,00						
	Kommentar												

Next, make sure that you are in the record selection of the template (Show button is visible).

NCOXL Spreadsheet	's on Air		FE	EDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	м
Start 🖉 💩							
O Demo App 1							
La Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1							
Datei-Version: 1.3 👻							
	-•						

In the dataset selection of the template we now activate the draft mode of the app by clicking on the pencil.



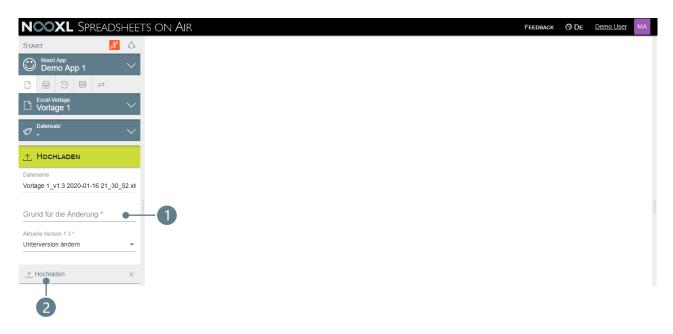
In draft mode we can click on the button "Upload Excel file as template".



Then we come back to the dialog, which we know from the initial upload of the template, click on "Select file" and select our updated template from our computer.



Afterwards, we can again enter a reason for the change (1), where we indicate that a "Totals row for the items was added" and then finally confirm the upload of the file (2).



After we have stored the updated template in Nooxl, we can display the dataset again to check that the previously entered data still appear in the intended places and that our adaptation to Excel logic is also displayed.

	<b>XX</b>	Spread	DSHEETS	on Air			
þ	ARBEITSBEF	REICH (1)	×				
	Vorlage 1	×					
к л 2 У	•						
-	Bla	itt 1					
		I	_				
					Jahre		
			1	2	3	4	Σ
	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	
	Position 2		b				0,00
	Position 3		9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	
	Σ		10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00
	Komment	or					
			ntar von Dem	no lleer			
	Linneuer	Nommer		io osei.			

# 2.2.3 Defining data records

The entries in the templates are stored in so-called data records. Depending on the template, there can be different numbers of data records with individual contents.

Let us imagine that the template from the previous examples contains a plan that plans the three positions over the next four years. The comment field is used to provide a brief explanation of the assumptions behind the forecast.

Vorlage 1 $\times$								
	+   • •							Speichern
Blatt 1								
_			Jahre					
Position 1	1,00	2,00	3 3,00	4 Σ 4,00	10,00			
Position 2 a	,	2,00 C	3,00 d	4,00	0,00			
Position 3	9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00			
Σ	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00			
2	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00			
Kommentar								

We would like to carry out our planning for three different scenarios:

- Scenario 1
- Scenario 2
- Scenario 3

Since each scenario is based on different assumptions, we need a separate data set for each scenario.

## **Creating Catalogs**

To realize our scenario selection, first of all a Nooxl catalog must be created. To do this, open the left navigation and click on the tab "Catalogues and Elements".

NOOXL SPREADSHEE	ts on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🖉 💩	C Arbeitsbereich () ×			$\checkmark$	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×				
			0 🛛	SPEICHERN	×
□ Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1 ✓	≡Blatt 1				

Switch to the draft mode of the app by clicking on the button with the pencil.

-			
NOOXL SPREADS	heets on Air	FEEDBACK 🔞 DE 🔤	emo User MA
START	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) X		⊻ 0
Demo App 1	✓ <sup>₩ Vorlage 1</sup> ×		
		O 🖪 Spi	FICHERN X

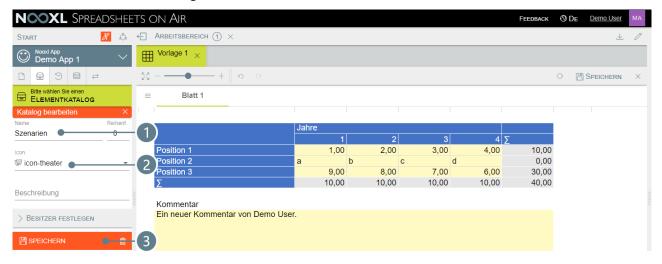
You can then use the red plus to create a new catalog.

NCOXL SPREADSHEET	ts on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	← Arbeitsbereich ① ×			⊥	0
O Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×				
			θ [	SPEICHERN	×
	E Blatt 1				
Filter					

In the investment mask, enter "Scenarios" (1) as the name of the catalog. As icon I have chosen the "icon-theater" (2).

If you have opened the icon selection, you can type "the" on your keyboard and the selection will automatically jump to the correct icon.

Once the name has been assigned and an icon selected, click on Save (3).



After you have created the catalog, you will come back to the catalog overview and can see it.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET	rs on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 👶	← Arbeitsbereich ① ×			4	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×				
			•	Speichern	×
Bitte wählen Sie einen +	≡ Blatt 1				
Filter					
🕼 Szenarien (0) 🧷 🚲	Jahre				
	1 2 3 4				

The next step is to create the three desired scenarios as elements in this catalog.

### **Creating elements**

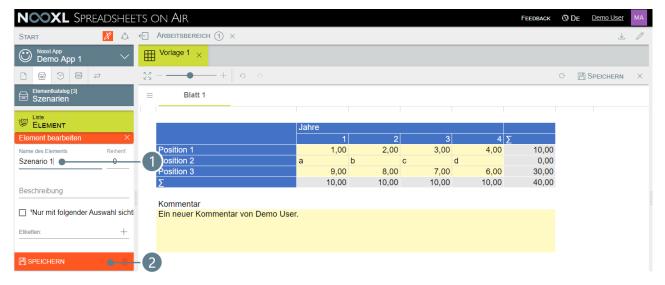
In the catalogue selection please click on the new catalogue scenarios to open it.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET	-s on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×			<b>1</b>	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×				
			0	Speichern	×
Bitte wählen Sie einen +	≡ Blatt 1				
Filter					
🕼 Szenarien (0) 🕒	Jahre				

Here you can now create new elements by clicking on the plus.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET:	s on Air					FEEDBACK	O DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩 🗄	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×						<u> </u>	. 0
O Nooxi App Demo App 1	Worlage 1 ×							
	o o <b>−−−−</b> − 23						O BSPEICHERN	×
Elementkatalog [3] Szenarien	≡ Blatt 1							
ELEMENT +		Jahre						
Filter Anzahl 100 < 1 >		1	2	3	4	Σ		
	Position 1	1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00		
Es gibt keine Elemente in	Position 2	а	b	С	d	0,00		
diesem Katalog. Bitte aktivieren Sie den Design-Modus ( ∅) und	Position 3	9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
legen Sie neue Elemente an (+	Σ	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
).	Kommentar							

In the asset mask for catalog elements, please enter "Scenario 1" as "Name of the element" (1) and then click on Save (2) to create the element.



Please repeat this process for the elements "Scenario 2" and "Scenario 3" so that you have the following elements in your catalog.

NOOXL SPREADSHEE	ts on Air					FEEDBACK	DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 👶	C Arbeitsbereich (1) ×						$\mathbf{+}$	0
O Nooxi App Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×							
	∑3 - <b>—</b> ● — +    • ○					0	B SPEICHERN	×
Elementkatalog [3] Szenarien	≡ Blatt 1							
ELEMENT		Jahre						
Filter Anzahl 100 < 1 >		1	2	3	4 Σ			
Szenario 1 🧷	Position 1 Position 2	1,00 a b	2,00 c	3,00 d	4,00	10,00 0,00		
Szenario 2 🧷	Position 3	9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
Szenario 3 🧷	Σ	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
	Kommentar							

### Creating a selection

To use our catalog in the template to identify different records, we now need to create a selection and assign it to the template. For this we return to the "Excel Template" section of Nooxl.

NCOXL Spreadshee	ets on Air						FEEDBAC	ж 🕲 D	E Demo User	MA
Start 🖉 💩		(1) ×							$\pm$	Ø
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×									
	57 — <b>—</b>	-+  •						0	Breichern	×
Bitte wählen Sie einen ELEMENTKATALOG	≡ Blatt 1									
zenarien (3)			Jahre							
				1	2	3	4 Σ			

Next we click on "More" to the right of our template to get to the data set selection.

NOOXL SPREADSHEE	s on Air	FEEDBACK	ODE Demo User MA
Start 🖉 🖒	C Arbeitsbereich (1) ×		⊻ 0
Demo App 1	Uvrlage 1 ×		
D ⊕ 9 ₿ ≠			⊖ 💾 Speichern 🛛 ×
Bitte wählen Sie eine Excel-Vorlage	≡ Blatt 1		
Filter 📃 🕀 🖃			
Vorlage 1 Mehr	Jahre		

To create a new selection and add it as a selection, the design mode of the app must be activated. This is done by clicking on the pencil so that it is displayed in red.

	ts on Air					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 👂 💩	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×							<u>+</u>	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
	δ× − − − − +    • ο ⊂						0 🖪 S	Speichern	×
□ Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	⊟ Blatt 1								
Datei-Version: 1.8									
		Jahre	2	3	4 5				
ANZEIGEN 🗹	Position 1	1,00	2.00	3.00	4,00	10.00			

In draft mode a new selection can be added to the record by clicking on the red plus.

Spreadshee							FEEDBACK 🕥	DE Demo User	MA
tart 🕺 👶	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×							$\pm$	Ø
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
	∑3 - <b></b> + ∥ • ○						0	P Speichern	$\times$
Scel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	≡ Blatt 1								
Bitte wählen Sie den									
DATENSATZ		Jahr	e						
election Version: 1 🔹 💻	Position 1		1	2	3 3,00	4 Σ	10.00		
	Position 2	а	1,00 b	2,00 c	3,00 d	4,00	10,00 0,00		
atei-Version: 1.8 -	Position 3	a	9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
	Σ		10,00	10,00	10.00	10.00	40,00		
Es ist noch keine Selektionen für	<u> </u>			,	,				
den Datensatz vorhanden. Für nehrere Datensätze zur Excel-	Kommentar								
Vorlage fügen Sie ( + ) eine oder mehrere Selektionen hinzu.	Ein neuer Kommentar von De	emo User.							

The system then warns you that by adding new selections, the existing data records can no longer be assigned to the template. Please confirm this warning by clicking on "Yes".

NCOXL Spreadshee							MA
Bitte wählen Sie den							
		1 1,00	2 2,00		4 Σ 4,00		
	Datensaetze						
Es ist noch keine Selektionen für den Datensatz vorhanden. Für mehrere Datensätze zur Excel- Vorlage fügen Sie (+) eine oder mehrere Selektionen hinzu.	Wollen Sie wirklich eine neue Selektion hinzu	fuegen? Es koennen danach kein Yes No	e vorhandenen Da	tensaetze mehr zug	geordnet werden!.		

Now you can select the previously created "Scenarios" catalog (1). Nooxl automatically fills the field "Name of selection" (2) with the name of the selection.

In the Element selection area, Nooxl selects "All elements" (3) as selection type, so that you can complete the creation of the selection directly by clicking on Save (4).

NOOXL Spreadshi	eets on Air						FEEDBACK	DE <u>Demo User</u>	MA
Start 🕺 🖒	$h \leftarrow Arbeitsbereich $ $(1) \times$								0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
□	<u>53</u> - — • +	<b>n</b> @					O	B SPEICHERN	×
Excel-Vorlage     Vorlage 1	∠ ≡ Blatt 1								
Bitte wählen Sie den									
DATENSAIZ		Jahre							
Selektion bearbeiten			1	2	3	4 Σ			
🖶 Daten 🛛 😓 Optionen	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00		
	Position 2	а	b	c	d	6.00	0,00		
✓ ALLGEMEIN	Position 3		9,00 10,00	8,00 10,00	7,00 10,00	6,00 10,00	30,00 40,00		
Katalog wählen ID			10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
Szenarien									
Name der Selektion	Ein neuer Kommentar	von Demo User.							
Szenarien	-2								
	g								
$\sim$ Elementauswahl									
Auswahl-Art									
all Alle Elemente	-3								
Element-Anzahl = All									
Berechtigungen erteilen									
Advanced Mode									
💾 Speichern 🛛 🕒 💼	-4								

Now leave the draft mode to test the new data set selection.

NCOXL Spreadshee	ts on Air						FEEDBACK	DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	Arbeitsbereich 1 ×							⊥	0
Nooxi App Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
	o o <b>−−−−−</b> − 23						0	SPEICHERN	×
D Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	≡Blatt 1								
DATENSATZ +				I					
· DATENSATZ		Jahre	•	2	3	4 5			
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00		
Selection Version: 1	Position 2	а	b	2,00 C	d	1,00	0,00		
	Position 3		9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
	Σ		10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
🕼 Szenarien 🛛 🗸 🧷									
Datei-Version: 1.8	Kommentar Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo Use	er.							
土 🚍 ANZEIGEN 🛛									

The selection Scenarios (1) now appears in the dataset selection and as long as no element has been selected here, the button for displaying the dataset is grayed out (2).

NCOXL SPREADSHEE	ts on Air						FEEDBACK	DE <u>Demo User</u>	MA
Start 🖉 💩	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×							$\checkmark$	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
	S2+∥ ∘						0	Speichern	×
D Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	≡ Blatt 1								
Bitte wählen Sie den DATENSATZ	1	Jahr	e						
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen 🏹			1	2	3	4 Σ			
	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00		
	sition 2	а	b	С	d		0,00		
Szenarien	ition 3		9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
Datei-Version: 1.8	Σ		10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
	- 2 mmentar neuer Kommentar vo	n Demo User.							

# Fill data records with sample data

In order to have sample data for further use cases, please fill the data records of template 1 with the following contents.

Scenario 1

	years			
	1	2	3	4
Position 1	100	101,50	102	103.75
Position 2	20	22	24	26
Position 3	250	260	270	280

#### Scenario 2

	years			
	1	2	3	4
Position 1	100	102.50	103	104
Position 2	20	21	22	23
Position 3	250	255	260	265

**Comment:** The contents of scenario 2.

	years			
	1	2	3	4
Position 1	100	104	107	110
Position 2	20	24	28	30
Position 3	250	265	280	295

#### Scenario 3

**Comment:** The contents of scenario 3.

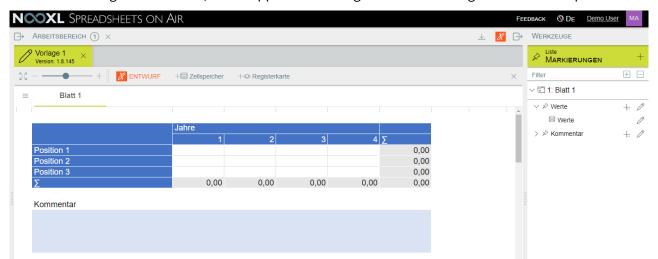
### 2.2.4 Customize and create markers

Everywhere in your app, where you want to use special Nooxl functionalities, so-called markers are used. These markers consist of one or more cells of the template and each marker can be added with further functionalities.

These are for example read and or write connections to the database, definition of views, extended business logic with Nooxl functions etc.

### The tool area

In addition to the wizard for creating cell memories (siehe Seite 32), they can also be created and customized using the tools area, which appears on the right side in the design mode of a template.



In the list of tools in the left menu area, the following element types are displayed as a hierarchy:

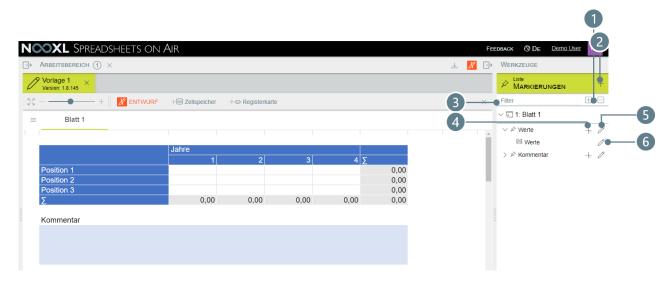
- 1. Excel sheet of the template
- 2. Markers within the Excel sheet
- 3. Entries within the marker

Entries determine the functionality of the respective marker. The following entries can be created in a selection:

- Tab
- Cell memory entry
- Function

In the following, the available functionalities of the tool area are presented:

- 1. Expand or collapse all hierarchy elements in the list
- 2. Create a new marker for the selected cells
- 3. Search for a marker or entry
- 4. Add an entry to the marker
- 5. Edit the selection
- 6. Edit the entry

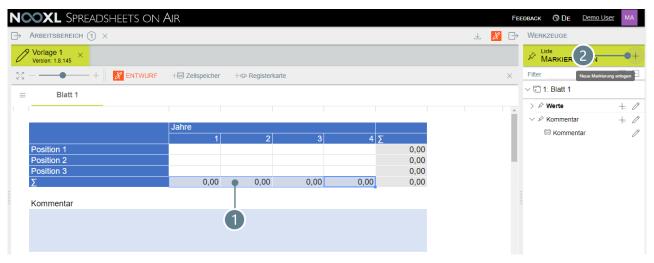


### Creating a write cell memory using the tools

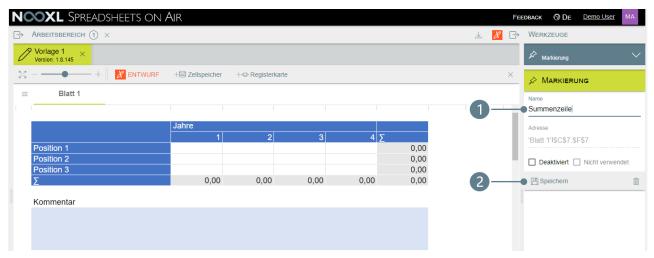
In the following we will connect the sum row of template 1 as a writing cell memory entry via the tools. The cells may only be write, since their contents are calculated using Excel logic.

ARBEITSBEREICH (1)	×						<u> </u>	<mark>∦</mark> ⊡	WERKZEUGE	
Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145									ARKIERUNGEN	
Z − <del>– •</del> +	X ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte					×	Filter	+
≡ Blatt 1									∽ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
	_								✓ ≫ Werte	+
									B Werte	
		Jahre		0	4 5				> 🖉 Kommentar	+-
Desition 4		1	2	3	4 Σ	0.00				
Position 1 Position 2						0,00				
Position 3						0,00				
5		0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00					
2		0,000	0,00	0,00	0,00					
Kommentar										

Use the mouse to first select the four cells of the totals row (1) and then click on the plus at markers (2) to create a new marker for the cell.



Enter "Sum row" (1) as name and then click Save (2).



Click on the plus to the right of the "Totals row" marker (1) and select "Add new cell memory entry" (2) from the context menu that opens.

N	<b>XXL</b> Spreadsheets on <i>i</i>	Air						FEE	edback 🔞 De 🛛 De	mo User MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×						⊥	8 🗗	WERKZEUGE	
Û	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145									
23		+ Zellspeicher	Registerkarte					$\times$	Filter	1_
=	Blatt 1								✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1	Ĭ
								1	> & Werte	+ 0 • 0
		Jahre						- 14	2 Summerizene	1 1
		1	2	3	4 Σ	0.00		N	eue Registerkarte hinzufü	gen
	Position 1 Position 2					0,00				
	Position 3					0,00	(2)—	- N	euen Zellspeicher-Eintrag	hinzufügen
	Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00		N	eue Funktion hinzufügen	
	Kommentar							-		

In the menu that now opens, select "WRITE" (1) from the "Storage" item in the selection menu and then click on "Save" (2).

ARBEITSBEREICH $(2) \times$	AIR					(T)		FEEDBACK ODE Demo User MA
Vorlage 2 × Vorlage 1 × Szenario 2 ×								Markierung Summenzeile
	+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte					×	DATABASE MARK
Blatt 1								Advanced Mode Disabled
	Jahre							
Position 1	1	2	3	4 Σ	0,00			$\checkmark$ Values
Position 2					0,00			Cell Entry Name Summenzeile
Position 3 Σ	0.00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00 0,00			CONTENT
	,	,	,	,	,			Content Type Content Source
Kommentar								VALUES - INTERNAL -
								Default Value
								Property
								DATA_TEXT_NUMBER
								CELL VIEWER WRITE
								Оитрит
								Clear 🗌 Overwrite Formul?
								Coffset Columns Offset Rows ← 0 ↑ 0
								Style
								Ignore Cells with unkown background
								Cell style
								• 💾 SAVE

Adjust selection "Scenarios" and recalculate data records

So that the values of the sum row are also saved in the Nooxl database, the three data records must be saved again.

This can be done manually or with the function Calculate records (siehe Seite 125) by Nooxl. In order to calculate all data sets at the same time, the selection of the data sets must be adjusted.

To do this, open the left navigation and activate the draft mode of the app.

NOOXL Spreadshee	ts of	N AI	R						Feedback 🕲 De !	Demo User MA
Start	× 4	÷	ARBEITSBEREICH (	1) ×			± 🕺	₿	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	0	Vorlage 1 $\times$ Version: 1.8.145							+
□		К.Я. И У			+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	± -
Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1						∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
			1					*	> 🖉 Werte	+: 0
DATENSATZ					Jahre			-1	$\checkmark$ $ ho$ Summenzeile	+: 0
DATENDATE					Janre	2	3	_	Summenzeile	Ø
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen 📝			Position 1		1	2	3	-	> 🖉 Kommentar	+: 0
Szenarien			Position 2					-1		
Szenario 1	$\sim$ :		Position 3					-1		
			Σ		0,00	0,00	0,00	- 1		
Datei-Version: 1.8	~									
	EN 🗹		Kommentar					-1		

A click on the red pen to the right of the selection opens the dialog to adjust it.

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS	s on	N AIR					FEEDBACK	𝕲 De	Demo User MA
Start 🕺	۵	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×			± 🗶	₿	WERKZEUG	E	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145					A Liste	ERUNGE	м +
□ 🖶 ୬ 🗉 ≓		23 - <del>- • • · · · ·</del> +	+ Zellspeicher	+© Registerkarte		$\times$	Filter		+ -
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	≡ Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blat	t 1	
							> 🖉 Werte		+: 0
Bitte wählen Sie den DATENSATZ	+		labas			-11	∨ & Summ	enzeile	+: 0
	_		Jahre	2	3	_	🗎 Sur	nmenzeile	Ø
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen		Position 1	1	2	3	-1	> 🖉 Komm	ientar	+: 0
Selection Version: 1		Position 2				- 11			
	=	Position 3							
Szenarien		Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00	- 6			
Szenario 1	0								
Datei-Version: 1.8	÷	Konmentar							
1 🗇 ANZEIGEN	Ø								

Switch to the "Options" tab in the editing dialog (1), check the option "All visible when copying data" (2) and save the changes (3).

Start	<mark>∦</mark> å €	ARBEITSBEREICH	1) ×			$\downarrow$	X 🗗	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	~ 6	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145						ARKIERUNGEN	
	r 2	ζ −●	+   🛛	+ Zellspeicher	+© Registerkarte		×	Filter	
D Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	Blatt 1						∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
	_						*	> 🖉 Werte	
Bitte wählen Sie den DATENSATZ				Jahre			-	✓ A Summenzeile	
Selektion bearbeiten	×			1	2	3		Summenzeile	
🖶 Daten 🛛 🖓 Optionen		Position 1					- 1	> 🖉 Kommentar	
		Position 2 Position 3					- 1		
Zusatzauswahl, keine Daten	versionierung	Σ		0,00	0,00	0,00			
<ul> <li>Optional</li> <li>Auswahlfeld verstecken</li> </ul>		Kamatan					- 1		
Auswahl mit erstem Eintra	ag vorfüllen	Kommentar							
Auswahl für Datensatz sp									
●🔽 "Alles" beim Kopieren von Da	aten sichtbar								
Neue globale Auswahl-Eleme	ente anlegbai								
Neue individuelle Auswahl-El	emente anle:								
GraphQL Alias	Reihenf. 0								
💾 Speichern 💊									

Afterwards you can leave the draft mode by clicking on the red pencil.

Ī									
NOOXL SPREADSHEETS	5 O M	N AIR						FEEDBACK 🕲 DE 旦	emo User MA
Start 🏾 🎗	Ô		н (1) ×			¥ 🗶	₿	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage 1 Version: 1.8.145	×					Arkierungen	+
Ľ 🗟 🤊 🖹 ≓		57 — <b>—</b>		+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		$\times$	Filter	
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	≡ Blatt 1						∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
		1.1					*	> 🖉 Werte	+ 0
DATENSATZ	+	_		Jahre			-1	✓ ☆ Summenzeile	+: 0
	_			1	2	3		Summenzeile	Ø
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen		Position 1			_		1	> 🖉 Kommentar	+ 0
Selection Version: 1		Position 2							
		Position 3							
Szenarien		Σ		0,00	0,00	0,00	-11		
Szenario 1	0	Kommontor							
Datei-Version: 1.8	-	Kommentar							
	ď								

Then follow the description Copy and calculate records (siehe Seite 20) to recalculate the records.

### Create tabs via wizard

If you create and upload a new Excel file as a template in Nooxl, Nooxl will display the sheets contained in it one to one. This means:

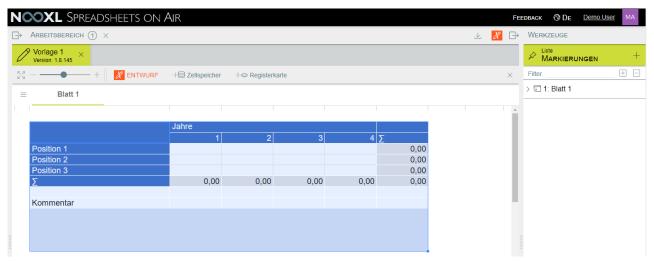
- Content
- Order
- Designation

If you want to change this, for example hide certain sheets from the users or distribute the contents of an Excel sheet between two views in Nooxl, you must create tabs.

Tab pages are also necessary if you want to show and hide rows or columns dynamically or if you want to fix rows and columns.

Create a new tab page

To create a new tab, open the template in draft mode (siehe Seite 29). Then use the mouse to select all cells that you want to be visible in the new tab page.



Now click on the "+tab" wizard at the top of the design mode.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on /	Air						Fe	EDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
→ Arbeitsbereich ① ×						<u>+</u>	∦ 🕞	WERK	ZEUGE		
Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145				_				🖉 🖌	te ARKIERU	NGEN	+
	+ Zellspeicher	+© Registerkar	te 🗕 🗕				×	Filter			+ -
≡ Blatt 1								> 🖾 1	Blatt 1		
	Jahre						- 1				
	1	2	3	4	Σ						
Position 1					0,00						
Position 2					0,00						
Position 3					0,00						
Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00						
Kommentar											

In the dialog that opens, assign a name with which the new tab should be displayed in Nooxl (1) and then click Next to create it.

Position 3 Σ	0,00	0,00	
Kommentar			
			Bitte geben Sie einen Namen für die Registerkarte ein.
			Registerkarte 1  1
			Abbrechen Weiter • 2

Now leave the design mode and open a record of the template to check the result.

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS	on Air					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
→ Arbeitsbereich ① ×								$\mathbf{F}$	Ø
Vorlage 1 × Szenario 2									
×π − − − +    ∘ ∘							o E	SPEICHERN	×
≡ Registerkarte 1									
	Jahre								
	1	2	3	4 Σ					
Position 1	100,00	102,50	103,00	104,00	409,50				
Position 2	20,00	21,00	22,00	23,00	86,00				
Position 3	250,00	255,00	260,00	265,00	1.030,00				
Σ	370,00	378,50	385,00	392,00	1.525,50				
		.,	1	-,	,				
Kommentar									

Import cell contents from another template

In the following exercise we will read the totals row from template 1 into two new templates.

For this exercise we need an Excel file with the following content:



#### Vorlage2.xlsx

In the first part of the exercise, we create template 2, in which a scenario is set as a data record and the respective totals row is read from template 1.

In the second part we create template 3, which uses the identical Excel file as a starting point. Here, however, the scenario is not selected before it is displayed, but the totals rows of all existing scenarios are listed below each other.

Template 1: Read totals row for scenario

Perform the following steps independently:

- 1. Upload the Excel file as "Template 2" in Nooxl (siehe Seite 26)
- 2. add the selection scenarios as data record selection (siehe Seite 48)
- 3. then open them in draft mode (siehe Seite 29)

Select the four cells for years 1 to 4 with the mouse (1). Then create a new selection using the tools in the area on the right (2).

NCOXL Spreadshe	ets on Air		FEEDBAC	к 🕲 De	Demo User MA
Start 🕺 👶	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×	⊥ 🗶	B→ WE	RKZEUGE	
Omo App 1	Vorlage 2 × Version: 1.1.147		Þ	Liste MARKIERU	2 +
□	S Z =		×Filte	er	± -
□       Excel-Vorlage         Vorlage 2       ✓	≡ Blatt 1		E.	] 1: Blatt 1	
			*		
<u> </u>	Jahre				
	Σ 1 2 3	4 Σ			
$\vee$ Verlauf					
Version Erstellt am Erstellt von      1.1 20-01-18 21:31 Demo User	0				
I.0 20-01-18 21:31 Demo User					
> Details für Version 1.1					
> MIGRATION					

Enter "Sum" (1) as the name and then click on Save (2) to create the marker.

NOOXL SPREAD	DSHE	ets on Air	FEEDBACK O DE Demo User MA
Start 🕺	۵	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×	🖳 🔀 🕞 Werkzeuge
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage 2 × Version: 1.1.147	🖈 Markierung 🗸 🗸
D		💱 – ———————————————————————————————————	
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 2	$\sim$	Blatt 1	Name
Ø _ Datensatz	$\sim$	Jahre	Adresse
		Σ 1 2 3	4 Σ 'Blatt 1'!\$C\$4:\$F\$4
✓ Verlauf			Deaktiviert Nicht verwendet
Version Erstellt am Erstel	llt von		2 Speichern

Click on the "+" above the tools area (1) to open all hierarchies. Then select the "+" to the right of the previously created marker (2) and then click "Add new cell memory entry" (3) in the menu that opens.

NCOXL SPREADS	HEETS ON AIR	FEEDBACK I DE Demo User MA
Start 🕺 🖞	Arbeitsbereich (1) X	🛃 🔀 🕞 Werkzeuge
Demo App 1	Vorlage 2 X	
	∑Z    +     Image: Boot with the second seco	
Excel-Vorlage	E Blatt 1	✓ ⊑ 1: Blatt 1
Deterret		2 <u>Summe</u>
	Jahre	Neue Registerkarte hinzufügen
	Σ 1 2 3	4 Σ Neuen Zellspeicher-Eintrag hinzufügen
$\sim$ Verlauf		Neue Funktion hinzufügen
Version Erstellt am Erstellt vo		
I.1 20-01-18 21:31 Demo Use		
I.0 20-01-18 21:31 Demo Use	ſ	
> Details für Version 1.1		
> Migration		
= 🛧 🛃 ENTWURF 🗹		

To read the data from the totals row of template 1, change the Content Source to "EXTERNAL" (1) in the "Database Mark" menu that now opens, select "READ" (2) from the Storage item and then click on the "+" to the right of External Cell (3).

NOOXL SPREADSHE	ets on Air	FEEDBACK O DE Demo User MA
Start 🕺 💩	- Arbeitsbereich (1) ×	WERKZEUGE
Demo App 1	Vorlage 2 Version: 1.1.147	🖈 Markierung 🗸 🗸
	5.8     -     +     Image: Second	DATABASE MARK
□     Excel-Vorlage       Vorlage 2     ✓	E Blatt 1	Advanced Mode Disabled
	Jahre	$\sim$ Dimensions +
	Σ	✓ VALUES
$\sim$ Verlauf		Cell Entry Name Summe
Version Erstellt am Erstellt von (iii) 1.1 20-01-18 21:31 Demo User		CONTENT Content Type Content Source VALUES   EXTERNAL
<ul> <li>I.0 20-01-18 21:31 Demo User</li> <li>DETAILS FÜR VERSION 1.1</li> </ul>		
> MIGRATION		Property DATA_TEXT_NUMBER
≡ ⊥ ⊥ ENTWURF 🗹		CELL   Storage READ  C
		Оитрит
		STYLE
		Ignore Cells with unkown background col
		Cell style 🗾 🗸 Auto
		🖺 SAVE

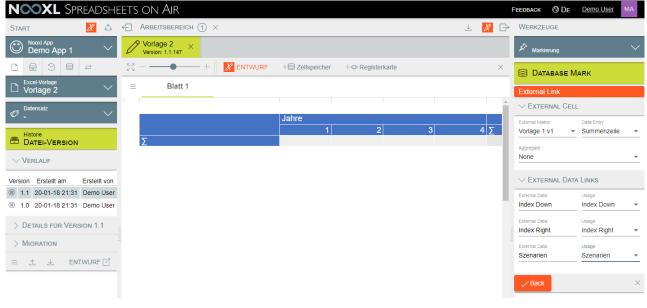
In the "External Cell" area of the dialog you make the following settings:

- External Matrix: Template 1 v1
- Data Entry: Totals row

With this you refer Nooxl to the marker whose contents you want to read.

In the "External Data Links" area, you must now define how the various dimensions of the data record to be read correspond to those of the template to be read:

- Index Down  $\rightarrow$  Index Down
- Index Right → Indes Right
- Scenarios → Scenarios



### Then click Back to exit the dialog.

L ENTWURF Szenarien Szenarien Szenarien	

In the Database Mark, click Save to save your adjustments.

NOOXL SPREADSHI		EEDBACK I DE Demo User MA
		Werkzeuge
Demo App 1	Vorlage 2 × Version: 1.1.147	Arkierung 🗸 🗸
⊡     ⊡     ⊖     ⊟     ≓       Excel-Vorlage	Solution     +     20     +     Q     Registerkarte     ×	DATABASE MARK
D Vorlage 2	Blatt 1	Advanced Mode Disabled
	Jahre	$\sim$ Dimensions +
	Σ1 2 3 4 Σ	✓ Values
$\vee$ Verlauf		Cell Entry Name Summe
Version         Erstellt am         Erstellt von           (ii)         1.1         20-01-18 21:31         Demo User           (iii)         1.0         20-01-18 21:31         Demo User		Content Type Content Source VALUES   Content Source EXTERNAL
> Details für Version 1.1		EXTERNAL CELL Vorlage 1 v1.Summenzeile 🚥 📋
> Migration		Property DATA_TEXT_NUMBER -
		Viewer Storage CELL
		Оитрит
		✓ Clear     Orear     Orear     Offset Columns     Offset Rows     ←     0     ↑     0
		Style
		Ignore Cells with unkown background col
		Cell style 🛛 🗹 Auto
	•	SAVE

Now that you have connected the totals row, leave the draft mode of template 2 and open one of the data records to check that the data is read in correctly.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on A	Air				FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
→ Arbeitsbereich (1) ×							$\checkmark$	Ø
Vorlage 2 ×								
∑ - <del>- • +</del>   • •						Θ [	Speichern	×
≡ Blatt 1								
	Jahre							
	1	2	3	4 Σ				
Σ	370,00	378,50	385,00	392,00 1.525,50				

Template 2: Read the totals row for all scenarios under each other

Perform the following steps independently:

- 1. Upload the Excel file as "Template 3" in Nooxl (siehe Seite 26)
- 2. add the selection scenarios as data record selection (siehe Seite 48)
- 3. then open them in draft mode (siehe Seite 29)

Select the four cells for years 1 to 4 with the mouse (1). Then create a new selection using the tools in the area on the right (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON ,	Air						FI	EEDBACK 🔞 DE	Demo User	A٨
→ Arbeitsbereich ① ×						⊥ 🗶	₿	WERKZEUGE		
Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149									2	•+
23	+ Zellspeicher +	Registerkarte					×	Filter	Ŧ	Ξ
≡ Blatt 1								🖾 1: Blatt 1		
1 1										
	Jahre									
	1	2	3	4 <u>Σ</u>						
Σ					0,00					

Name the new marker "Totals" (1) and click Save (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON .	Air						FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
$\Box$ Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$						* 🗶	B→ WERK	(EUGE		
Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149							۶۶ Ma	rkierung		$\sim$
	+ Zellspeicher +	Registerkarte					× 🔊 M	ARKIERUN	G	
≡ Blatt 1							Name			
						1	Summ	en		
	Jahre						Adresse			
-	1	2	3	4 Σ	0.00			'I\$C\$4:\$F\$		
Σ					0,00					
							Dea	iktiviert	Nicht verwend	let
						2—	e 💾 Sp	eichern		Î

In the tools area, click on the "+" in the upper area (1) to expand all entries. Then click the "+" to the right of the previously created marker (2) and then click "Add new cell memory entry" (3).

NC	<b>OXL</b> Spreadsheets c	on Air					FEEDBACK 🕲 DE Demo User	MA
B⇒ A	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$						速 🔀 🕞 Werkzeuge	
Ø	Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149							+
	+ 🛛 🔏 ENTWL	JRF + Zellspeicher +	© Registerkarte					
=	Blatt 1						∽ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
								. 0
		Jahre					Neue Registerkarte hinzufügen	
	Σ	1	2	3	4 Σ	0,00	Neuen Zellspeicher-Eintrag hinzufügen	
							Neue Funktion hinzufügen	

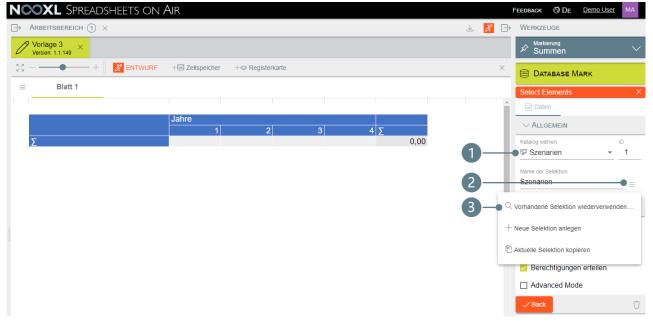
Set the Content Source to EXTERNAL (1), the Storage to READ (2) and then check the Advanced Mode (3).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON ,	Air					Feedback 🔞 De	Demo User MA
$\Box$ Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$					± 🕺 🗗	WERKZEUGE	
Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149							$\sim$
	+ Zellspeicher + Q	Registerkarte			×	🗎 Dатаваѕе Ма	RK
≡ Blatt 1				(	3	Advanced Mode [	Disabled
	Jahre				- I	$\sim$ Dimensions	+
Σ	1	2 3	4 Σ	0,00	- 1	$\checkmark$ Values	
				,	- 1	Cell Entry Name Summen	1
					- 1	CONTENT Content Type VALUES - EXTERN	
						EXTERNAL CELL Property DATA_TEXT_NUMBER	
							torage READ
						OUTPUT	
						Clear Overwri	te Formula set Rows
						STYLE	
						Ignore Cells with u	nkown background col
						Cell style no Style	🔻 🔽 Auto
						AVE	Î

- 1. In the Dimensions area, click "u" to indicate to Nooxl that you want to create a vertical dimension
- 2. Set Expanse to "Insert complete Lines"
- 3. For Copy, select Dataset 1, which together with (2) ensures that a new row is inserted for each element of the data set
- 4. Select "Catalog" at Dataset
- 5. Then click on the "-" at Catalog Items

	<b>XL</b> Spreadshee	ts on Air					10		FEEDBACK O DE Demo User MA
_	ARBEITSBEREICH 1 × Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149						⊥ <u>X</u>	÷.	WERKZEUGE
K A K A		ENTWURF + Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte					×	
=	Blatt 1								Advanced Mode 🗌 Disabled
		Jahre 1	2	3	4 Σ			I	✓ DIMENSIONS     →     +     Expanse     Copy
	Σ		2	5		0,00	2-	t	■ Lines ▼ C Dataset 1 ■ 3
								I	1     Dataset     Catalog items
								ł	Betors After ⊕ 0 ⊕ 0
									VAL 5 +
									Summen
									CONTENT Content Type Content Source VALU  EXTERNAL
									EXTERNAL CELL +
									Property DATA_TEXT_NUMBER
									Viewer Storage CELL <b>v</b> READ <b>v</b>
									Оитрит
									Clear     Overwrite Formulas     Offset Columns     Offset Rows     ← 0 ↑ 0
									STYLE
								-	Ignore Cells with unkown background

Select the scenarios (1) as catalog and click on the three horizontal bars to the right of "Selection name" (2) to open the menu in which you can "Reuse existing selection...". (3) click on it.



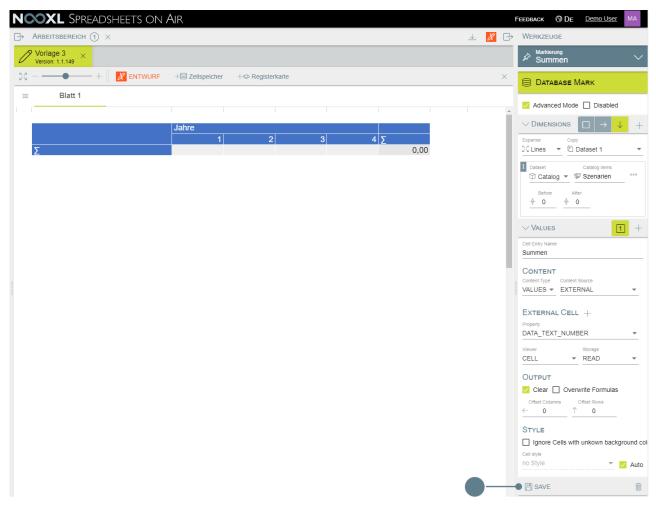
### Click on "Scenarios".

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air			F	eedback 🔞 De De	emo User	MA
→ Arbeitsbereich ① ×	$\downarrow$	X	₿	WERKZEUGE		
Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149				Summen		$\sim$
∑∑     -     +     Image: Sector and the sector and		>	<		<	
≡ Blatt 1		)	<u>^</u>	wanien Sie eine vorna Selektion Szenarien[2x]	andene	×
Jahre						

## Close the dialog by clicking on "Back".

NOOXL Spreadsheets on	Air				FEEDBACK I DE Demo User MA
→ Arbeitsbereich (1) ×			$\downarrow$	<b>∦</b> ⊖	Werkzeuge
Vorlage 3 × Version: 1.1.149					Summen
∑3+	+ Zellspeicher + Registerkarte			×	DATABASE MARK
≡ Blatt 1					Select Elements ×
				<b>^</b>	🖶 Daten
	Jahre 1 2	3 4 Σ		- 1	
Σ			0,00	- 1	Katalog wählen ID
				- 1	Szenarien • 1
				- 1	Name der Selektion
				- 1	Szenarien =
					✓ Elementauswahl
					Auswahl-Art
					Alle Elemente 👻 📖
					Element-Anzahl = All
					Berechtigungen erteilen
					Advanced Mode
				)	🗘 🗸 Back

Save your settings by clicking "Save".



Open the cell memory entry again by clicking on it in the list.

NCOX	<b>(L</b> Spreadsh	eets on Ai	R							F	eedback 🔞 De	Demo User MA
ARBEI	TSBEREICH (1) ×								4	X 🗗	WERKZEUGE	
Vorlag Version	ge 3 ×											IGEN +
кл — —	<b></b> +    [	X ENTWURF -	Zellspeiche	er +∢	> Registerkarte					×	Filter	± =
=	Blatt 1										∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
<del></del>											✓ ☆ Summen	+ 0
			lahre						(	•	Summen	Ø
		P	anre	•	2	2	4 5			- I		
Σ					2	3	4 <u>2</u>	0,00		- 1		

In the Dimensions area, open the vertical dimension again by clicking on " $\downarrow$ " (1) and then create another dataset for this dimension by clicking on the "+" (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON /	Air						Feedback	O DE Demo	Jser MA
→ Arbeitsbereich ② ×						🕮 💵 <u>×</u> 🖸		ZEUGE	í
Vorlage 3 × Worlage 3 ×							∳ S	irkierung UMMEN	$\sim \stackrel{\scriptstyle \scriptstyle \times}{\sim}$
23 + 🛛 🔏 ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher + C	Registerkarte				×		ATABASE MARK	1)(2)
≡ Blatt 1							_ Ad	vanced Mode 🗌 Dis	abled
2	Jahre 1	2	3	4 Σ	0,00		Expanse	Copy s ▼ <sup>©</sup> Dataset 1	-
					0,00		1 Datas		tems

Save the changes and reopen the cell memory entry. This is necessary so that the dimensions created are available for the reference to the external data cells.

Then click the "+" next to External Cell.

<b>NCOXL</b> SPREADSHEETS ON	Air							FEEDBACK	(9) De	Demo Use	MA
ARBEITSBEREICH (2) ×						<b>₽</b>	X 🗗	WERKZEUGE			
Vorlage 3 × Worlage 3 ×								Summe	a en		$\sim$
	+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte	2				×		SE MARI	к	
≡ Blatt 1								Advanced	Mode 🗌	Disabled	_
	Jahre	2	3	4 Σ			- 1		NS		↓ +
Σ		2	Ŭ		0,00		- 1	Cell Entry Name Summen			1 +
								CONTENT Content Type VALUES 💌	Content Sour		*
								External Property		•	

Make the following entries in the External Cell section:

- External Matrix: Template 1 v1
- Data Entry: Totals row

In External Data Links:

- Index Down  $\rightarrow$  Index Down-2
- Index Right  $\rightarrow$  Index Right
- External Data  $\rightarrow$  Scenarios

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS O	n Air							FEEDBACK 🕅 D	E Demo User	MA
→ Arbeitsbereich ② ×					( <sup>#</sup> ¢⇒	$\downarrow$	X G	WERKZEUGE		
Vorlage 3 × III Vorlage 3 ×								Summen		$\sim$
	RF + Zellspeicher	+© Registerkarte					×		ARK	
≡ Blatt 1								External Link		
								$\sim$ External Cell		
<u>x</u>	Jahre 1	2	3	4 Σ	0,00			External Matrix Vorlage 1 v1	Data Entry     Summenzeile	Ŧ
2					0,00		- 1	Aggregate None		Ŧ
								$\sim$ External Data	LINKS	
							- 1	External Data Index Down	Usage Index Down-2	•
							- 1	External Data Index Right	Usage Index Right	*
								External Data Szenarien	Usage Szenarien	•
								✓ Back		×
Then click Back to exit t	he dialog.									
≡ ⊥ ⊥ ENTWURF	_							External Data	usage Szenarien	•
						(	0-	Back		×

In the Database Mark, click Save to save your adjustments.

NC	<b>XL</b> Spre	ADSHEETS ON	Air							FEEDBACK ODE Demo User MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (	2) ×					<i>₽₽</i> ⇔	¥ 🗶	₿	Werkzeuge
Ø	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Vorlage 3} \\ \text{Version: 1.1.149} \end{array} \times$	₩ Vorlage 3 ×								☆ Markierung Summen ✓
K 7 K 9	•	+ X ENTWURF	+ Zellspeicher	+© Registerkarte					×	DATABASE MARK
=	Blatt 1									Advanced Mode 🗌 Disabled
			Jahre						U	$\sim$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
	Σ		1	2	3	4 Σ	0,00		L	$\sim$ Values 1 +
	2						0,00		l	Cell Entry Name Summen
									l	Content Type Content Source VALUES CONTENT Source
									l	EXTERNAL CELL Vorlage 1 v1.Summenzeile
										Property DATA_TEXT_NUMBER
										Viewer Storage
										Output
										✓ Clear         Overwrite Formulas           Offset Columns         Offset Rows           ←         0         ↑         0
										STYLE
										Ignore Cells with unkown background color
										cell style The Auto
								<b>—</b>	_	SAVE 🗊

Now open template 3 to check the current status.

NC	<b>XXL</b> Spreadsheets on A	AIR					FEEDBACK	(® De	Demo User	МА
₿	Arbeitsbereich (2) ×									Ø
Ø	Vorlage 3 × Worlage 3 ×									
к Л 2 Ч	- <b></b> +∥ ∘ ∘							0	Speichern	$\times$
=	Blatt 1									
		Jahre								
		1	2	3	4 Σ					
	Σ	370,00	383,50	396,00	409,75	1.559,25				
	Σ	370,00	378,50	385,00	392,00	1.525,50				
	Σ	370,00	393,00	415,00	435,00	1.613,00				

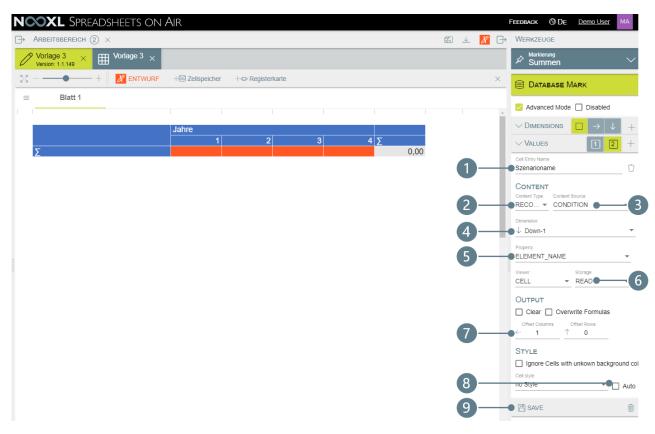
As you can see the reading of the values works, but the information to which scenarios they belong is missing. In the last step we will read in the scenario names at the place of the " $\Sigma$ ".

Open the cell memory entry again and click on the "+" to the right of the 1 in the Values area.

NOOXL Spreadsheets on /	AIR							FEEDBACK	(9) De	Demo User	MA
$\rightarrow$ Arbeitsbereich (2) $\times$							<b>∦</b> ⊖	Werkzeu	IGE		
Vorlage 3 × Worlage 3 ×									rung men		$\sim$
	+ Registerkarte							DATABASE MARK			
≡ Blatt 1								-		_	
1 1								Advance	ced Mode	Disabled	
	Jahre						- 1		SIONS		۲ +
	1	2	3	4 Σ			- 1	V VALUE	5		1 +
Σ					0,00		- 1	Cell Entry Nan	1e		-
								Summen			

Make the following entries for the created value range:

- 1. Cell Entry Name: scenario name
- 2. Content Type: RECORD
- 3. Content Source: CONDITION
- 4. Dimension:  $\downarrow$  Down-1
- 5. Property: ELEMENT\_NAME
- 6. Storage: READ
- 7. Offset Columns: 1
- 8. Cell style: remove the check mark for Auto
- 9. Save changes by clicking on Save



If template 3 is now reloaded, the result looks like this.

NC	<b>XXL</b> Spreadsheets on A	AIR					FEEDBACK	() De	Demo User	MA
₿	Arbeitsbereich (2) ×									Ø
Ø	Vorlage 3 × Worlage 3 ×									
К.Я. И Ч	- <b>──</b> +∥ ० ०							0	SPEICHERN	×
=	Blatt 1									
		Jahre								
		1	2	3	4 Σ					
	Szenario 1	370,00	383,50	396,00	409,75	1.559,25				
	Szenario 2	370,00	378,50	385,00	392,00	1.525,50				
	Szenario 3	370,00	393,00	415,00	435,00	1.613,00				

# 2.2.5 Set permissions

The permissions for the apps are set in the "Collaboration" section.

NCOXL SPRE	EADSHEE
Start	0 0
Demo App 1	$\sim$
	⇒
Bitte wählen Sie eine EXCEL-VORLAGE	
Filter	
🗋 Vorlage 1	Mehr
🗋 Vorlage 2	Mehr
🗋 Vorlage 3	Mehr

On three tabs you have the possibility to store users (1), groups (2) and the respective permissions for users and/or groups (3).



(i) For the following steps we assume that you already have a second user (siehe Seite 90) in your app and want to authorize this user now.

### Create a group and add users to it

We will not give the rights directly to the user, but we will create a group beforehand and authorize it so that the assigned rights are "reusable" in case a second user is added to the app who should have the same rights.

First activate the design mode (1) and then switch to the tab for groups (2) in the collaboration area.



To create a new group, click on the red "+".

Spreadsheets on A	AIR Feedback	() De	[
ент 🔀 🛛 🕺			
punt			
â			
SRUPPEN			
roups. Please use design mode to e new groups.			

#### Name the group "Info" (1) and click Save (2).

NCOXL SPRE	ADSHEETS ON	,
ZUSAMMENARBEIT	X ×	
Account Demo Account		
2 & A		
CRUPPEN		
Design	×	
Name Info		
💾 SAVE 🛑	Î	

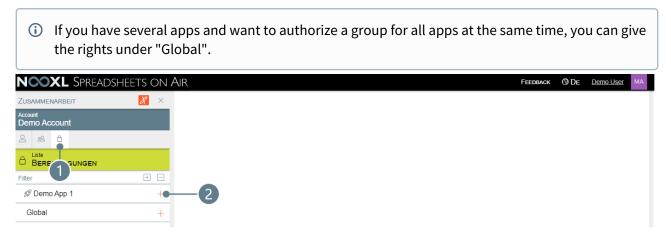
Click on the button "Add or remove users".

NOOXL Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK (
mmenarbeit 🔀 🔀	
Account Demo Account	
۸ « A	
& GRUPPEN +	
Filter + -	
22 Info	

Select the user to be assigned to the group (1) and then click on " $\uparrow$ " to save the setting (2).

#### Set permissions

To now grant the group permissions in the app, switch to the "Permissions" tab (1) and click on the red "+" to the right of your app (2).



First we give the user the permission to view our app. To do this, set the permissions as follows and click on Save (3):

- 1. Gruppe/Benutzer: Info
- 2. Erlaubnis: App  $\rightarrow$  Verwenden Sie die App

<b>XL</b> Spreadsheets on	IR Feedback
IMENARBEIT 🔏 🗙	
ount emo Account	
, & A	
Liste BERECHTIGUNGEN	
lesign ×	
Group / User	
Permission	
S Use the App	2
🖺 SAVE 🗣 🗍	3

With this authorization the user can already log in to their app, but does not see templates or similar.

Next, we still authorize the user to see our template 3 with the totals rows. To do this, click again on the red "+" next to the app and set the permissions as follows

- 1. Group/ User: Info
- 2. Permission: Spreadsheet  $\rightarrow$  Open Spreadsheet
- 3. Resource Data: Template 3

NCOXL SPREADSHE	ets on ,
ZUSAMMENARBEIT	X×
Account Demo Account	
2 × A	
Design	×
Group / User	
Info	•
Permission	
☐ Open Spreadsheet	•
Resource Data	
Resource Data	•
💾 SAVE	Î

The user can now see the template in the navigation menu on the left and also view the data.

NOOXL SPREA	<b>DSHEE</b>	ts c	DN AIR						FEEDBACK	() De	Another User
Start		÷	ARBEITSBEREICH	(1) ×							
Demo App 1	$\sim$		Vorlage 3 $\times$								
Bitte wählen Sie eine EXCEL-VORLAGE		к.я 2 У		-+∥• •							0 ×
Filter	+ -	=	Blatt 1								
🗋 Vorlage 3	Mehr										
					Jahre						
					1		2	3 4	Σ		
			Szenario 1		370,00	383,5	0 396,0	0 409,75	1.559,2	25	
			Szenario 2		370,00	378,5	0 385,0	0 392,00	1.525,5	50	
			Szenario 3		370,00	393,0	0 415,0	0 435,00	1.613,0	00	

In addition, he should have the possibility to export the template to Excel in order to reuse the content.

To do this, create a third permission with the following contents:

- 1. Gruppe/Benutzer: Info
- 2. Erlaubnis: Tabellenkalkulation  $\rightarrow$  Tabellenkalkulationsformel exportieren
- 3. Ressourcendaten: Vorlage 3



Now the user also gets the "Export to Excel" button in the upper right corner of the template.

NCOXL SPREA	<b>DSHEE</b>	ts Oi	N AIR							FEEDBACK	() De	Another User
Start		€ /	Arbeitsbereich	(1) ×								• ±
Demo App 1		⊞	Vorlage 3 $\times$									
Bitte wählen Sie eine EXCEL-VORLAGE		23 -	•	-+   • •								οx
Filter		=	Blatt 1									
Vorlage 3	Mehr											
	1	11			Jahre							
						1	2	3	4 Σ			
			Szenario 1		37	0,00	383,50	396,00	409,75	1.559,25	5	
			Szenario 2		37	0,00	378,50	385,00	392,00	1.525,50	)	
			Szenario 3		37	0,00	393,00	415,00	435,00	1.613,00	)	

# 3 Documentation

The following sections highlight the various aspects of the use of Nooxl. Furthermore, the topic App Design with Nooxl is treated in more detail than it is the case in the chapter App Design Basics (siehe Seite 25).

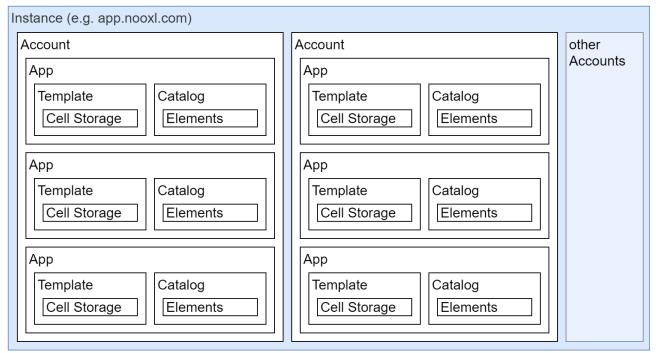
# 3.1 Content of the documentation

## 3.2 Overview

The following illustration gives a schematic overview of the different building blocks of Nooxl and how they interact. This schema is reused per section to illustrate where you are currently located.

Instance (e.g. app.nooxl.com)		
Account	Account	other
App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	Accounts
App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	
App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	App Template Cell Storage Cell Storage	

# 3.3 Instances



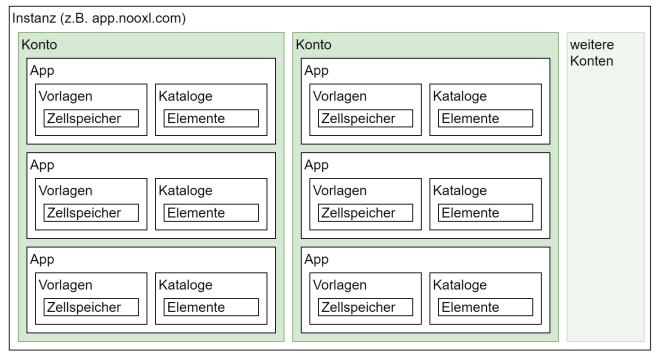
A Nooxl instance is accessed via a unique URL in the web browser, e.g. https://apps.nooxl.com. Instances can contain any number of accounts and these in turn can contain any number of apps with any number of templates. They therefore represent the highest logical order in Nooxl.

Interaction between instances is not possible, except copying existing apps from one instance to another.

(i) A Nooxl instance is not the same as a physical server. Several instances can run parallel on one server.

Likewise, several instances can share a URL and can then be accessed via different ports.

### 3.4 Accounts



Accounts in Nooxl host the actual apps in which the users work. Each user in Nooxl has access to at least one account, but can be invited to additional accounts at any time by other users with the appropriate rights via the Collaboration area (siehe Seite 90).

If a user has access to multiple accounts or is admin for the instance he will see the following after login:

NCOXL	Feedback	<sup>(</sup> <sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM

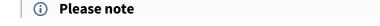
Please Select Your Work Account.

Your Accounts	Create Your Own Account
(d) DEMO 1 (d) DEMO 2	New Account

Please Report any Issues to Contact.

(i) If the user has only access to one account and is not admin for the instance, Nooxl will automatically forward the user to the account.

### 3.4.1 Create a new account



Depending on your permissions and the licensing your company choose, it is possible that you are not allowed to create new accounts.

You can create new accounts right after you signed into Nooxl in the account overview. Here you find the button *New Account*.

NCOXL					Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
Please Select You	r Work Accol	JNT.						
Your Accounts	Create Your Own	Account						
👌 Демо 1	New Account							
When you are di get to the accou       NOOXL    Demo	nt overview.	your App afte	er you signe	ed in, please	click on the a		nt name i Demo User	to
Navigation								
fter this you will find a	an additional A	ccount with y	your name	in the overvi	ew.			
NCOXL					Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
Please Select You	r Work Accol	INT.						
Your Accounts		Create Your Owr	n Account					
🖧 Демо 1 🖧 Демо 2	A DEMO USER	New Account						

(i) When you create yet another account it will have your name followed by "#1".

#### Next steps

Next you might want to rename the new account (siehe Seite 80).

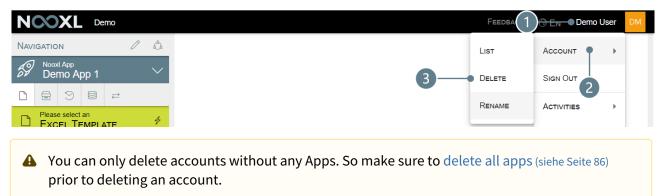
### 3.4.2 Edit account details

Currently you can only rename your account. To do this, you have to click on your user name (1). In the menu hover your mouse over Account (2) and then choose Rename (3).

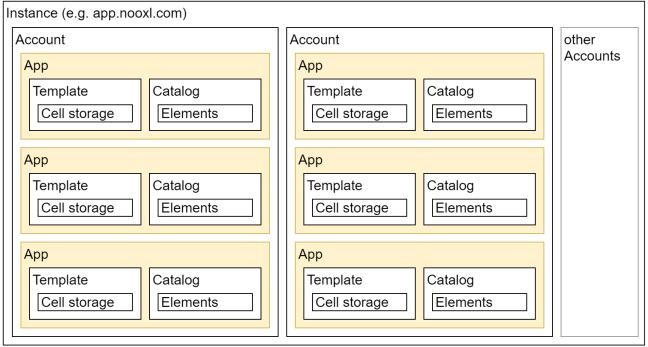


### 3.4.3 Delete an account

To delete an account, click on your user name (1). In the menu hover your mouse over Account (2) and choose Delete (3).



### 3.5 Apps



Apps combine different templates and normally form something like a programm. Once you logged into an account you see the App overview where you can open an App from the list **(1)**. As soon as you entered

the design mode you can also copy an App (siehe Seite 84) (2), edit (siehe Seite 83) or delete an App (siehe Seite 86) (3) or create a new App (siehe Seite 82) (4).

	סח		Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
Navigation	8					
Please select a NOOXL APP	+•4					
Filter						
Demo App 1						
Nooxl aut	<b>not see this screen after yc</b> omatically transferred to thi ation pane.	-		•		ē
NCOX	Demo		Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	м
Navigation	1 Là					
Demo	App 1					

### 3.5.1 Create an App

After you have logged in to Nooxl, you will see in the left navigation an overview of the already existing apps or a note that there are currently no apps in your account and an app should be created accordingly.

To do this, **click on the button with the pencil icon** to switch to draft mode.



In draft mode you have the possibility to create a new app in your account by **clicking on the red plus**.



In the creation mask for new apps, you **assign** an app **name** (1), select an icon for your app (siehe Seite 306) (2) and then **save** (3) your entries.

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS ON AIR	FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩				
Bitte wählen Sie eine NOOXL APP				
App bearbeiten				
Name				
Demo App 1				
icon Smile C				
🖺 SPEICHERN 💼				
3				

After you are returned to the App Overview, **leave the draft mode** by clicking on the **red pen icon**.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET	S ON AIR Feedback	🕲 De	Demo User MA
Start 🕺 🖧			
Bitte wählen Sie eine NOOXL APP			
Filter			
😳 Demo App 1 🛛 🛞 🧷			

#### You can then **open your app** by clicking on the entry.

NCOXL SPR	EADSHEE	ON AIR Feedback	🕲 De	Demo Usei
Start	1 0			
Bitte wählen Sie eine NOOXL APP				
Filter				
Demo App 1	•			

### 3.5.2 Edit an App

You can always customize the name and icon of an existing app.

To do so, click on the pen to enter the design mode:

COXL	Demo	Feedback	Feedback 🛞 En	Feedback 💮 En Demo L	Feedback () EN Demo User	Feedback 🕥 En Demo User
	Switch Work   Design Mode					
p 1						

Then click on the red pen to the right of the app you want to edit:



Make the desired changes to the name and icon (siehe Seite 306) and save them by clicking **Save**:



To cancel your edit attempt click on the **x**.

NCOXL	Demo	
NAVIGATION	X	Â
Please select a		+
Edit App		×
Name Demo App 1		
Icon		
ℬ icon-rocket		-
🖹 SAVE		Î

### 3.5.3 Copy/ clone an App

You can copy apps including all content and data at any time. This is useful, for example, if you need to quickly set up a training environment for employees that is separate from the productive environment to prevent accidental data loss.

To copy an app, click on the pencil to enter the design mode.



Then you can open the mask for copying the complete Nooxl app by clicking on the 😕 icon to the right of the app.



### Clone Nooxl App properties

NCOXL Demo		
Navigation	X	Â
Please select a NOOXL APP		+
Clone Nooxl App		×
Instanz Connection Numb (1=current)	ber	1
Target Account (empty=curre	ent)	
Default Owner Email (empty-	=self)	_
Only With Current Spr Copy With Data	eadshee	ts
⊛ :	START CO	OPY

Instance Connection Number (1=current)

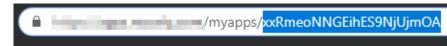
If the app is to be copied to another instance (for example from production server to a test server) of Nooxl, the connection number of the target instance must be specified here.

You get the connection number from the configuration file of the current instance.

Target Account (empty=current)

The ID of the target account, if the app is to be copied to another account.

The ID of an account can be found in the browser URL after myapps/



Default Owner Email (empty=self)

The email address of the user who is to be the owner of the app. If none is given, the current user is stored.

Only With Current Spreadhseets

If this option is selected, only the latest versions of all templates are copied to the new app.

#### Copy With Data

If this option is selected, all data sets are copied as well.

() Catalogs, catalog elements and selections are copied even if this option is disabled.

### 3.5.4 Delete an App

To delete an existing app, click on the pen to enter the design mode.

NCOXL	Demo
Navigation	0 0
Please select a NOOXL APP	Switch Work   Design Mode
Filter	
Ø Demo App 1	

Then click on the red pen to the right of the app you want to delete.

<b>(L</b>	Demo			FEEDBACK	🕲 En	Demo User
ION	X					
elect a L APP	+					
Demo App 1						

Click on the trash can on the bottom right.

NCOXL	Demo
Navigation	X
Please select a	-
Edit App	>
Name Demo App 1	
lcon ℬ icon-rocket	
JY ICON-TOCKEL	
💾 SAVE	Î

Confirm the final deletion.



# 3.6 Roles and authorization

In Nooxl there are the following standard roles, with descending rights:

Role	Rights
Account Owner	Is the person who created an account, or for whom an account was created.
	The account owner has all rights within this account:
	<ul> <li>he can create new apps (siehe Seite 82) and change (design) existing ones, including deleting an App (siehe Seite 86)</li> </ul>
	he can create (siehe Seite 90) and manage users (siehe Seite 97) in his account
	The Account Owner can never be deprived of admin rights, nor can his account be disabled.
	A hostile takeover of an account by an admin is therefore not possible.
Admin	Has the same permissions as the account owner. An Admin Role can be withdrawn at any time by other Admins or the Account Owner. Admin users can also be disabled.
User	Is a user who is neither account owner nor admin. He is therefore a user and his rights are controlled by the standard (siehe Seite 100)or workflow permissions (siehe Seite 106).

### 3.6.1 On premise user management (no auth0 and no Active Directory integration)

A This article is only relevant to you, if you have a Nooxl on premise installation and do not use any of the supported authorization provider (auth0 and Microsoft Active Directory)

#### Create a new login

Click on you username (1) and then on Manage Logins (2).

OOXL	
Navigation	Account
ise select a OXL APP	Sign Ou
Filter	
¦¦i Demo App 1	

Next you see a list of all accounts. To create another one, click on **Add Login**.

NCO)	۲L					FEEDBACK	S EN Demo User
<< Back	Manage Logins	;					Add Login
	Name <b>T</b>	Login 🗧	Email <b>T</b>	Disabled? <b>T</b>	Role: Syst 🝸	Last Login O 🝸	Password Ch <b>T</b>
	Q	Q	Q	(Alle) 👻	(Alle) 👻	Q	Q

In the next mask please provide the following information:

NCOXL		Feedback	<sup>(</sup> <sup>®</sup> En	Demo User
	Create Login			
0—	●First Name			
2—	●Login Name			
3	-•Email			
4	Disabled? Role: System Admin			
6	Password (Mir. 1 Length is 8 Characters (incl. Letters, Numb			
7	-Create Back			

1	First Name	Display name of the user in the system.
2	Login Name	Username used to log into Nooxl. This is most of the time the mail address as well.
3	Email	Mail address of the user.
4	Disabled	With this option you can disable the account.
5	Role: System Admin	Should the new account have System Admin rights?

6	Password	Initial Password for the login.
		(i) Users should change those passwords after the first login, but this is not enforced.

and then click on Create (7).

In the next step you have to create the user in the standard user administration of Nooxl. How to do this is explained here: Create/invite user (siehe Seite 90)

The two pieces of information (Manage Logins and Collaboration) are linked via the e-mail address, which must therefore be identical.

#### Edit a login

Click on you username (1) and then on Manage Logins (2).

OOXL		Fee 1 - S
GATION	0 Å	
e select a DXL APP		
F		
Demo App 1		2—

Next you see a list of all accounts. To edit a login click on **Edit** next to the login.

	NCO>	۲L					FEEDBACK	EN Demo User
	<< Back	Manage Logins						Add Login
ľ		Name 🔻	Login 🔻	Email 🍸	Disabled? 🔻	Role: Syst 🔻	Last Login O 🔻	Password Ch 🍸
		Q	Q	Q	(Alle) 👻	(Alle) 👻	Q	Q
	Edit Delete	Demo User	Demo.User@n	Demo.User@n			2020-10-05T12:	

### Delete a login

Click on you username (1) and then on Manage Logins (2).

NCOXL		
Navigation	0 é	â
Please select a NOOXL APP		
Filter		
¦¦i Demo App 1		

Next you see a list of all accounts. To delete a login click on **Delete** next to the login.

NCO)	۲L					Feedback (	SEN Demo User
<< Back	Manage Logins						Add Login
$\neg$	Name 👕	Login 🔻	Email 🍸	Disabled? 🔻	Role: Syst 🔻	Last Login O 🔻	Password Ch 🔻
	Q	Q	Q	(Alle) 👻	(Alle) 🔻	Q	Q
Edit Delete	Demo User	Demo.User@n	Demo.User@n			2020-10-05T12:	

### 3.6.2 Collaboration (Standard permissions)

All standard permissions in Nooxl are granted in the collaboration area. To access the collaboration area click on the button in the left navigation pane.

NC	S	XL	De	emo		
Navig	ΑΤΙΟ	N			Ø	۵ •
59	Noox Der	I App <b>no A</b>	.pp 1			$\sim$
C	8	9		≓		

On three tabs you have the possibility to define users (siehe Seite 90)(1), groups (siehe Seite 94)(2) and the respective permissions (siehe Seite 97) for users and/or groups (3).



#### User

Go to the collaboration area (siehe Seite 90) and switch to the design mode.

#### Add an user

To create a new user, click on the red plus icon,

N	2	XL	Demo		
Col	LABC	RATION		X	×
Accou Der					
2	29	A			
8	List Us	ERS			+•

In the opening input mask you have to enter some information. All fields are described below (siehe Seite 93).

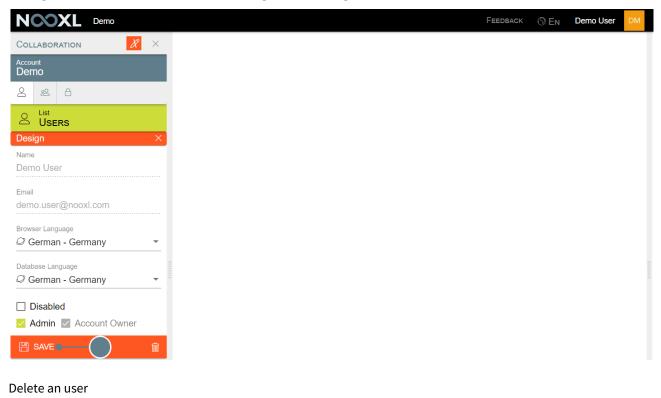
Finish your input and save it by clicking on the "SAVE" field.

#### Edit an user

To edit the properties of an existing user click on the 🖉 next to his name.

N	$\infty$	XL	Demo		
Сог	LABOR	RATION		X	×
Acco Der					
2	29	A			
2	List Use	ERS			+
Filte	r			+	Ξ
2	Dem	o User 1	Ш	28	0•

Change the properties and save you changes by clicking on save.



To delete an existing user click on the  $\swarrow$  next to his name.

Ν	00	XL	Demo	
Со	LLABOR	RATION	X	×
Acco Dei				
2	29	A		
2	List Use	ERS		+
Filte	er		Ŧ	Ξ
2	Dem	o User ۱	¥ %	0.

To delete the user click on the **trash bin**.

NCOXL Demo
Collaboration 🕺 🗙
Account Demo
2 × A
List USERS
Design ×
Name
Demo User
Email
demo.user@nooxl.com
Browser Language
Ø German - Germany ▼
Database Language
Ø German - Germany ▼
Disabled
Admin 🗹 Account Owner
🖹 SAVE 👘

#### Properties of users

NCOXL Demo	
	×
Account Demo	
2 £ A	
Users	
	×
Name	
	-
Email	
Browser Language	
Ø German - Germany	•
Database Language	
Ø German - Germany	
Disabled	
Admin Account Owner	
	Î

#### Name

Assign a name for the user. This name will be used in the system as the display name of the user.

#### Email

The e-mail address of the user. This e-mail address is used to authenticate the user and the user will be informed by this e-mail address if he wants to reset the password.

#### Browser Language

The Browser Language is currently only available in German and English. This setting controls in which language the Nooxl surface is displayed.

(i) The content of the templates is not directly affected by this setting!

#### Database Language

Database Language controls the number formats in the templates (thousand point vs. thousand decimal point, date format, time zone, etc.).

In addition, it will be possible later on for designers to read the user's current Database Language in an Excel template to control translations in the Excel file depending on this translation.

Disabled

If a user is disabled, he or she can no longer access the account.

This can be used, for example, if the user is to be unlocked later (e.g. only after all rights have been configured).

At this point you can also revoke all access rights to an already created user on this account by selecting the checkbox "Disabled" without deleting the user directly.

#### Admin

If the user is an administrator, check the "Admin" checkbox. More detailed information about the rights structure can be found in the chapter Permissions in Nooxl (siehe Seite 100).

#### Account Owner

The check mark "Account Owner" indicates whether the user is also the owner of the account. This user automatically has administrator rights that cannot be withdrawn.

The Account Owner property is automatically assigned to the user who created the account and is not transferable.

#### Groups

Groups are used to assign the same rights to several users in Nooxl, so you do not have to define them for each user individually. You can create a group in Nooxl and define the rights for this group, similar to a role in other applications. Then all you have to do is assign the users to this group.

Go to the collaboration (siehe Seite 90) area, click on groups (1) and activate the design mode (2).

N	$\infty$	XL	Demo	
Coli	ABOF	RATION		X ×
Accou Den				
2	22	A		
	0			

#### Create a new group

Click on the red plus to create a new group.

N	$\propto$	XL	Demo	
Сог	LABO	RATION		X×
Accou Den				
2	29	۵		
29	List GR	OUPS		+•

In the dialog that now opens, you can assign a group name (1) and save the entry with SAVE (2).

Ν	$\infty$	XL	Demo	
Со	LABOF	RATION		X×
Acco De				
2	29	۵		
29	List GRC	DUPS		
Des	sign			×
Nam A g	e roup			•
	- cup			
	SAVE	•	-2	Î

Edit a group

To edit the name of a group click on the  $\swarrow$  next to the groups name.

NCOXL	Demo
Collaboration	×
Account Demo	
2 2 A	
	+
Filter	+ -
必 A group	2 /•

Then you can change the name and save your change.

Delete a group

To delete a group click on the 🧷 next to the groups name.

N	$\infty$	XL	Demo		
Col	LABOI	RATION		X	×
Accor Der					
2	<u>8</u>	â			
29	List GR	OUPS			+
Filter	r			+	Ξ
28	A gr	oup		2	0•

Then you can click on the trash bin to delete the group.

NCOXL	Demo
Collaboration	X×
Account Demo	
8 2	
Cist GROUPS	
Design	×
Name	
A group	
SAVE	<b>m</b> •
D SAVE	

### Manage groups and users

Go to the collaboration (siehe Seite 90) area, click on groups (1) and activate the design mode (2).

Demo		Feedback	S En	Demo User
	2			
Account Demo				
<u>م</u> 2 8				

Click on the icon  $\stackrel{\bigcirc}{\simeq}$  next to the group you want to add or remove users from.

N	COXL	Demo
Col	LABORATION	X×
Accou Der		
2	£ A	
29	List GROUPS	+
Filter	r	± -
29,	Agroup	2 /

Check the box for all users which will be part of the group.

	emo
Collaboration	X×
Account Demo	
2 2 6	
Add/Remove users	1
Demo User	

(i) All changes here are immediately effective, there is no separate save button.

Click on the up arrow to leave the group assignment mask.

N	$\infty$	XL	Demo	
Соы	ABOF	RATION		X×
Accou Den				
8	22	A		
29	List GRC	OUPS		
Add/	Remo	ove use	rs	1
	Demo	User		

#### Assign permissions to groups and users

Go to the collaboration (siehe Seite 90) area, click on the tab permissions (1) and turn on the design mode (2).



In the permissions tab you will see at least two entries: your App and **Global**. When you assign any permissions on the global level, those will be applied to all apps inside the account. This could for example be handy if you want to create a global designer role in your account.

Create a permission

Click on the red plus to create a new permission.

N	$\infty$	XL	Dem	10
Соь	LABOI	RATIO	4	X×
Accor Der				
2	29	۵		
۵	List PEF	RMISS	IONS	
Filte	r			+ -
89	Dem	o App	1	+•
G	lobal			+

Choose a user or group you want to grant permissions (1) and than choose the permission (siehe Seite 100)(2). Depending on the selected permission you have to select the element for which the permission should be valid. After that click save (3).

NCOXL	Demo	
Collaboration	X	×
Account Demo		
2 2 A		
	NS	
Design		×
User/Group		1
Permission		2
BAVE		<u> </u>
3		

 A list of all possible permissions, with a detailed explanation can be found in the chapter Permissions in Nooxl (siehe Seite 100).

#### Change a permission

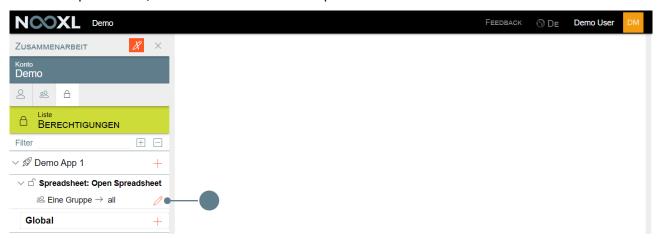
To change a permission, click on the  $\swarrow$  next to the permission.

N	COXL Demo	
Zus	AMMENARBEIT	X×
Konto Der		
2	22 8	
6	Liste BERECHTIGUNGEN	
Filter	r	
~ <i>6</i> 9	Demo App 1	+
$\sim$ d	ິ Spreadsheet: Open Sp	readsheet
	lpha Eine Gruppe $ ightarrow$ all	0•
G	ilobal	+

After that you can make your changes and save those.

#### Delete a permission

To delete a permission, click on the  $\swarrow$  next to the permission.



After that click on the **trash bin** to delete the permission.

NCOXL Demo	
Collaboration	X×
Account Demo	
2 2 6	
Design	×
User/Group	
A group	
Permission	
☐ Open Spreadsheet	-
Resource Data	
🗗 - all -	•
SAVE	<b>î</b> •

#### Permissions in Nooxl

Below you will find information about the various objects that can be authorized "out of the box" in Nooxl. In addition, it is possible to make the permissions even more granular by applying conditional formatting to input areas for example, in order to also authorize them user-dependently.

Spreadsheet	
opredabileet	

Permission	Description
Open Spreadsheet	Permission to see a template in the menu on the left and to open the template.
Save Spreadsheet	Permission to save an open template.
	Includes the permission Open Spreadsheet
Export Spreadsheet Formula	Permission to export an open template with the Excel formula logic.
Invite new external Users to Spreadsheet	Authorized to invite new users via the invitation wizard and set permissions for them.
	NONCEL Demo     FEEDBACK     None Demo User     DM       Workplace ① ×

Permission	Description
Invite existing Users to Spreadsheet	Allows to authorize existing users for the template via the invitation wizard.

# (i) The **permissions** on the object level **Spreadsheet are not copied** when a template is cloned (siehe Seite 156). All permissions must be set again for the newly created template.

#### Spreadsheet Tree

Permission	Description
View Folder/Item	Similar to the Open Spreadsheet permission, except that folders can be controlled here and the Open Spreadsheet permission is automatically applied to all templates within the folder.

#### Catalog

Permission	Description
Show Catalog Menu	Permission to view the Catalogs and Elements menu:
View Catalog	<ul> <li>Permission to view specific catalogs within the <i>Catalogs and Elements</i> menu.</li> <li>(i) The permission to view the elements within the catalog must be granted separately (<i>View Element</i>).</li> </ul>
Create new Element in Catalog	Permission to create new items in a catalog.

Permission	Description
	(i) For the permission to work correctly, the Edit Element permission must also be set on the catalog.

### Catalog Element

Permission	Description
View Element	Permission to see all elements of a catalog or only certain elements.
	If the Grant permissions checkbox is checked in a selection, the settings do not apply, but everyone is allowed to see all elements.
Edit Element	Permission to change all elements of a catalog or only certain elements.
	Solution State
Change Spreadsheet Data	
Delete Element	Permission to delete all elements of a catalog or only certain elements.

#### User

Permission	Description
View Users	Permission to view the User section in the <b>Collaboration</b> area.

#### Group

Permission	Description
View Groups	Permission to see the Groups section in the <b>collaboration</b> area.
Change Group User	Authorization to adjust the assignment of user $\rightarrow$ groups (siehe Seite 96) in the <b>collaboration</b> area.
New user default group	Authorization to create new users in the <b>collaboration</b> area.

#### Арр

Permission	Description
Design the App	Permission to perform any activity that is edited with the pen within the app.
Create new Apps	<ul> <li>Permission to create new apps within the current account.</li> <li>This authorization can be assigned at the app level, but should rather be set in the Global area. The respective decision has no effect on the rights.</li> </ul>
Use the App	<ul> <li>Determines whether a user can use the contents of an app.</li> <li>(i) As long as this permission is not given, all permissions for objects within the apps will not work.</li> </ul>

#### Data States

Permission	Description
Show States Menu	Authorization to view the History of Activities menu:

Permission	Description
	NAVIGATION       Image: Constraint of the co
View States	Authorization to have the activities listed within the <i>History of Activities</i> .
Open State Spreadsheet	Authorization to open an old state of a spreadsheet again via <i>History of Activities</i> .
	<ul> <li>In addition, it is necessary that the user has the Open Spreadsheet permission of the requested templates.</li> </ul>
Change States	Permission to end an open activity or to reopen a closed activity, depending on the current status:
Delete States	Permission to remove an activity from the history:

#### Data Entries

Permission	Description
Show Data Entry Menu	Authorization to view the cell store menu:
	NOOKL Demo FEEDBACK () EN Demo User
	Navigation / 🗘
	B Demo App 1
View Data Entry	Allows viewing the data of a specific template.
Try Delete Data Entry	Permission to use the Delete unused data definition without data option.
	NOOXL Demo FEEDBACK () EN Demo User D
	Navigation Z 📩
	B B C B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	Spreadsheet selection
	Filter 🗄 🖃
	✓ □ Single element calculation       > ☺ D.Important KPI
	O D.Inputs      Delete unused data definitions without data
	> [] Test template
	Important KPI Report     Delete USED data definitions without data     Markups     Delete USED data definitions WITH data
Force Delete Used Entry	Permission to use the Delete USED data definition without data option.
	NOOXL Demo FEEDBACK () EN Demo User
	Navigation 🕺 💩
	B Demo App 1
	Spreadsheet selection
	✓ □ Single element calculation
	> © D.Important KPI [].
	C Test template     Delete unused data definitions without data
	Important KPI Report Delete USED data definitions without data
	Markups Delete USED data definitions WITH data
Force Delete Used &	Permission to use the Delete USED data definition WITH data option.

Permission	Description	
	NCOXL Demo	FEEDBACK 🕥 EN DemoUser DM
	Navigation 🔏 🚖	
	B Notod App 1	
	Spreadsheet selection	
	Filter ± =	
	$\sim$ 🗅 Single element calculation	
	> DImportant KPI	
	> 🗇 D.Inputs	
	>  Test template Delete unused data definitions without data	
	Important KPI Report     Delete USED data definitions without data	
	Markups     Delete USED data definitions WITH data	

### 3.6.3 Realizing workflows in Nooxl

Every permission granted in the Collaboration (siehe Seite 90) section of your Account is static as long as nobody changes it. This can be enough, but if you need to implement a workflow which grants different permissions to different user groups based on the current workflow status you need to extend beyond the normal permissions.

Authorization level	Description
Matrix (siehe Seite 112)	Changes permissions for a specific template.
State (siehe Seite 113)	Change permissions for a particular data set of a template.
Condition (siehe Seite 114)	Change permissions for elements of a catalog. These permissions are transferred into all templates where the elements are either used for the dataset selection or as selections in dimensions.
Selection (siehe Seite 116)	TBD.

Here workflow based user rights come into play. which can be granted to different objects in your App:

The following permissions are distinguished:

Permission	Description
PriorityAccess	Can the element be seen? This translates to data set selections as well as the usage of selections in templates. If a user has no access for the elements it can not be seen.
PrioritySave	Can the elements data be changed/ saved?
PriorityDelete	Can the element be deleted?
PriorityAssign	Can the element be assigned to a user/ group?
AssignText	If the element is assigned to someone, what should the assignments text be? This is used to pass messages through the workflow, for example to give hints to another department. The messages will show up in the list of existing data sets (siehe Seite 117).

### Create a new workflow

▲ Currently, workflow markups cannot be created via the web interface. To create a new workflow you need to create a new markup in your template. After that you need to set up the workflow markup in the database table [u1]. [MarkupWorkflow].

Column	Description	Example
Id	The primary key of the table. It is the identity and will autoincrement.	22
Universeld	Id of the account (table [ctr]. [Universe] ).	1057
MarkupId	Id of the markup you created (table [u1].[Markup]).	37859
LogicReleaseId	This Id references an entry in the table table [u1].[LogicRelease] which in the end points to your template. You can find this Id already in the table [u1].[Markup] from the previous column.	14580

Column	Description	Example
Name	A name for the workflow markup. This can be the same as the markup itself, but can also be something different.	WorkflowData
IsDisabled	A Boolean. If it is TRUE the workflow is disabled.	FALSE
IsFromSummary	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to states (siehe Seite 113), you can have an additional summary row on top of your table structure. For this set this column to TRUE.	TRUE
IsFromSelection	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to selections (siehe Seite 116), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE
IsFromMatrix	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to t (siehe Seite 0)emplates (siehe Seite 112), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE
IsFromState	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to states (siehe Seite 113), set this column to TRUE.	TRUE
IsFromCondition	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to elements of a condition (siehe Seite 114), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE
FromConditionId	<pre>If IsFromCondition = TRUE you must supply the conditions Id (table [u1]. [Condition]) you want to work with.</pre>	NULL

Column	Description	Example
FromMatrixId	<pre>If IsFromMatrix = TRUE you must supply the template Id (table [u1]. [Matrix]) you want to work with.</pre>	NULL
IsStorageRead	A Boolean. If your elements you want to grant access to are static, you can have them as static content in the template and set this field to FALSE. If you want to read all elements on runtime, because they can change, set this to TRUE.	TRUE
IsStorageWrite	A Boolean. If your logic is changing the workflows settings you need to set this field to TRUE . If you are only reading the current settings of a workflow you can leave this field as FALSE .	TRUE
IsAccessGroups	A Boolean. Is access granted on group level?	TRUE
IsAccessUsers	A Boolean. Is access granted on user level?	TRUE
lsContentClear	A Boolean. Should values in the template be overwritten in the markup area?	TRUE
IsContentOverwriteFormulas	A Boolean. If there are Excel formulas in the Markup area, should they be overwritten ( TRUE ) or retained ( FALSE )?	FALSE
IsStyleAuto	A Boolean. Should Nooxl automatically adjust the cell style for the markup? Set this to TRUE is you want this, or FALSE if you want to retain the style set in the template.	TRUE

PriorityAccess PrioritySave PriorityDelete PriorityAssign AssignText

Column	Description	Example
ExpanseTypeRows	Should the area of the markup be enlarged, depending on the amount of elements read?	2
CopyTypeRows	If ExpanseTypeRows is TRUE, should the original content be copied over to the inserted rows?	1

 The number of inserted rows corresponds to the number of authorization groups from the Collaboration (siehe Seite 94) area, multiplied by the number of elements to be authorized in the selected catalog.
 Accordingly, out of consideration for the usability of the system, but also from a performance point of view, you should try to authorize the smallest possible catalogs.

# Workflow table properties

After you created a new workflow in a template, you find a similar structure to this.

```
        Id
        Source
        Element
        GroupId
        GroupUser

        215
        Element
        97633
        Ankauf
        1140
        Asset Management
```

Depending on your settings you made for the workflow we will see less columns or some not visible in the screenshot above. All columns you can see are described below.

IsUser IsMember

Block	Column	Description
Source	Id	An internal Id for the specific workflows setting.  (i) For all rows without any change in the permission, this is enumerated with signed integers and for all rows with changed with unsigned integers. So please be ware that this is not a static Id.   Image: A static is a
	Source	Essentially the workflows type: Element ( $\rightarrow$ Condition), State, Template ( $\rightarrow$ Matrix)
Element	ElementId	The Id of the catalog element. <ul> <li>Only visible for Condition.</li> </ul>

Block	Column	Description
	Element	The name of the catalog element.
		i Only visible for Condition.
Group/ User	GroupId	The groups or users internal Id. This is static and can be used to identify users even if the display name is changed.
	GroupUser	The display name of the group or user.
	lsUser	Contains an "x" if the entry is a user and not a group.
		(i) Only visible if the permissions are granted for users or groups and users.
	IsMember	Contains an "x" if it is the current user (then IsUser is also "x") or if the current user is part of the group.
		<ul> <li>Only visible if the permissions are granted for users or groups and users.</li> </ul>
Permissions	PriorityAccess	Can the element be seen? This translates to data set selections as well as the usage of selections in templates. If a user has no access for the elements it can not be seen.
	PrioritySave	Can the elements data be changed/ saved?
	PriorityDelete	Can the element be deleted?
	PriorityAssign	Can the element be assigned to a user/ group?
	AssignText	If the element is assigned to someone, what should the assignments text be? This is used to pass messages through the workflow, for example to give hints to another department. The messages will show up in the list of existing data sets (siehe Seite 117).

# How are permissions evaluated?

As soon as you created a workflow markup and reload the template you will see an auto generated table structure, similar to this.

Id Source	ElementId Element	GroupId GroupUser	IsUser	IsMember	PriorityAccess Priorit	Save Pri	iorityDelete	PriorityAssign Ass	signText
215 Element	97633 Ankauf	1140 Asset Management		-	0	-2	0	0	

No matter which columns you have, on the right hand side you always find the four permissions you can grant or deny. A user or group is granted a permission as soon as the value in the permissions column is equal or greater than  $0 ( \geq = 0 )$ . So in the example above the group *Asset Manangement* can not save data for the element *Ankauf*, but can access it.

If you authorize on a user and group level at the same time, please note that the rights are summed up.
 So if you have some users in a group and that group has -1 for priorityAccess on an element, no user can see it. But if you then give one of the groups users a +1 for priorityAccess he has a 0 in total, meaning that he can see the element, despite nobody else from his group can.

# Authorization levels

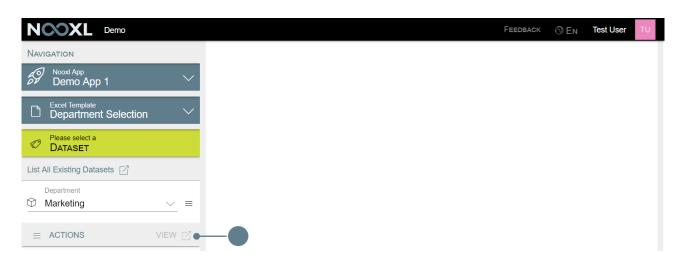
The following section describes the individual authorization levels in Nooxl workflows and how to use them. Please note that not all permissions are usable within every authorization level. Which you can use is described in each section.

### Matrix

Matrix workflow permissions can be set up in their own templates, but also if you want in the template itself. Therefore you can decide were to put your workflow. If have need to change permissions to a template based on what happens inside this template, you would like to put the workflow right inside this template. If it depends on actions done somewhere else in your Application, put it there.

### priorityAccess

Without priorityAccess to a template the user is still able to see the template in the navigation and also to view whatever selections are available, but the View button is never enabled.



### prioritySave

Without prioritySave the user will not be able to save any changes made to any dataset of the template, as well as not be able to use the copy (siehe Seite 123) and recalculate (siehe Seite 125) features for this template.

NCOXL Demo	Feedback () En T	Test User TU
Navigation	Workplace (1) ×	
Demo App 1	Department Selection ×	
Department Selection		• · ×
	≡ Sheet1	
DATASET		
List All Existing Datasets		
Department		
$\bigcirc$ Marketing $\checkmark \equiv$		
● VIEW 🗹		

### State

State workflow permissions are set up directly in the template they should affect.

Each time you save the data set you can specify who can do what to the specific data set in this template after you saved.

A In order to use a state workflow, your template must at least use one selection for the data sets.

#### priorityAccess

Without priorityAccess to a state the user is still able to see the data set in selections, but the View button is never enabled.



### prioritySave

If you restrict prioritySave, it will prevent the user from saving any changes, by withholding the save button.

NCOXL Demo	FEEDBACK	© En	Test User	TU
Workplace (2) ×				æ
Department Selection         ×         Image: Department Selection         ×           Management         Marketing         Marketing         ×         ×				
			G	$\times$

### Condition

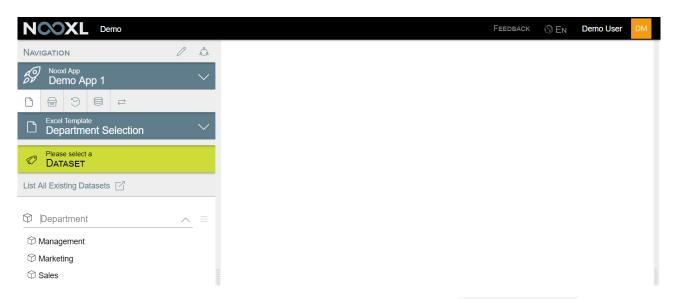
Condition workflow permissions are set up in their own templates, because they influence all templates of an App. By doing so, per default condition permissions are somewhat static and need manual interaction by a user, or need to be included as a step in a job (siehe Seite 219).

Rights set up on conditions, influence your app in two places: data set selections and selections used in advanced mode inside your template.

Even if the permission object is called condition and you use a condition to set the rights, everything is applied to the underlying catalog!

### priorityAccess

The revocation of the priorityAccess permission has two effects. First of all the affected users will no longer see the elements in data set selection. The screenshot below show the selection items for a "normal" user without restrictions.



The next screenshot shows what *Test User* can see. He is not granted the priorityAccess permission for the element *Management*. Therefore this element is not available to him in the data set selection.



The second place were your users will feel the restrictions is inside your templates. If you use a selection in your template as a dimension of a cell storage, the priorityAccess will restrict which elements the user can see. Below the user without restrictions can see all three departments in the rows.

NCOXL Demo				Feedback	() En	Demo User	DM
Workplace 1 ×						⊥ .Xlsx ▼	0
Test template ① ×							
				(	C C	🖹 Save	×
≡ Sheet1							
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05		2020-(
Management	15						
Marketing	15						
Sales	15						

*Test User* will not see the element Management.

NCOXL Demo				FEEDBACI	< 🕅 En	Test User	TU
Workplace (1) ×							
$\blacksquare \  \  \underbrace{ \  \  Test \  template \  \  }_{Data \  set \  1} \  \  \times \  \  }$							
						C	×
≡ Sheet1							
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05		2020-(
Marketing	15						
Sales	15						

prioritySave

If you restrict prioritySave, it will prevent the user from saving any changes, by withholding the save button. *Test User* is not granted prioritySave for the *Management* element, therefore no save button shows up.

Demo	Feedback	S En	Test User	TU
 Workplace (2) $\times$				<b>₽</b>
Department Selection         X         Department Selection         X           Management         Marketing         Marketing         Marketing         Marketing				
			C	×

For Marketing he does have the permission and so the Save button will show up for him in this data set.

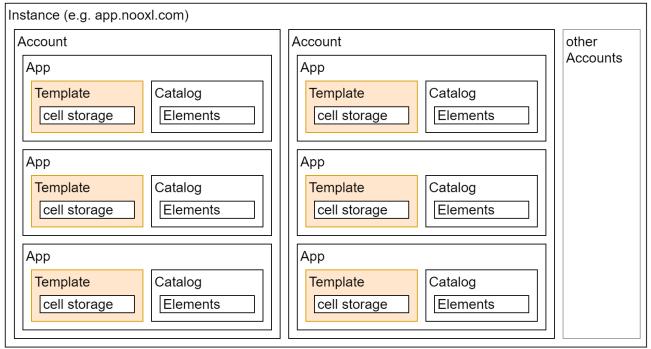
NCOXL Demo	Feedback	() En	Test User	TU
Workplace (2) ×				æ
Department Selection         ×         Department Selection         ×           Management         Marketing         Marketing         ×         ×				
		0	BAVE	×

If your data set uses more than one selection, Nooxl will add up the prioritySave permissions for all elements involved. If it is >=0 then the user can save the data set. Is the sum <0 he can not.</li>

Selection

TBD.

# 3.7 Templates



When an app is opened, the Excel Templates view is open by default.



Every Nooxl App consists of one or more templates in which the end users work. The access to a template is done by the users via the left navigation of the app.



# 3.7.1 Select a dataset and List of all existing datasets

For each template there are two possible actions that the user can directly perform:

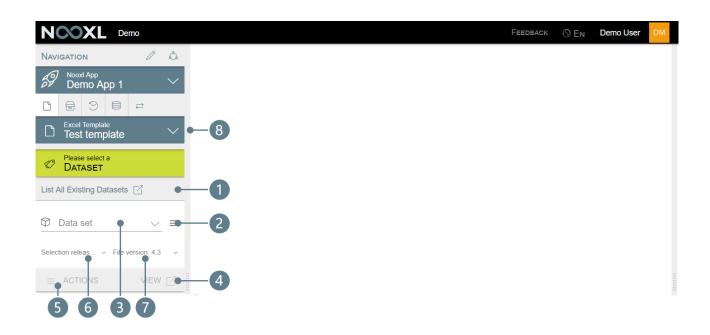
- 1. Clicking on the templates name will open the dataset selection for the template (siehe Seite 118).
- 2. Clicking on List, will List all existing datasets (siehe Seite 119).

NCOXL Dem	10
Navigation	0
Demo App 1	$\sim$
	≓
Please select an EXCEL TEMPLAT	re 4
Filter	+ -
Test template	List
1	2
i This is the	default l
opposite v	

# Dataset selection

The following functionalities can be used in the data set selection:

- 1. Jump to the list of existing data sets (siehe Seite 119).
- 2. Depending on the configuration of the selections of the dataset, a click on  $\equiv$  opens a menu where further elements can be created, edited or deleted (siehe Seite 268).
- 3. Depending on the configuration of the template, there are different selections that describe a data set. There can also be templates without any selection, in which case there is exactly one data set.
- 4. If an element is selected for each of the available selections of the template, the View button turns green and can be clicked to load the selected data set.
- 5. A click on this button opens a menu through which the following additional functions can be accessed:
  - a. Copy data from another data set (siehe Seite 123)
  - b. Recalculation of data sets (siehe Seite 125)
  - c. Import data via a template (siehe Seite 127)
  - d. Mass export of data sets (siehe Seite 251)
- 6. This dropdown lets you switch between selection releases. Older selection releases (siehe Seite 239) let you access older major versions of the template (7).
- 7. This menu lets you choose an older version of the template (siehe Seite 239).
- 8. When you click on the templates name, you will go back to the navigation with all the templates.



# List all existing data sets

The list of existing data sets shows one row per data set and contains different information about each data set in the columns.

A click on an entry in the list opens the data set in a new tab of the workspace.

NCOXL Demo			Feedback 🛞 En	Demo User DM
Workplace (1) ×				⊥ .XLSX ▼
Contemplate X Exisiting Datasets				
VIEW <autosave></autosave>		CTION MODE		×
Drag a column header here to group by tha	ıt column			Ð
Data set 🛛 🔻	User <b>T</b>	Save date	File version	Ŧ
Q	Q	۹ 🖬	Q	
Data set 3	Demo User	9/9/2020, 11:47 AM	3.1	
Data set 5	Demo User	9/9/2020, 11:55 AM	2.1	
Data set 1	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	4.3	
Data set 2	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	4.3	

Configuration of the columns

The displayed columns are freely configurable by the users. To do so, click on the column symbol (1) and then tick the columns to be displayed (2). As soon as the selection is complete, the selection window can be closed again by clicking on the "x" (3).

			F	eedback 🕥 En	Demo User D
WORKPLACE (1) ×					⊥ .Xlsx
Contemplate X Exisiting Datasets					
VIEW <autosave></autosave>		esh 🔲 Selection Mode			>
Drag a column header here to grou	up by that column				1-•
Data set	▼ User	▼ Save date	T	File version	
Q	Q	Q	Ċ.	Q	
Data set 3	Demo User	9/9/2020, 11:47 AM		3.1	<b>3</b> —•×
Data set 5	Demo User	9/9/2020, 11:55 AM		2.1	Id
Data set 1	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM		4.3	✓ Data set
Data set 2	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM		4.3	V User
					✓ Save date

The available columns are on the one hand standard columns, which are always present, and on the other hand every selection of the data set selection is available as a column.

Column	Description
Id	The Nooxl internal Id to identify the data set.
User	Display name of the user who last used the record.
	(i) It is irrelevant whether the user has also changed the data record and/or saved this change. A simple display is sufficient to store the new user name in the list.
Save date	Date on which the user saved the record. The date format corresponds to ISO 8601 <sup>2</sup> (YYYY-MM-DD).
	And time at which the user saved the data record. The format corresponds to the extended time format of ISO 8601 <sup>3</sup> without seconds ([hh]: [mm]).
File version	The version number of the template that was used to save the record.
Access?	The following columns always consider the current user. There is a ticket checkbox for each of the different permissions you can set up in the workflows (siehe Seite 106) of Nooxl.
	The message contains whatever was is stored for the current user in the AssignText column of the workflow (siehe Seite 106).

2 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\_8601 3 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO\_8601

Save?
Delete?
ToDo?
Message

1: Standard columns of the list of existing data sets

#### Search for a data set

You can filter the data sets by searching for values in the columns.

NC	Demo		Fe	EDBACK 🕥 EN Demo Us	er DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$			<u>+</u>	, .Xlsx 🔻
	Test template ×				
VIEV	v <autosave> ▼ ≡ [</autosave>	🖞 🔿 Refresh 🔽 Selection	N MODE		×
Drag a	column header here to group by that column	1			Ð
	Data set 🛛 🔻	File version	User 🔻	Save date	T
	Q	Q 4.3	Q	Q	
~	Data set 1	4.3	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
	Data set 2	4.3	Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	

Note that you can change the search type depending on the column, by clicking on the Q. For example you can search for all data sets saved between to date/ times by changing the type to *between* and giving a start and end date.

Saving and interacting with saved column configuration

The last column view set up is automatically saved for each user and used in the future. In addition, each user can also configure and save any number of other column configuration, so that different views can be pre-configured for different use cases. These views can be made public so that other users of the app can use the same column view.

The steps for saving configurations are:

- 1. Opens the menu to interact with column configurations (create new, delete, modify, publish, etc.)
- 2. A click on New creates a new view, which can be named.
- 3. Opens a selection menu with all available views.
- 4. A click on the disk saves the current view. This button is not available in the <autosave> view.
- 5. Marks the current view as the user's default view, which is selected as default when the list of records is opened.
- 6. Makes the current view available for other users of the app.
- 7. Renames the current view.

# 8. Deletes the current view.

NCOXL Demo					Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
	14					⊥ .Xlsx ▼
Contract Test template ×						
VIEW <autosave></autosave>	-	Refresh 🗌 Sele	ction Mode			×
Drag a column header here to up to	extension Rename					Ð
Data set	Delete	Υ.	Save date	T	File version	Υ.
٩			Q	Ē	Q	
Data set 3	New		9/9/2020, 11:47 AM		3.1	
Data set 5 5	● ✓ Default ♀		9/9/2020, 11:55 AM		2.1	
Data set 1	Public 🖄		9/30/2020, 9:10 AM		4.3	
Data set 2			9/30/2020, 9:10 AM		4.3	

### Grouping the data sets

Besides the pure list view, columns can also be used to create groupings. To do this, simply drag and drop the desired column header into the designated area.

NCOXL Demo				Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
WORKPLACE (1) ×					⊥ .Xlsx ▼
Test template ×					
VIEW <autosave></autosave>	• = <b>P O</b>	Refresh Selection Mode			×
File version ↓ ▼●					Ð
Data set	<b>T</b>	User	Ŧ	Save date	Ŧ
Q		Q		Q	
• File version: 4.3					
Data set 1		Demo User		9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
Data set 2		Demo User		9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
File version: 3.1					

There must be at least one column in the table. The order of the hierarchy can be changed at any time by drag and drop.

### Deleting a data set

To permanently delete a data set of a template, the selection mode must be activated (1). Then the records to be deleted can be selected in the list (2) and deleted by clicking on the trash can (3).

	XL Demo			Feedback 🛞 En	Demo User D
E Wo	DRKPLACE (1) ×		1 8		⊥ .Xlsx
C Test	t template 🗙 ing Datasets				
View <	<autosave></autosave>		SH 💆 SELECTION MODE 💼		>
ile version	n ↓ <b>▼</b>				É
	Data set	Ŧ	User	▼ Save date	
	Q		۹	Q	[
	• File version: 4.3				
<b>-</b>	2 Data set 1		Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
	Data set 2		Demo User	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
	File version: 3.1				

Before deleting, Nooxl asks again if the selected records should really be deleted. A click on Yes then deletes the data set(s).

NCC	XL Demo			
				🔟 .Xlsx 👻
	<autosave></autosave>			
				Ċ.
	• File version: 4.3			
	Data set 1	Dama Haar	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
	Data set 2	Dataset Manager	9/30/2020, 9:10 AM	
	File version: 3.1	Do you really want to delete the dataset		
	File version: 2.1	irretrievably?		
		Yes No		

# 3.7.2 Copy data from another data set

Copying data records is useful if, for example, you want to start a new planning session but want to build on the planning of the last session and do not want to restart it completely.

To copy data sets, click on the three blue-grey horizontal lines (1) in the data set selection of the template and then select the entry "Copy data from another data set" (2) in the menu that opens.

START	10	÷	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$			$\perp$	<b>∦</b> ⊡→	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1		D	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145					ARKIERUNGEN	
		К.Я И У	+ 🛛 🗶 ENTWU	RF + Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	[
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
							<b>^</b>	> ド Werte	-
DATENSATZ								$\checkmark$ $\wp$ Summenzeile	-
· DATENSATZ				Jahre	0	3		Summenzeile	
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen [	3		Position 1	1	2	ა		> 🖉 Kommentar	-
Szenarien			Position 2				_		
Szenario 1	•		Position 3						
Datei-Version: 1.8	Ţ		Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00			
			Kommentar						
	ZEIGEN 🗹								
- Daten aus anderem Datensatz k	ronieren								
	opieren.								
Neuberechnung von Datensätze	en								

In the opening mask you have the following setting options:

- 1. This is the target data set to which the data is copied.
- 2. This is the source data set whose data is copied to the target data set (1).
- 3. If your data set selection has several selections, it may be useful to select the "All" option.
- 4. If this option is not active, existing data in the target data set (1) will not be overwritten. This means that only data from cell stores that are not filled in the target Data Set will be enriched by the data from the source.
- 5. If this option is active, only "filled" cell memories from the source dataset are copied to the target. If this option is not activated, data in the target would be overwritten with "nothing".
- 6. If everything is set, click on Copy to start the copying process.

Start	10	← A	RBEITSBEREICH (1	) ×			$\downarrow$	X 🗗	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1		D	/orlage 1 ×						ARKIERUNGEN	
		кл —	·		+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	+
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	$\sim$	-	Blatt 1						∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
		1.1							> 🖉 Werte	+
DATENSATZ									✓ ☆ Summenzeile	+
DATENSATZ					Jahre	2	3	_	Summenzeile	
Vorhandene Daten überschreiben		E F	Position 1			2	J		> 於 Kommentar	+
Szenarien Szenario 1			Position 2					_		
			Position 3							
KOPIERE DATEN VOM DATENSATZ		Σ			0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
Nur vorhandene		۲	Commentar					- 1		
Szenarien	Alle									
🕼 Szenario 2 🌪	$\sim$ $\square$	-(3)								
Х	OPIEREN									
	•									

At the bottom of the screen you will be informed that the copy process has started in the background (1) and at the top you can see the progress (2).

NOOXL Spreadshei	ets of	N AIR							FEEDBACK	() De	<u>Demo User</u>	MA
Start	1 4	C Arbeitsbe	REICH (1) ×	KOPIEREN	Vorlage 1 [Szenario 1]		⊻ <mark>∦</mark>	B	WERKZEUGE			
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage 1 Version: 1.8.1	45 ×		•						i i	+
□		23 - <b></b>	+			+© Registerkarte		$\times$	Filter			± -
La Excel-Vorlage	$\sim$	= Bl	att 1		_2				∨ 🖾 1: Blatt	1		
								*	> 🖉 Werte			+: 0
DATENSATZ					Jahre			-1	∨ & Summe	enzeile		+ 0
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen					1	2	3			menzeile		Ø
		Position 1							> 🖉 Komme	entar		+: 0
Szenarien		Position 2 Position 3						-8				
		Σ Σ	)		0,00	0.00	0,00	-1				
Datei-Version: 1.8	~	2			-,	-,	-,	-				
ANZEIG	SEN 🕅	Kommen	ar					-1				
					_							
				G								
		_						_				
	👔 Da	s Kopieren wurde	im Hintergrun	d gestartet!					×			
The copy pro	cess	takes plac	e on th	e server	s of NooxL	which mea	ns vou d	can	switch a	off vo	ur	

The copy process takes place on the servers of Nooxl, which means you can switch of computer and Nooxl continues the process without you.

# 3.7.3 Recalculation of data records

A recalculation of data records is always necessary if

- uploaded a new template with modified Excel logic in Nooxl, or
- have connected new cell memories whose values are to be used in other templates.

To recalculate data sets, click on the three blue-grey horizontal lines (1) in the data set selection of the template and then select "Recalculate data sets" (2) from the menu that opens.

Start	00	÷	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$			$\pm$	X 🗗	Werkzeuge	
Demo App 1		D	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145					ARKIERUNGEN	
□ 🖶 🤊 🗎 ≓		К.Я И У		+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	Ŧ
Excel-Vortage     Vorlage 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
							<b>^</b>	> ジ Werte	+
DATENSATZ								$\checkmark  ot \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	+:
· DATENSATZ				Jahre	2	3		Summenzeile	
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen			Position 1	1	2	3	_	> 🖉 Kommentar	+.
Szenarien			Position 2				_		
Szenario 1	$\sim$		Position 3						
Datei-Version: 1.8	~		Σ	0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
			Kommentar						
ANZE	IGEN 🗹		- Commentar						
0									
🖒 Daten aus anderem Datensatz kop	ieren.								
Neuberechnung von Datensätzen									
- 0									

Depending on the use case, mark in the available selections that all containing elements (1) are to be calculated and then click on the Recalculate button (2).

NOOXL SPREADSHEETS	on A	IR					FEEDBACK 🕅 DE	Demo User MA
Start 🖉	å (E	Arbeitsbereich (1) $\times$			4	<b>∦</b> ⊡→	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	~ 0	Vorlage 1 × Version: 1.8.145						gen +
			+ Zellspeicher	+@ Registerkarte		×	Filter	± =
Excel-Vorlage	~	≡ Blatt 1					∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1	
						*	> 🖉 Werte	+ 0
Neuberechnung von Datensätzen			Jahre			-	✓ ジ Summenzeile	+ 0
			1	2	3	_	Summenze	eile 🖉
Szenarien /	lle	Position 1		_			> 🖉 Kommentar	+ 0
🖾 Alle 🗸 🗸	-0	<u>- f(1)<sup>2</sup></u>				_		
Datei-Version: 1.8		Po	0,00	0,00	0,00	- 1		
	-	2	0,00	0,00	0,00	_		
	v 🖕 🗕	_⊮ 2 ∍ntar						
	-							

At the bottom of the screen you will be informed that the recalculation was started in the background (1) and in the upper area you can see the progress (2).

TART	1 0		BEREICH (1)	× BERECHNEN	Vorlage 1 [Szenario 2]		<u>≯</u>	B	WERKZEUGE	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage Version: 1	9 1 × 1.8.145						ARKIERUNGEN	
		57 — —	•+		Zellspeicher	+© Registerkarte		×	Filter	± I
Excel-Vorlage	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1		2				✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1	
Bitte wählen Sie den		1 1		_				*	> 🖉 Werte	+ .
					Jahre			-11	✓	+
rhandene Datensätze anzeigen 🔽	ĩ				1	2	3		Summenzeile	
Szenarien		Positio Positio						-11	> > Kommentar	+
Szenario 1	~ :	Positio						-11		
tei-Version: 1.8	-	Σ			0,00	0,00	0,00	-1		
		Komm	entar							
ANZ	EIGEN 🗹	Komm	Cillai							
				Ĭ						
	_							_		
	Die	Neuberechnu	na wurde im H	intergrund gestarte	etl				×	
	1 0.0	i i o ci i i o ci i i u		gootanta gootanta						

The recalculation takes place on the servers of Nooxl, this means you can switch off your computer and Nooxl continues the calculation without you.

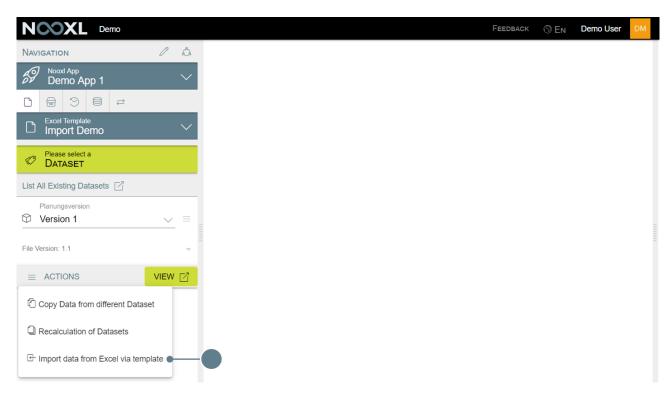
# 3.7.4 Import data via template

If you regularly receive data from third party systems as Excel, CSV or TXT files, you can create an import and migration template to extract, transform and load the data into Nooxl (ETL process). In this way, recurring similar data imports can easily be imported into Nooxl by your users.

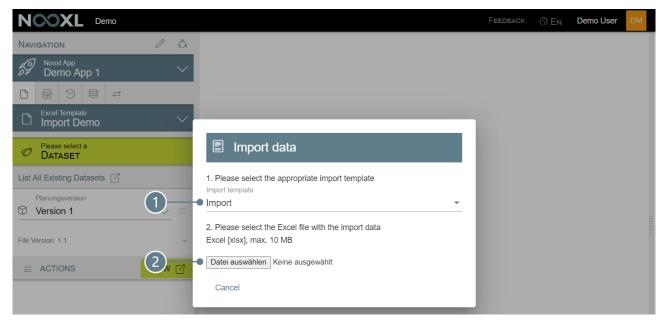
The following articles are available on this topic:

How to import data via template

When a template is set up with a data import and migration template you'll see a third option in your dataset actions menu:



The dialog *Import data* lets you choose an import template (1) and select the file (2) containing all the data. Once you have selected a file, a button to upload the data appears.



After the upload is complete, the template will open with an additional sheet. When you click on this sheet, you can see the actual data contained in your upload file.

NCOXL	Demo				Fe	еерваск 🕥 Е	N Demo Use	DM
Workplac	XE (1) X						ŕ	
Import >> In Version 1	nport Demo 🗙							
23	+   o e					2	C 💾 Save	×
≡ Datenii	mport [ImportI	Demo_Data.xlsx]Sh	eet1					
Element	Position	Jahr	Monat	Wert				
Element 1	Position 2	Jahr 4		3	2642,97			
Element 3	Position 1	Jahr 2		11	3909,48			
Element 2	Position 1	Jahr 1		4	9017,12			
Element 2	Position 4	Jahr 3		10	5245,67			

To finish the import process, click on Save.

NCOXL	Demo				F	eedback 🕥 En	Demo User	DM
Workplac	XE (1) X							Ø
Import >> Ir Version 1	nport Demo 🗙							
	+   ^					<b>2</b> 6 C	SAVE	$\times$
≡ Dateni	mport [ImportI	Demo_Data.xlsx]Sh	eet1					
Element	Position	Jahr	Monat	Wert				
Element 1	Position 2	Jahr 4		3	2642,97			
Element 3	Position 1	Jahr 2		11	3909,48			
	Position 1	Jahr 1		4	9017.12			
Element 2								

# **Create Migration Template Dialog**

### For CSV and TXT files

N		0	
Ľ		≓	
C	Excel Template Import/ Migratio	n	$\sim$
¢	Dataset		$\sim$
Æ	History		
-	FILE VERSION		_
	Create Migration Tem	plate	
	Name		_
	Datei auswählen Keir	ne ausgewählt	
	Import document type CSV [csv, txt], max. 10	MB	
		•	-
	CSV separator	Culture (en-US, d…	_
	Has Header	UTF7 Format	
	Name of the linked data file data.xlsx	e in the template (e.g. data.xlsx	)
C	ancel		

### Name

The name of your Import template. This will be shown to the users in the Nooxl dialog "Import data":



### File

A file selection dialog, were you need to point Nooxl to the actual excel import and migration file.

### Import document type

CSV [csv, txt], max. 10 MB is set here.

### CSV separator

By default Nooxl recommends the comma as separator, since CSV is short for **Comma** Separated Values. However, some systems use a pipe symbol (|) or something exotic as the column separator, so here you can specify it.

# Culture (en-US, de-DE,..)

The ISO 639-1 language code of the data you are dealing with. Essentially, this is where you tell Nooxl what to expect as decimal separator for numbers and what the date format looks like.

### Has Header

If your data comes with a header row, check this option.

# UTF7 Format

When this option is not set, the file is treated as an ANSI encoded file, which is okay for most data extracts. However, when you deal with special characters, your file is probably encoded with UTF-7 or UTF-8 and you want to tick this option in order to ensure that the special characters get imported correctly.

# Name of the linked data file in the template (e.g. data.xlsx)

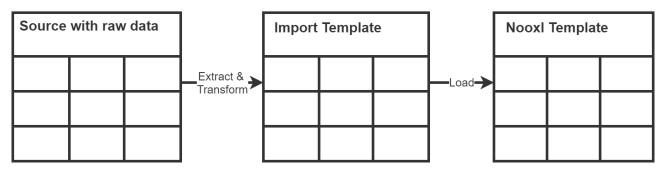
The name of the Excel data example file you used to create your import and migration template with. This string will be replaced with whatever the actual name of the import file is, which the user is trying to upload.

When you create an import and migration template based on a csv or txt file, you will do this as well with an Excel file as your example file. Please make sure, that the sheet, in which your data is located, is called CSV (all caps).

# How to create an Import and Migration template

The following article will guide you through the process of how to create an import template for your Nooxl App. It will demonstrate the underlying concepts, which you can then apply to your specific use case.

The following schema illustrates the import and migration process.



Step 1: View your source file with the raw data

First of all, we need to take a look at the data source provided to us, so we know what we are dealing with. Nooxl supports \*.txt, \*.csv and \*.xlsx files as data sources.

In our example we will deal with travel expense data provided as an Excel spreadsheet by the travel agency of our company.

Please download the example file data for import.xlsx if you want to follow the guide.

In the file you will find the travel expenses per employee on a monthly basis. Additionally, the department of the employee is mentioned.

	Α	В	C	D
1	Department	Employee	Month	Travel Expenses
2	Marketing	Anthony	2020-01	270
3	Marketing	Anthony	2020-02	830
4	Marketing	Anthony	2020-03	100
5	Marketing	Anthony	2020-04	380
6	Marketing	Anthony	2020-05	710
7	Marketing	Anthony	2020-06	250
8	Marketing	Bob	2020-01	890
9	Marketing	Bob	2020-02	230
10	Marketing	Bob	2020-03	730
11	Marketing	Bob	2020-04	590
12	Marketing	Bob	2020-05	100
13	Marketing	Bob	2020-06	650
14	Marketing	Phillis	2020-01	560
15	Marketing	Phillis	2020-02	670
16	Marketing	Phillis	2020-03	630
17	Marketing	Phillis	2020-04	480
18	Marketing	Phillis	2020-05	580
19	Marketing	Phillis	2020-06	110
20	Sales	Stella	2020-01	740
21	Sales	Stella	2020-02	180
22	Sales	Stella	2020-03	910
23	Sales	Stella	2020-04	590
24	Sales	Stella	2020-05	960
25	Sales	Stella	2020-06	680
26	Sales	Susi	2020-01	700
27	Sales	Susi	2020-02	340
28	Sales	Susi	2020-03	910
29	Sales	Susi	2020-04	120
30	Sales	Susi	2020-05	0
31	Sales	Susi	2020-06	630
32	Management	Bill Boss	2020-01	500
33	Management	Bill Boss	2020-02	160
34	Management	Bill Boss	2020-03	210
35	Management	Bill Boss	2020-04	740
36	Management	Bill Boss	2020-05	800
37	Management	Bill Boss	2020-06	390
	1			

### Step 2: Decide which data you need

Most of the time, you'll deal with files which are not tailored specifically for you. Typically, the files will contain information you do not need and which you want to discard on the way into Nooxl. This will dictate the layouts of your Nooxl template and your Import template.

Our travel expense example has detailed data per employee, but we only want to know the total travel expenses per department per month. So this is something we will need to transform in our Import template.

### Step 3: Create your Nooxl template and store your data

In this step we create the Nooxl Template used to load the data, which is the template on the right side in the process scheme at the top. It will also be the base for the import and migration template in the middle.

As mentioned in the last step, we want to store the travel expenses per department per month in Nooxl. As the layout we could choose a tabular layout, but we will go for a X-/ Y-axis approach.

Department	Month	Sum of travel expenses
Management	2020-01	1234
Management	2020-02	5678

2: tabular layout example

↓ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	
Management			
Marketing			
Sales			

3: X-/Y-Axis approach

### Create the two catalogs for the two dimensions

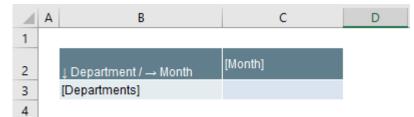
For the Nooxl template you will need two catalogs (siehe Seite 262) (*Department* and *Month*), with the following elements (siehe Seite 268):

- Month
  - 2020-01
  - 2020-02

- 2020-03
- 2020-04
- 2020-05
- 2020-06
- Department
  - Management
  - Marketing
  - Sales

Create the Nooxl template in Excel

The Nooxl template will look really simple, as it consists of just four cells.



You can download it here.

In C2 we'll use a selection (siehe Seite 277) of our catalog *Month* to insert as many columns as we need. The same applies to B3, where we utilize the catalog *Departments* to generate rows.

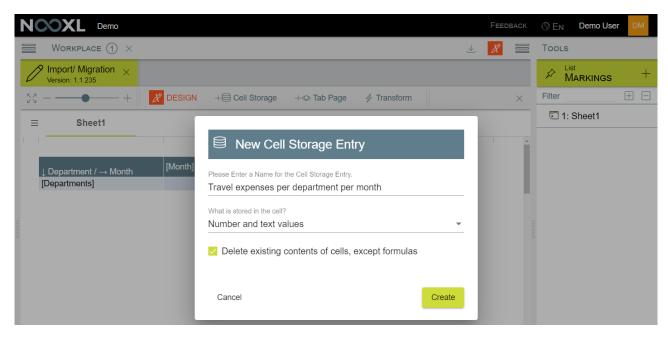
(i) You could of course create the necessary rows and columns directly instead of using catalogs. But by using catalogs for the dimensions you make your import future-proof, as it will automatically adapt to new months and employees.

Add the template as a new item to your app

Please use the provided template or your own and set it up as a new template in Nooxl (siehe Seite 26). After you have done this, please open the template in the design mode (siehe Seite 29).

Create a cell storage for the imported data

Select the cell C3 and click on + Cell Storage to create a new cell storage entry for the cell. Give your cell storage a meaningful name and click on create.



Open the database mark in the right hand tools section and activate the advanced mode.

NCOXL Demo							Feedback 🕥 En <b>Demo User DM</b>
Workplace (1) ×				⊥	X		Tools
Version: 1.1.235							Marking Travel expenses per department r
		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			$\times$	DATABASE MARK
≡ Sheet1						*	Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month [Departments]	[Month]					l	VALUES Cell Entry Name Travel expenses per department per month

In the advanced mode set up the two catalogs as the vector right and vector down.

NCOXL Demo							FEEDBACK 🕥 En Demo User DM
Workplace (1) ×				⊥	X		Tools
Version: 1.1.235							Marking Travel expenses per department p
<sup>22</sup> − − − +	X DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	
≡ Sheet1							Advanced Mode Disabled
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	[Month]						$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
[Departments]							VALUES 1 +

Set the Expanse option to Insert complete lines (1) and to Copy cells with size from dataset 1 (2).

NCOXL Demo						Feedback () En <b>Demo User DM</b>
WORKPLACE (1) ×				$\checkmark$	X	Tools
Version: 1.1.235						Marking Travel expenses per department p
		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	Fransform	×	DATABASE MARK
≡ Sheet1					A	Advanced Mode Disabled
↓ Department / → Month [Departments]	[Month]				0	
						<u> </u>

When you now take a look at the template in Nooxl you'll notice that the rows and columns have been inserted, but the labels are missing:

NCC	XL Demo						Feed	BACK	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
	ORKPLACE	×								$\checkmark$	0
	oort/ Migration	×									
кл — -	•	+    • •						2	O O	BAVE	×
≡	Sheet1										
↓ Depart	ment / → Month	[Month]	[Month]	[Month]	[Month]	[Month]	[Month]				
[Departn	nents]										
[Departn	•										
[Departn	nents]										

# Read the catalog element names

To fix this issue you need to add two more values to your cell storage and set them up as follows:

	Department	Month
Cell Entry Name	Departments	Months
Content Type	RECORD	RECORD
Content Source	CONDITION	CONDITION
Dimension	Down	Right
Property	ELEMENT_NAME	ELEMENT_NAME

Storage	READ	READ
Offset Columns	1	0
Offset Rows	0	1
Cell Style Auto	deactivate	deactivate

We get the desired result.

NCOXL Demo						FEED	back 🕥 En	Demo User	DM
WORKPLACE (1)	×							$\overline{+}$	0
Import/ Migration	×								
	+    • • •						<b>2</b> 0	💾 Save	×
≡ Sheet1									
↓ Department / → Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05	2020-06			
Management									
Marketing Sales									
Jaies									

# Step 4: Alter your template to read data from the source file (create the import template)

In design mode you need to download your template. This will serve as the base for the import and migration template. Open up the template as well as the file with your import data and place them next to each other:

DA4       V       I       I	File Clipbe	oard Font Alignment	Number	Data Reviev Conditional Fo Format as Tabl Cell Styles ~ Styles	rmatting ~	elp Powe	Pive &	Search Geas Ideas	h 🖻 Sensitivity Sensitivity			ile Home	nt Align	Number		Formatting ble ~	~ [		D 4 ting Id	leas	Sensitiv	
1         Department /	D14				• I D	< 🗸	f <sub>x</sub>			~	11	7				*	×	/ f <sub>x</sub>				~
2         Marketing         Anthony         2020-01         970         0           2         Marketing         Anthony         2020-02         270         0         0           3         Marketing         Anthony         2020-03         140         0         0           6         Marketing         Anthony         2020-05         740         0         0           6         Marketing         Anthony         2020-05         740         0         0           7         Marketing         Anthony         2020-05         740         0         0         0           9         Marketing         Anthony         2020-05         740         0	A	В	С	C	E		: (	S	н	I 🔺			-		E	F	G	н	1	J.	к	
2         102partment/→Month         020-02         270         0         0           0         4         Markering         Anthory         202-03         270         0         0           0         4         Markering         Anthory         202-04         330         0         0         0           0         5         Markering         Anthory         202-04         330         0         0         0           0         6         Markering         Anthory         202-04         530         0         0         0           0         Markering         Bob         202-05         576         0         <	1																					11
1 Obsamments         4 Marketing         Anthony         2020-03         146           5         0         36         0         0           6         Marketing         Anthony         2020-03         366         0         0           7         Marketing         Anthony         2020-04         356         0         0         0           7         Marketing         Bob         2020-04         356         0         0         0           9         Marketing         Bob         2020-04         356         0         0         0         0           9         Marketing         Bob         2020-04         806         0			[Month]																			11
4       5       Marketing       Anthony       202-04       330         6       Marketing       Anthony       202-04       330         7       Marketing       Anthony       202-05       590       1         8       Marketing       Bob       202-01       550       1       1         9       Marketing       Bob       202-02       800       1       1         10       Marketing       Bob       202-04       810       1       1         11       Marketing       Bob       202-04       810       1       1         11       Marketing       Bob       202-04       810       1       <	2		fmonul									-										11
4       Anthony       202-05       70       10         6       7       Marketing       Anthony       202-06       550       10       10         7       Marketing       Bob       202-01       550       10       10         9       Marketing       Bob       202-02       800       10       10         10       Marketing       Bob       202-03       800       10       10         11       Marketing       Bob       202-04       810       10       10         11       Marketing       Bob       202-05       760       10       10         11       Marketing       Philitis       202-04       810       10       10         12       Marketing       Philitis       202-04       20       10       10       10         13       Marketing       Philitis       202-04       20       10		[Departments]																				11
5       7       Marketing       Anthony       020-06       990       0       0         7       Marketing       Bob       020-01       550       0       0       0         8       Marketing       Bob       020-02       880       0       0       0       0         9       Marketing       Bob       020-03       980       0       0       0       0         10       Marketing       Bob       020-045       780       0	4																					11
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	5																					11
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	6																				-	11
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	7																					6 H.
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	-																					11
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	8																					6 H.
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	9																					11
11       14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         12       15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         14       Marketing       Phillis       2020-02       300       300       300         15       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         16       19       Marketing       Phillis       2020-05       520       300       300         17       Isles       Stella       2020-01       540       300	10																					11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	11																				-	11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	12																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	12																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	13																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	14																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	15																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	16																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	17																				-	11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	18																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	10																					11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	19																					11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	20																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	21																					6 H.
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	22																					11
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	23																					
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	24																					
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	24																					
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	25																					
35 Inidiagement bill boss 2020-02 000	26																					
	27									-												
	4	Sheet1	<b>A</b>			: 4						1					: 4					

Go ahead and create an Excel logic in the cells making up your cell storage (in the example C3 ), which is able to extract the data from your source file. For the example file the formula could look like this:

```
=SUMIFS(
    '[data for import.xlsx]Sheet1'!$D:$D;
    '[data for import.xlsx]Sheet1'!$A:$A;$B3;
    '[data for import.xlsx]Sheet1'!$C:$C;C$2
)
```

To test your formula you are of course allowed to insert test values in C2 and B3 :

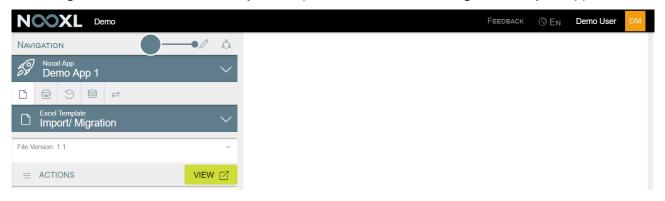
Clipboard	A Entry Alignment	Number	E Conditional Formatting ~ Format as Table ~ Cell Styles ~ Styles	Cells F	iditing la	Jeas Sensit			lipboard For			Jumber	mat as Tak I Styles ~ Style:		C		iting la		Sens
B4	- : × - ✓	$f_X$					~	Г	-			fx							
A	в		C D E	F	G	н	1		A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	J.	
1								1	Department	Employee		Travel Expenses							
		2020-02							Marketing		2020-01	670							
2 ↓ Depa	irtment / → Month	2020-02						3	Marketing		2020-02 2020-03	770 960							
3 Market	ing		1810						Marketing Marketing		2020-03	470							
2 Dept 4 Harket 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13 15 16 11 12 20 21 22 22 23 24 24 25 26 27									Marketing		2020-04	940							
5								7			2020-06	150							
6								8	Marketing	Bob	2020-01	150							
7									Marketing	Bob	2020-02	920							
8									Marketing	Bob	2020-03	290							
9									Marketing	Bob	2020-04	480							
10									Marketing Marketing	Bob Bob	2020-05	670 320							
11									Marketing	Phillis	2020-06	320							
12									Marketing	Phillis	2020-01	120							
12									Marketing	Phillis	2020-02	100							
14									Marketing	Phillis	2020-04	80							
14									Marketing	Phillis	2020-05	0							
15									Marketing	Phillis	2020-06	540							
16									Sales	Stella	2020-01	320							
17									Sales	Stella	2020-02	950							
18									Sales	Stella	2020-03	1000							
19									Sales Sales	Stella	2020-04	160 440							
20									Sales	Stella Stella	2020-05 2020-06	440							
21									Sales	Susi	2020-08	930							
22									Sales	Susi	2020-01	540							
23									Sales	Susi	2020-02	740							
24									Sales	Susi	2020-04	180							
25								30	Sales	Susi	2020-05	650							
26									Sales	Susi	2020-06	800							
27									Management			610							
		-						33	Management	1		480							_
	Sheet1	+		E 4			•			Sheet1	(+	)			E 4				

As soon as you are finished:

- 1. Save your file.
- 2. Make a note of the file name of your raw data (the string between the brackets in your formula). In the example this is data for import.xlsx
- 3. Close the import template.
- 4. Close the file with the raw data.

Step 5: Upload your import and migration template

In Nooxl, go to the dataset selection of your template and activate the design mode of your app.



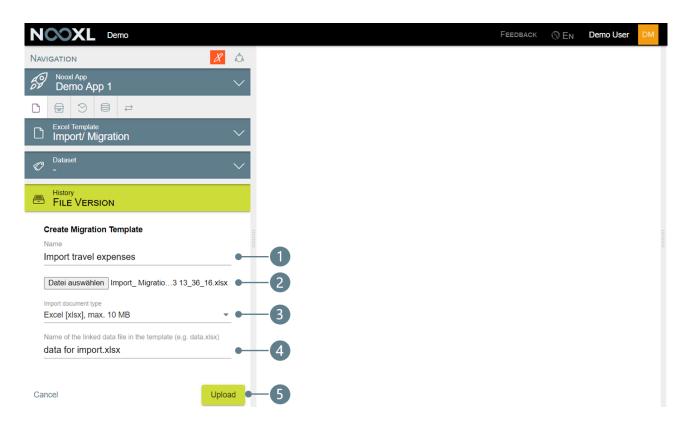
Open the Version Management of your template.



Open the section Migration/Import (1) and click on Add a new migration template (2).

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	X 💩
Demo App 1	$\checkmark$
Excel Template Import/ Migration	$\checkmark$
Ø _ Dataset	$\checkmark$
History	
Version Created on Created by	
<ul> <li>I.1 20-09-03 13:11 Mathias Müller-Splet</li> <li>I.0 20-09-03 13:11 Mathias Müller-Splet</li> </ul>	
> DETAILS FOR VERSION 1.1	
✓ Migration/Import ● 1	
+ Add a new migration template	
$\equiv$ $\land$ $\checkmark$	DESIGN 📝

Give your template a name (1) and point Nooxl to the file from the previous step (2). For the import document type you need to specify the type, which is either Excel or CSV (this includes TXT files) (3). The field *Name of the linked data file in the template (e.g. data.xlsx)* (4) wants to know the name of the import file you used to create the migration template. This is the name between the brackets from the last step you needed to make a note of. When you are all set, click on *Upload* (5).



### Step 6: Test the import

In the context menu *Actions* (1) of your template you will now find a new entry called *Import data from Excel via template* (2).

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	0
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Excel Template Import/ Migration	$\sim$
File Version: 1.1	~
🖞 Copy Data from different Dataset	
Recalculation of Datasets	
E Import data from Excel via template	-2

Click on it, choose your import template, point Nooxl to the file with the raw data and click on *Upload*. You can see the aggregated data of your raw file as well as the raw data itself (last tab). Right now the data is not yet stored, so you need to click save to finish the upload process.

NC	OXL Demo							Feedback	() En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1)	×								<b>1</b>	0
⊞	Import travel expe	nses >> Import	/ Migration 🥡	× x							
кл – КУ –		+    🗘 - 0							2e    0	BAVE	×
≡	Sheet1	[data fo	or import.xlsx]S	Sheet1							
I D	epartment / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05	2020-06				
	nagement	98	30	200	90	210	200	730			
Mar	keting	174	10	1920	900	970	1550	410			
Sale	es	10	70	830	550	380	200	850			

When you click on *Reload Calculation* you will see that your data was successfully stored in the Nooxl database.

NCOXL Dem	D					Feedba	аск 🕥 Ем	Demo User DM
Workplace (1	) ×							⊻ 0
Import/ Migration	⑦ ×							
	-+   🗘 🗠						2	C 💾 Save 🛛 🖄
≡ Sheet1								
↓ Department / → Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05	2020-06		
Management	980	200	90	210	200	730		
Marketing	1740		900	970	1550	410		
Sales	1070	830	550	380	200	850		

Congratulations, now when the travel agency sends you new data next month, you can easily import the data into your Nooxl app and use it in your templates.

Tips

Dealing with dates

When you deal with dates in your raw data, please make sure that you convert those into real date data types in your migration template. This can be done with the Excel formulas DATEVALUE() and DATE(). If you don't do this, it is possible that your migration template will just discard the separators ("." or "/" for example) and you end up with strings in the form DDMMYYYY, but not actual dates.

Dealing with special characters in txt and csv files

When you have trouble with special characters like "&", "ä", and others, please make sure to activate the UTF7 Format option when you create the template:

File Version	
Create Migration Template	
Name	
Datei auswählen Keine ausge	ewählt
Import document type CSV [csv, txt], max. 10 MB	•
CSV separator	
3	dulture (en-US, de-DE,)
□ Has Header	UTF7 Format
Name of the linked data file in the te	emplate (e.g. data.xlsx)
data.xlsx	

Sheet name when creating a csv/txt based import and migration

When you create an import and migration template based on a csv or txt file, you will do this as well with an Excel file as your example file. Please make sure that the sheet, where your data is located is called CSV (all caps).

Execute imports via JobRanges

As mentioned in the article about JobRanges (siehe Seite 219), you can have an import be part of your job.

Setting up an import job step

First of all you need to follow the instructions in the article about JobRanges (siehe Seite 219) to set up a job in your template.

When you are done you need to create a cell storage (siehe Seite 190) in your template which will allow the users to upload the file with the data you want to import.

NC	Demo				Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
	Workplace (1)	×				上 .Xlsx 🔻 🖉
	Import Job $\times$					
кл 29		+    o o			2 C	🖹 Save 🛛 👋
=	Sheet1	•				
	Import file	Import Demo_	te			
	Job-Name	2 ↓ Dov Job-Type ↑ Uple	6	7 8 9 10 Done? Result Starte	) 11 12 dBy StartedOn FinishedO	13 14 15 Dn Parameter

In the design mode of the template go to the markup for your document. Active the Advanced Mode (1), add a fifth value (2), name it DocId (3) and get the DOC\_ID property for the uploaded file (4). Make sure that it will printed right next to the cell storage (5).

NC	Demo		Feedback 🕥 En <b>Demo User DM</b>
	Workplace (1) $\times$	🕹 Xlsx 🝷 🔏 🧮	Tools
Ø	Version: 1.1.19570		Marking Import file   Import file Action Uploa
	+	X       DESIGN       +       Cell Storage       +       → Tab Page       4/2       Transform       ×	
=	Sheet1		Advanced Mode 🗌 Disabled 🗟 Data 2
	Import file		$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\square \rightarrow \downarrow +$
	1 Job-Name	2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     10     11     12     1       Job-Type     Run?     SuccessMsg     ErrorMsg     Done?     Reault     StartedBy     StartedOn     FinishedOn	∨ VALUES 1 2 3 4 5 ♥
	Import Data	MatrixDataCopy 1	Cell Entry Name Docld
			CONTENT Content Type Content Source
		<b>4</b>	
			Property DOC_ID
			Viewer Storage
			OUTPUT
		5	Offset Columns Offset Rows
			STYLE
			Ignore Cells with unkown background color
			Cell style No Style Auto
			I SAVE

Then reload the template and write down the documents Id.

NC	OXL Demo				Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) ×	<					⊥ .XLSX ▼	Ø
	mport Job $\times$							
кл су —	•+				2		SAVE	×
≡	Sheet1							
	Import file	Import Demo_\	37					

Now you have all the information you need to fill in everything for your jobs step.

NC		)											FEED	BACK	® Ем	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1	×														🕁 .Xlsx 🔻	0
	Import Job $\times$																
スメ		·+   • •												2		🖹 Save	×
=	Sheet1																
In	nport file	Import Demo_	37														
_	1	2	3	4	5	67	8	9	10	11	12	13 14				16	
Jo	b-Name	Job-Type	Run?	SuccessMsg	ErrorMsg		Done?	Result	StartedBy	StartedOn	FinishedOn		Parameter 1	Parame	ter 2		Para
Im	port Data	MatrixDataCopy	1										Import/ Migration	"with "onlyl "migr	Overwrite": "tru ExistingDatase ationName": "Ir ationDocld": "3	ts": "true", mport travel expense	es",

Column	Description
Job-Name	Any name you feel suitable for your import.
Job-Type	MatrixDataCopy
Run?	1 if it should run. You can make this field editable for the user by changing the background color, to enable him to decide if the step should run or not. Another option would be to insert an excel formula to decide if it runs based on certain parameters.
Parameter 1	Here you need to insert the name of your import template, as it is shown in the navigation.

Column	Description
	NOOXL Demo FEEDBACK O EN Demo User
	Navigation 🖉 🕼 🗮 Workplace (1) 🛛
	B Mood App 1 ∨ III Import Job ×
	□     □ </th
	□     Please select an       Excel TEMPLATE   Sheet1
	Filter  Import file Import Demo_\ 37
	_] Test template List 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
	Department Selection List     Job-Name     Job-Type     Run?     SuccessMag     FinorMag     Donn?     Recut     Startedby     Startedby
	> Detailed Calculation
	Function AddIn List
	Import Job List
	Import/ Migration
	Markups List
Parameter 2	Specify the import parameters as a JSON. The options in line 2 and 3 are described in the JobRange article (siehe Seite 219).
	<pre>1 { 2 "withOverwrite": "true", 3 "onlyExistingDatasets": "true", 4 "migrationName": "Import travel expenses", 5 "migrationDocId": "37" 6 }</pre>
	You find the migrationName (line 4) in the migration section of the file information for the import template. Please make sure to choose the correct migration template if there are multiple available.
	NOOXL Demo FEEDBACK O EN Demo User
	S Next App Demo App 1 ∨ I Import Job ×
	1         Import Job ×           □         <
	Mood App 1       Import Job ×         Import Job ×       Import Job ×
	Mood App Demo App 1         Import Job ×           □ <t< td=""></t<>
	Import Job ×
	Import Job ×
	Import Job ×
	Import Job ×
	Import Job ×
	Import Job ×
	Model App 1 Demo App 1 Exect Template Exect Template File Version History Version Created on Created by I 12 2049-94 21:23 Demo User I 12 2049-94 21:10 Demo User I 12 2049-94 21:10 Demo User Detrals Fork Version 1.2
	Model App 1 Import Job × South Service Servi

Column	Description
	The migrationDocId (line 5) is the number from the last step.

# 3.7.5 Automatic transformation from Excel file to Nooxl

When you create a new template for your Nooxl application or upload a new version of an existing template, you can let Nooxl create the cell storage entries instead of doing this manually.

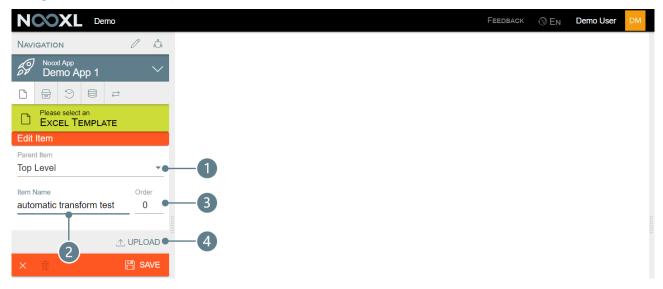
Nooxl will try to identify all cells in your template, which likely have to be stored in the database.

How to use the automatic transformation

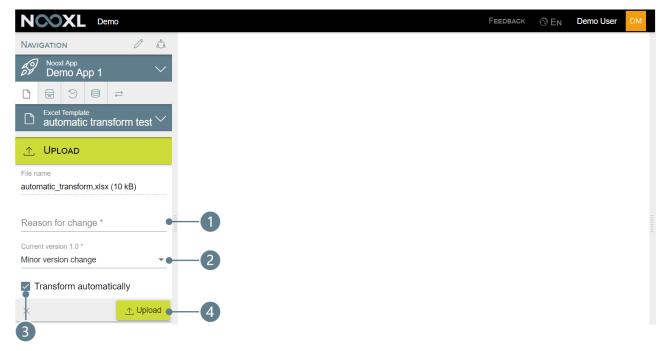
To start the automatic transformation of a new template, click on the lightning icon in the left navigation panel:



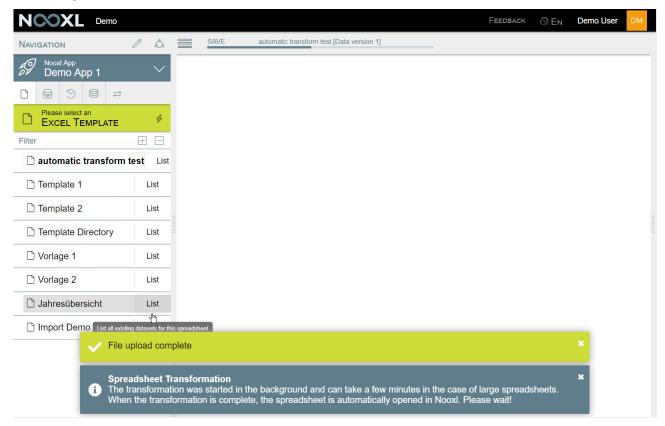
Next, you find yourself in the usual template upload dialog. Here you need to specify where the new template should be located (1), what the visible name of the entry is (2) and whether you want to specify the order (3) instead of ordering the items alphabetically. By clicking the *Upload* button (4) you'll get a dialog to select a file from your local machine.



Then, you can give a reason for the change (1) to document your progress. It is also possible to create a new major version (2). When you are done giving all the needed information, make sure that *Transform automatically* (3) is turned on and click on *Upload* (4).



Depending on the size of your template, the process to automatically transform it can take a while.

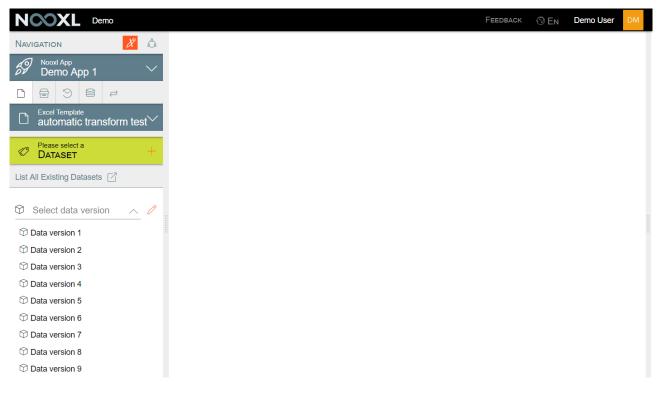


## The result

In the following example Nooxl successfully identified the input cells (marked red) and created a cell storage with the name Storage-1. Additionally, it created a tab page called Blatt 1 since this is the name of the sheet in the original template.

NC		mo						FE	EDBACK	() En	Demo Use	DM
	Workplace (	1) ×						⊥ X		Tools		
D	automatic trans Version: 1.1.226	form test	×							∽ M	t ARKINGS	+
	•	-+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab P	age 🎸 Transform	n		×	Filter		± =
=	Blatt 1									∨ 🖾 1: E	Blatt 1	
-	Diate								^	✓ 於 BI		+ 0
				Yea	rs				- 1		Blatt 1	0
			1	2	3	4 <u></u>			- 1	V 💆 St	orage-1	+. 0
	Position 1						0,00		- 1	8	Storage-1	Ø
	Position 2						0,00					
	Position 3						0,00					
	Comment											

Nooxl also created a selection using the catalog *data versions* for the new template. This is the default behavior.



## What to do after the automatic transformation is complete

Check if everything has been set up to your liking

Nooxl analyzes all cells and how they are referenced inside the workbook to determine if a cell is likely a manual input, which should be saved to the database. Since the content of the comment cell in our example is not referenced by any other cell in the workbook, Nooxl didn't recognize it as a cell whose content should be saved to the database. If you wish to store the content of this cell, you need to create a cell storage manually.

By default, Nooxl will create all cell storages as DATA\_TEXT\_NUMBER, which is fine. If possible, it is, however, recommended to change this to DATA\_TEXT or DATA\_NUMBER if you know for sure that the cells content can be only one of the two.

Add more selections to the dataset

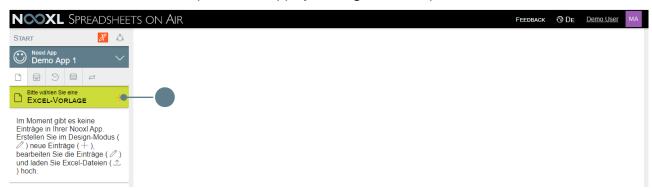
The default selection with data versions is maybe not what you really need for your template. So please go ahead and delete or expand the selections.

# 3.7.6 Upload a new template

To create a new template in Nooxl, click on the button with the pencil icon in your app to switch to the draft mode of the app.



You can then create a new template in the app by clicking on the red plus.



In the investment mask, please enter a name for the template (1) and then click on Save (2) to create the new entry.



To assign a spreadsheet to the entry, click on the three red horizontal lines to the right of the entry (1) and then select Edit (2) from the menu.

NCOXL SPREA	ADSHEET	rs on Air				FEEDBACK	🕲 De	Demo User	
Start	8 ۵								
Demo App 1	$\sim$								
	:								
Bitte wählen Sie eine Excel-Vorlage	+								
Filter	. ÷ -		_						
Vorlage 1	-		-1						
	+ N6	euen Unter-Eintrag hinzufügen	_						
	🖉 Ве	earbeiten	-2						

In the mask for editing the entry, click on Upload.

L Spreadsheets on Air	FEEDBACK	🕲 De
Nood App Demo App 1		
Bitte wählen Sie eine Excel-VorLage		
intrag bearbeiten ×		
bergeordneter Eintrag		
op Level 👻		
ame des Eintrages Reihenf.		
/orlage 1 0		
, HOCHLADEN		

Save the following Excel template to follow the instructions or upload your own Excel template

	Jahre				
	1	2	3	4	Σ
Position 1					0,0
Position 2					0,0 0,0
Position 3					0,0
Kommentar					

## Vorlage1.xlsx

In the next dialog box, click on Upload file and then select your own template or the template provided here.



You can then enter a reason for the change (1) and upload the template (2).



Exit the draft mode by clicking on the red pen.



# 3.7.7 Set up the data set selections for a template

To use our catalog in the template to identify different records, we now need to create a selection and assign it to the template. For this we return to the "Excel Template" section of Nooxl.

NOOXL Spreadshee	ets on Air						FEE	оваск 🕥	DE Demo User	MA
Start 🖉 💩	ARBEITSBEREICH (1)	×							<u> </u>	Ø
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×									
∎ 9 8 ≠	23 - <del>- •</del> +	00						0	P Speichern	×
Bitte wählen Sie einen ELEMENTKATALOG	≡ Blatt 1									
<u> </u>										
zenarien (3)			Jahre	4	0		4 5			
				1	2	3	4 Σ			

Next we click on "More" to the right of our template to get to the data set selection.

NOOXL SPRE	ADSHEE	ts on Air						Fe	EDBACK	DE Demo Use	MA
Start	00	ARBEITSBEREICH (1)	×							L	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Vorlage 1 ×									
	⇒	∑⊼ - <del>- • +</del> +							0		×
Bitte wählen Sie eine EXCEL-VORLAGE		≡ Blatt 1									
Filter	+ -										
C Vorlage 1	Mehr			Jahre	1	2	3	4			

To create a new selection and add it as a selection, the design mode of the app must be activated. This is done by clicking on the pencil so that it is displayed in red.

NOOXL SPREADSHEET	rs on Air					FEEDBACK	🕲 De	<u>Demo User</u>	MA
Start 👂 💩 ·	← Arbeitsbereich (1) ×							$\overline{\gamma}$	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
	S2 - <u> </u>						ං 🖪 s	PEICHERN	×
C Excel-Vorlage ✓ ✓	≡ Blatt 1								
Datei-Version: 1.8		Jahre							
ANZEIGEN 🗹	Position 1	1 1,00	2 2.00	3 3.00	4 ∑ 4,00	10,00			

In draft mode a new selection can be added to the record by clicking on the red plus.

NOOXL Spreadshee	ets on Air					FEEDBACK	O DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	ARBEITSBEREICH (1) ×						<b>1</b>	Ø
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×							
	S2 - <u>−</u> +    • •					C		×
Excel-Vorlage     Vorlage 1	≡ Blatt 1							
Bitte wählen Sie den		Jahre	1					
Selection Version: 1	$\smile$	1	2	3	4 Σ			
	Position 1	1,00		3,00	4,00	10,00		
atei-Version: 1.8	Position 2	а	b	-	d	0,00		
atei-Version: 1.8 👻	Position 3	9,00			6,00	30,00		
Es ist noch keine Selektionen für den Datensatz vorhanden. Für	Σ	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
mehrere Datensätze zur Excel- Vorlage fügen Sie ( + ) eine oder mehrere Selektionen hinzu.	Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo U	ser.						

The system then warns you that by adding new selections, the existing data records can no longer be assigned to the template. Please confirm this warning by clicking on "Yes".

NCOXL Spreadshee	ts on Air						MA
Bitte wählen Sie den							
		1 1,00	2 2,00		4 Σ 4,00		
	Datensaetze						
Es ist noch keine Selektionen für den Datensatz vorhanden. Für mehrere Datensätze zur Excel- Vorlage fügen Sie (+) eine oder mehrere Selektionen hinzu.	Wollen Sie wirklich eine neue Selektion hinzu	ufuegen? Es koennen danach keir Yes No		tensaetze mehr zug	eordnet werden!.		

Now you can select the previously created "Scenarios" catalog (1). Nooxl automatically fills the field "Name of selection" (2) with the name of the selection.

In the Element selection area, Nooxl selects "All elements" (3) as selection type, so that you can complete the creation of the selection directly by clicking on Save (4).

NOOXL SPREADSHEE	ets on Air						FEEDBACK	DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×							.↓	0
Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×								
□	53 - <b>—●</b> → +    •> ∘ ∘						O	B Speichern	×
C Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1 ✓	≡ Blatt 1								
Bitte wählen Sie den									
		Jahre							
Selektion bearbeiten ×			1	2	3	4 Σ			
🚍 Daten 🛛 🐼 Optionen	Position 1	1,		2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00		
	Position 2	a	b	С	d		0,00		
	Position 3	9,		8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00		
Katalog wählen ID	Σ	10,	00 1	0,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
Szenarien	<b>U</b> Kommentar								
Name der Selektion	Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo Us	ser.							
Szenarien	6								
	- 2								
✓ ElementauswahL									
Auswahl-Art									
all Alle Elemente	-3								
Element-Anzahl = All									
Berechtigungen erteilen									
Advanced Mode									
🖺 Speichern 🕒 💼	4								

Now leave the draft mode to test the new data set selection.

NOOXL Spreadshee	ts on Air					FEEDBACK	DE Demo User	MA
Start 🕺 💩	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×						⊥	0
🛈 Nooxi App Demo App 1	Uorlage 1 ×							
	Sv − − ● − +   • •					0	SPEICHERN	$\times$
□ <sup>Excel-Vorlage</sup> Vorlage 1 ✓	≡ Blatt 1							
Bitte wählen Sie den +								
DATENSAIZ		Jahre 1	2	3	4 5			
orhandene Datensätze anzeigen 📝	Position 1	1,00	2,00		4,00	10,00		
election Version: 1 🔹 😑	Position 2	а	b	c (	ł i	0,00		
	Position 3	9,00	8,00		6,00	30,00		
	Σ	10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00		
🛛 Szenarien 🛛 🗸 🧷								
atei-Version: 1.8 👻	Kommentar Ein neuer Kommentar von Demo Us	er.						
1 ANZEIGEN 🛛								

The selection Scenarios (1) now appears in the dataset selection and as long as no element has been selected here, the button for displaying the dataset is grayed out (2).

NCOXL SPREADSHEE	ts on Air						FEEDBACK	O DE Dem	o User M/	A
Start 🖉 💩	Arbeitsbereich (1) ×								⊥ /	9
O Nooxi App Demo App 1	Vorlage 1 ×									
	22 - <b></b> +    ·								HERN X	<
D Excel-Vorlage Vorlage 1	≡ Blatt 1									
Bitte wählen Sie den DATENSATZ			1	1						
- DATENSATZ		Jahre	;				_			
Vorhandene Datensätze anzeigen 📝			1	2	3	4	Σ 10.00			
	Position 1		1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00	10,00			
🕼 Szenarien	sition 2	а	b	С		d	0,00			
Szenarien	tition 3		9,00	8,00	7,00	6,00	30,00			
Datei-Version: 1.8	Σ		10,00	10,00	10,00	10,00	40,00			
-1	mmentar									
	2 neuer Kommentar	von Demo User.								

# 3.7.8 Create a new template based on an existing template (copy/ clone templates)

This article explains how you can base a new template for your Application on an existing template. This process is called cloning or copying.

## Step 1: Enter the Design Mode

First of all you need to switch to the design mode.

N(	XX	De	emo	
	GATION			
9	Nooxl App	App 1	Switch Work   Design Mode	
	8 9		⇒	
2	Excel Temp		$\checkmark$	

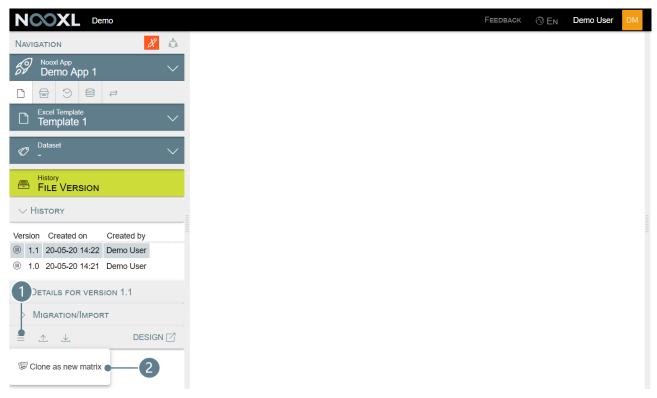
Step 2: Go to the version management of the template you want to copy

When you are in the design mode, please go to the template you want to copy.



# Step 3: Clone the template as a new matrix

Next you need to open the context menu (1) in the the version management and select Clone as a new matrix (2).



## Result

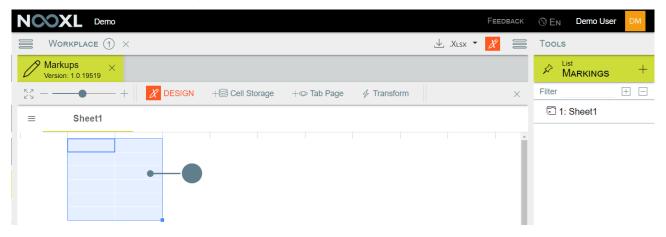
The new template will be created with a " copy" after the original name and you can go ahead and rename to your desire.

# 3.7.9 Markups/ Markings

As a designer, you can add so-called markups to a template in design mode (siehe Seite 29). Markups can be used to show and hide views dynamically, to save data or to host further Nooxl functionalities.

## Create a markup

To create a new markup, simply select the desired cells with the mouse.



Then click on the plus to the right of "Markings" in the right-hand menu area "Tools".

NC	OXL Derr			Feedback	S EN Demo User DM
	Workplace (1	×	⊥ .XLSX	• 🗶 🚍	Tools
D	Markups Version: 1.0.19519				ARKINGS
кл 29	•	+ DESIGN + Cell Storage + Tab Page	4 Transform	×	Filter Create New Marking
=	Sheet1				5 1: Sheet1

In the dialog that opens, assign a name (1) to the markup and save it (2).

NC	Demo					Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	× 🗶 🚍	Tools	;	
0	Markups × Version: 1.0.19519						\$P 1	Narking	$\sim$
К.Л. И Ч	+	DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+∞ Tab Page		×	ı 🛠	Marking	
≡	Sheet1						Name		
						0-	e new m	ark	
							Adress		
								1'!\$B\$1:\$C\$6	
							🗌 Ina	ctive 🗌 Unuse	d
						2-	Sa 🗎	ve	Î

- If the check mark is set to *Inactive* here, this markup and all its "children" are ignored. This can be useful if you want to define and configure a markup, but want it to be active only at a later time.
- (i) If adjustments are made in the Excel template, it is possible that a markup is no longer present in the current file, for example because the cells have been deleted. If this is the case, you will be notified of the missing markups when uploading the template and they will also be displayed crossed out in the tool list on the right.

## Add Nooxl functionalities to the markup

A markup itself has no functionality at all, but is only a shell that can contain one or more functionalities.

To bring a markup to life, click on the arrow (>) to the left of the sheet in which you have just saved a markup in the Tools area.

NC		0					FEED	BACK	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1	) ×				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	X		Tools	;	
D	Markups > Version: 1.0.19519	<							\$ k	.ist Markings	+
КЛ . 29	•		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	Fransform			×	Filter		+ -
=	Sheet1						0-		) 🗊 1:	: Sheet1	

Using the button + to the right of the created markup, further functionality can be added.

NC	Den	10			F	EEDBACK	() En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (	D ×			🕁 .Xlsx 👻 👌		Tools		
Ø	Markups Version: 1.0.19519	×					≫ <sup>L</sup>	ist MARKINGS	$\frown^+$
ドマレン	•		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		$\times$	Filter		ΥÐ
=	Sheet1						~ 🗊 1:	Sheet1	
1						<u> </u>	🖉 r	new mark	÷ /

Information about the different Nooxl functionalities

Add New Tab Page (siehe Seite 159)

Add New Cell Store Entry (siehe Seite 166)

Add New Function (siehe Seite 203)

#### Tab pages

What sheets are in Excel are tab pages in Nooxl. Per default Nooxl will show a tab page for every sheet in your template.

	А	в	С	D	E		А	В	с		А	В	с	D	E	F
1						1				1						
2						2				2						
3						3				3						
4						4				4						
5						5				5						
6						6				6						
7						7				7						
8						8				8						
9						9				9						
10						10				10						
	•	Sheet1	Sheet2	÷	+ : •		•	Sheet1	Sheet2		• •	. Sheet2	Sheet3	(+)	E .	

1: Excel template with three sheets and some bordered cells

кл —	<b>——</b> +	<b>0</b> 0		<b>——</b> +	9 C	+   • • •				
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3		
_										
	and subject		···· ·							

2: Template in Nooxl without any adjustments

As soon as you start to create an own tab page, Nooxl will no longer show the sheets from the template.

Why should you use tab pages?

Using custom tab pages offers some functionality to the designers, which are not possible with the default sheets:

- fixing certain rows and columns to make sure they are always visible
- hiding tab pages dynamically on run time
- hiding columns and rows dynamically on run time
- distribute content from one sheet in your template on multiple tab pages
- show only parts of a sheet to the end user

#### Create a tab page

Open a dataset with your template and then click on the 🖉 button to open the template in the design mode.

NC	SXL □	emo						Feedback	® Ен	Demo User	DM
	Workplace	① ×								-XL3X	•• /
	Tab pages $ imes$										
кл 29	•	— + ∥ ∘							2 C	SAVE	$\times$
≡	Sheet	1	Sheet2	:	Sheet3						

Next you need to select all cells with your mouse, which should be part of the tab page (1). With the cells selected, click on *Create new Tab Page* (2).

NC		)					Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1	×				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	8	Tools		
0	Tab pages × Version: 1.1.19524							A N	<sup>st</sup> IARKINGS	+
К.Л. И Ч	•		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform		×	Filter		+ -
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3					□ 1:	Sheet1	
			1	2				厉 2:	Sheet2	
							- 1	圐 3:	Sheet3	
							- 1			
							- 1			

Give the tab a name (1) and click "Create" (2).

New Tab Page		
Please Enter a Name for the Tab Page.		
Cancel	2 Create	

This will create a markup with a tab page inside. Both will have the same name you state here. However you can give the markup and tab page a different name and in order to be able to find all markups with tabs quickly later using filters, it is a good practice to name the markups according to a certain scheme. For example T.[tab name] So later you can simply search for "T. " and find all markups with tabs. Edit an existing tab page

To edit an existing tab page, make sure you are in the design mode of the template and locate the tab you want to edit in the right tools area.

	Tabs can be re	ecognized by	y the Ф icor	1.						
NC	Demo						Feedback	() En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$					⊥ .Xlsx ▼	8	Tools		
D	Tab pages × Version: 1.1.19524							A N	<sup>st</sup> IARKINGS	+
К.Я. И Ч	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform		×	Filter		<b>H D</b>
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3					~ 🗊 1:	Sheet1	
								∨ & T		+: 0
								• •	≥ My tab	Ø

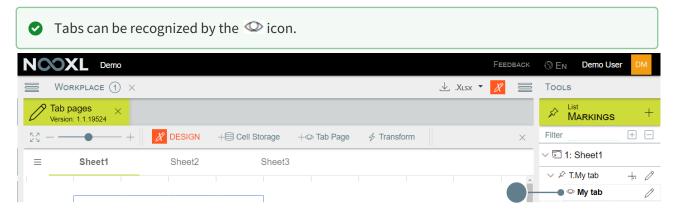
To adjust the properties, click on the pencil to the right of the entry.

NC	Demo						FEED	BACK	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$				$\checkmark$	.Xlsx 👻 🕺		Tool	s		
0	Tab pages ×							Ŵ	List MARKING	GS	+
	+	X DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform		×	Filter			+ -
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3					~ 5	1: Sheet1		
1							-	$\checkmark \wp$	T.My tab		+ 0
							- 11		∞ My tab		0
								52	2: Sheet2		T
								5	3: Sheet3		
	L										

Then the properties for the tab page will be opened in the right menu.

Delete a tab page

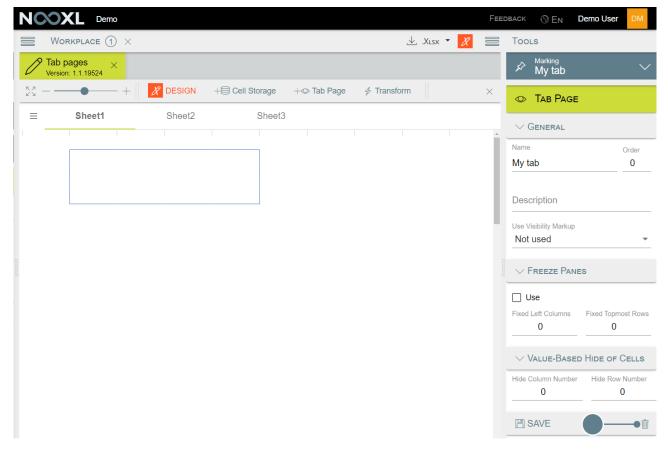
To delete an existing tab page, make sure you are in the design mode of the template and locate the tab you want to delete in the right tools area.



To delete the tab page click on the pencil to the right of the entry.

NC	Demo						FEE	dback 🕥 En Der	mo User DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$				$\checkmark$	.Xlsx 👻 🕺		Tools	
D	Tab pages ×								+
КЛ . ИУ	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	Fransform		×	Filter	+ -
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3					√ 1: Sheet1	
								✓ 於 T.My tab	+: 0
								My tab	Ø
								🖾 2: Sheet2	T
								🖾 3: Sheet3	
							- 11		

Then at the bottom of the properties panel of the tab page you find a trash bin. click on it to delete the tab page.



#### Tab page properties

NC	Demo						Fee	dback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$				Ċ	🖳 .Xlsx 👻 🔏		Tools	
0	Tab pages×Version: 1.1.19524								$\checkmark$
23	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		1	×	☑ TAB PAGE	
=	Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3					✓ General	
							Â	Name	Order
								My tab	0
								Description Use Visibility Markup Not used	
								Use	
								Fixed Left Columns	Fixed Topmost Rows
								VALUE-BASE	d Hide of Cells
								Hide Column Number	Hide Row Number 0
								SAVE	Î

#### General

#### Name

The name of the tab page. This name will be displayed to the user in the template.

#### Order

Position where the tab should be displayed. If the order number is the same, the tabs are sorted alphabetically.

#### Description

An optional description of the tab page.

#### Use Visibility Markup

If you want the tab to be shown and hidden dynamically, you can implement an excel logic in your template, which has 1 (=show) and -1 (=hide) as its output.

Then you place a markup on this cell and choose it from the Use Visibility Markup drop-down menu.

#### Freeze Panes

In this area you can specify whether parts of the tab page should be "fixed".

Use

If this check mark is not set, the specifications made for fixed rows and columns are ignored.

## Fixed Left Columns

Amount of fixed columns on the left side.

A Here only the columns visible in the tab page count, not the columns in the Excel file.

#### Fixed Topmost Rows

Amount of fixed rows on the top.

A Here only the rows visible in the tab page count, not the rows in the Excel file.

#### Value-Based Hide of Cells

This area can be used to control whether there are logics in the template to dynamically hide rows and columns.

Nooxl searches the column and row specified as *Hide Column* or *Hide Row* for entries with 1 or -1. If Nooxl finds a -1 in one row of the column, the entire row is hidden. If a column in the specified row is found with a -1, the entire column is hidden.

#### Example

Column 1 and row 2 (both green) were specified as the *Hide Column* and *Hide Row* and have the following contents when displayed in Nooxl

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	1							
2	-1	1	-1	-1	1	1	-1	1
3	-1							
4	1							
5	-1							

Nooxl will then only show the following section of the tab page to the user:

	1	2	5	6	8
1	1				
4	1				

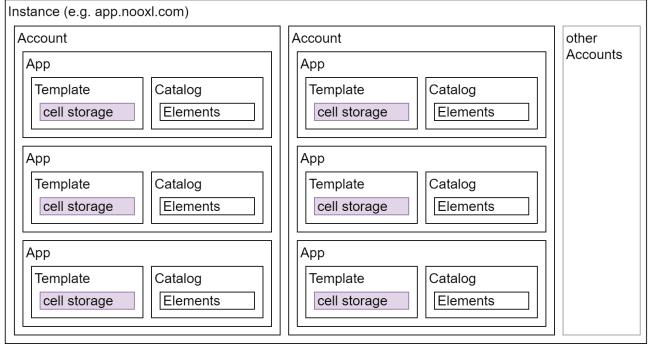
#### Hide Column Number

Column number with the result of the show/ hide logic for the rows.

## Hide Row Number

Row number with the result of the show/ hide logic for the columns.

## Cell storage entries (save and read out data)



In order to permanently store data in the database and read it out again, so-called cell storages are used. The data stored in cell storages does not necessarily have to be just text and numbers, but can also include documents and images and be made available to other users.

The creation of a cell storage entry is always the same regardless of the type of data.

#### Create a cell storage

To create a cell storage in a template, switch to design mode (1). Then select the cell or cells whose contents you want to save and click the button +*Cell Storage* (2) to create a new cell storage.

NCOXL Demo	Feedback	⊗ E <sub>N</sub> Demo User MA
WORKPLACE (1) ×		Tools
Template Directory × Version: 4.0.188		Arkings +
5.7     -     →     →     DESIGN     +     Cell Storage     +     →     Tab Page     #     Transform		Filter + -
2		

As soon as the button is clicked, a dialog opens. Enter a unique name (in the template) here (1). Then you have to specify what is to be saved (2). The following options are available:

- Number and text values
- Number values
- Text values

• Document

By placing a check mark at (3), you ensure that Nooxl removes any values contained in the Excel template from the selected cells. This is useful, for example, if your template contains sample values to test the calculation logic.

Then confirm the attachment by clicking the button Create (4).

NCOX	Demo			Feede	BACK	<sup>(</sup> <sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	MA
Work	(PLACE (1) ×		$\downarrow$	X		Tools	S	
Templa Version:	ate Directory × 4.0.188					si a	<sup>List</sup> Markings	+
кл — —	<b></b> +	✗       DESIGN       +☺       Cell Storage       +☺       Tab Page        ✓       Transform			$\times$	Filter		+ -
=	Tabelle1	Tabelle				> 🗊 1	: Tabelle1	
	Jahre	New Cell Storage Entry			*	> 🗐 2	: Tabelle2	
		1	1			> 🗐 3	: Tabelle3	
Position 1 Position 2		Please Enter a Name for the Cell Storage Entry.	- 1		. 8			
Position 3		What is stored in the cell?						
Komment	or	2 Number and text values	•					
Kommeni	a	3 Delete existing contents of cells, except formulas						
			.					
		Cancel						

- (i) The creation of a cell storage combines several actions:
  - 1. Creation of a markup
  - 2. Creation of a cell storage within the markup, according to the selected option

The markup and the cell storage get the name given in the dialog.

## Edit a cell storage

In design mode, you can use the *Tools* area on the right-hand side of the screen to navigate to the Markups and thus cell storages and edit them as required.

NC	Demo						FEED	BACK	🕲 En 🛛	Demo User	МА
	Workplace (1) $\times$					⊥ ∠	<b>X</b> =	Тоо	LS		
0	Version: 4.0.188							Ŵ	<sup>List</sup> Marking	S	+
	- <b></b> +		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	4 Transform		$\times$	Filter		[	+ -
=	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	3				~ 5	1: Tabelle1		
							A	$\sim$ ×	Demo Mark	kup -	+. 0
	Jahre	1	2	3	4			•	🗎 Demo Ma	arkup	Ø

Cell storages can be identified by the  $\bowtie$  symbol (1). A click on the pen icon (2) will open the edit mode.

NC	Demo						Feede	васк 🔞 Е	N Demo User	MA
	Workplace (1) $\times$					⊥ X		Tools		
D	Template Directory × Version: 4.0.188								KINGS	+
К.Л. И У	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	✤ Transform		×	Filter		+ -
=	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle3					∨ 🖾 1: Tat	elle1	
							<b>^</b>	V 🖉 Dem	o Markup	+: 0
	Jahre	4	2	2	4		- 11	🗎 De	mo Markup	0
					~^			Ĭ		
								1		2

Newly created cell storage entries are configured in a way that the contents of the cells are stored and read out again. At the same time the cells are given the background color that allows user input. (siehe Seite 40)

NCOXL Demo						FEEDBACK () EN DEMO USER MA
WORKPLACE (1) ×				± 🗶		Tools
Contract Template Directory X Version: 4.0.188						Marking Demo Markup
ζ <sub>2</sub> − − +		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		×	DATABASE MARK
≡ Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	3		<u>*</u>	Advanced Mode Disabled
Jahre	1	2	3	4	- 1	$\sim$ Values
Position 1 Position 2				0,00 0,00		Cell Entry Name Demo Markup
Position 3				0,00		Content Type Content Source
Kommentar						VALUES - INTERNAL -
						Default Value

Below you will find detailed descriptions of all the setting options of a cell storage using the *Tools* area on the right hand side.

#### Database Mark

Tells you that you currently view a cell storage details page.

NC	Demo							FEE	DBACK	© En	Demo User	MA
	Workplace (1) $\times$				<u> </u>	X		Тоо	LS			Í
D	Template Directory × Version: 4.0.188							Ŵ	Marking Demo	o Markup	)	$\sim$
кл - КУ -	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform		×	•8	Datae	BASE MA	RK	
=	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	3								
							*		Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled		Disabled	

#### Advanced Mode

NC	Demo						Feedback	® Ем	Demo User	MA
	Workplace (1) $\times$				¥ 🗶		Tools			Í
P Te	emplate Directory ×						Dem Markin	<sup>g</sup> Io Markup		$\sim$
кл КУ —	<b>──</b> +		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		×		ABASE MAR	२К	
=	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	3			• Advance	ed Mode 🔲	Disabled	

If the *Advanced Mode* is activated, Nooxl offers the possibility to configure cell storage entries beyond simple use cases:

- Use of own dimensions to clearly identify the cells of a cell storage (siehe Seite 169)
- Use more than one *Values* entry (output area), for example to simultaneously output data and information of the dimension used (siehe Seite 170)

Use of own dimensions to clearly identify the cells of a cell storage When a new cell storage entry is created, Nooxl automatically generates coordinates for the cells contained in the selection (horizontally  $\rightarrow$  and vertically  $\downarrow$ ), based on their position within the selection.

This is illustrated in the table below. The gray cells contain the coordinates of the two dimensions and the green cells contain the unique combination of these coordinates.

	1	2	3	4
1		$\rightarrow$ = 2 $\downarrow$ = 1	$\rightarrow = 3$ $\downarrow = 1$	
2	$\rightarrow = 1$ $\downarrow = 2$	$\rightarrow = 2$ $\downarrow = 2$	$\rightarrow = 3$ $\downarrow = 2$	$\rightarrow = 4$ $\downarrow = 2$
3	$\rightarrow = 1$ $\psi = 3$	$\rightarrow$ = 2 $\downarrow$ = 3	$\rightarrow$ = 3 $\psi$ = 3	$\rightarrow = 4$ $\downarrow = 3$
4		$  \Rightarrow = 2    $	$\rightarrow$ = 3 $\downarrow$ = 4	$  \Rightarrow = 4    $

In *Advanced Mode* you can now define your own dimensions for the horizontal and vertical axis, which are used to identify the cells.

NC	Demo						Feedback 🕥 En Demo User	MA
	Workplace (1) $\times$				⊥ 4	8 =	Tools	í
Ø	Template Directory × Version: 4.0.188						Marking Demo Markup	$\sim$
кл 29	<b>───</b> +		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	Fransform	×	DATABASE MARK	
≡	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	e3		<b>A</b>	Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled	
	Jahre	1	2	3	4			+

You can use any catalog selection (siehe Seite 277) available in the app as a dimension. You can also mix the contents of several selections for one dimension. In this case, a cross product of the existing catalog elements is created to represent all possible combinations:

- Selection 1 contains the elements A and B
- Selection 2 contains the elements 1, 2, 3 and 4
- The resulting vector from these two selections would have 8 entries, which would look as follows:

A	Α	A	A	В	В	В	В	
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	

Further information on this topic can be found in section Dimensions (siehe Seite 171).

If your selection contains dependent catalog elements, they only appear below their corresponding "parents".

#### Using more than one Values entry

By default, a cell storage entry has exactly one output value, or one for each cell it contains. If *Advanced Mode* is activated, further output values can be defined by clicking on the "+".

WORKPLACE ① ×       Image: Construction of the second secon	NC	Demo							FEEDBACK 🕥 EN Demo User MA
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Workplace (1) $\times$					± X		Tools
Tabelle1 Tabelle2   Tabelle2 Tabelle3     Jahre   1 2   0,00     ✓ DIMENSIONS     → ↓ +     ✓ Values	Ø	Template Directory × Version: 4.0.188							Marking Demo Markup
Jahre       ✓ Advanced Mode □ Disabled         1       2       3       4         Position 1       0,00       ∨ DIMENSIONS □ → ↓ +	КЛ . КУ	+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Pag	e 🞸 Transfo	rm	×	DATABASE MARK
Jahre1234Position 10,00 $\lor$ Values1	≡	Tabelle1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	e3				Advanced Mode Disabled
1234 $\checkmark$ DIMENSIONS $\neg \rightarrow \downarrow +$ Position 10,00 $\lor$ Values1		Jahre						^	
, VALUES II		Gamo	1	2	3	4		- 1	$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
								- 1	∨ Values 1 +
	Pos	ition 2					0.00		

This is useful, for example, if you have used a catalog selection of elements as a dimension and would like to display the names of the elements in addition to the actual values:

Element	Value
Element 1	123
Element 2	456
Element 3	789

Nooxl will process multiple values in the order displayed in the design mode. Here the order is determined by alphabetical sorting of the *cell entry names*. This means you can change the process order by just adding numbers at the beginning of the *cell entry names*.

You can find more on this topic in section Values (siehe Seite 179).

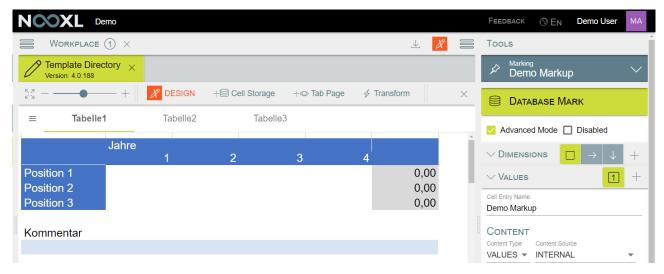
Disabled

If the checkbox *Disabled* is set, the cell storage entry is deactivated. This means that all read and/or write commands stored here will not be executed.

Deactivating a cell storage entry is useful if you need to setup something elsewhere to finalize the configuration of the cell storage entry. In the meantime, in order not to produce unwanted error messages if a user opens the template, the unfinished entries should be deactivated.

## Dimensions (in Advanced Mode)

In *Advanced Mode*, selections can be used for the horizontal and vertical dimensions to identify the values of the cells. This makes it possible, for example, to read out only parts of a cell storage entry in another template instead of the entire area.



#### Settings

#### Expanse

The setting under Expanse controls whether or not cells or entire rows/columns are to be added for the elements of the selection used.

Option	Description					
Off - do not expand	Nothing is added.					
Insert Cells	A cell is inserted for each elen Depending on whether it is th below the first cell of the sele	e horizontal or vertical dimension				
	Below you can see the effect of Insert Cells for a selection in cell 2. The selection used for the vertical dimension contains the following elements:					
	Element 1, Element 2,	Element 3, Element 4.				
	Template in Excel	Result in Nooxl				
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	1Element 134Element 267Element 39Element 458				
Insert complete lines	A row or column is inserted for each element (except the first). Depending on whether it is the horizontal or vertical dimension below the first cell of the selection or to the right of it.					
	Below is the effect of Insert complete lines for a selection in cell 2. The selection used for the vertical dimension contains the following					
	Elemente: Element 1, Ele 4.	ment 2, Element 3, Element				

Option	Description						
	Template in	Template in Excel					
	1	2	3	1 Elem	ent 1	3	
	4	5	6	Elem	ent 2		
	7	8	9	Elem	ent 3		
				Element 4			
				4	5	6	
				7	8	9	
Сору							

(i) Only visible if something other than Off is selected for Expanse.

Controls whether newly inserted rows/cells should be provided with the content of the original cell/row. This is useful, for example, if there are Excel formulas in the original row that are to be copied over.

Option	Description						
Off - do not copy content to inserted cells	Nothing is copi	ed.					
Copy cells with size of dataset X	The contents and formating of the original cell/row are copied. If you use more than one selection in the dimension concerned, you will be able to choose between them.						
	If you want the content to be inserted for all inserted rows/columns, you mu select the "highest" dataset.						
	Below you can The selection u elements: Ele option <i>Copy ce</i>	sed for the ment 1,	e vertical Element	dimension 2, Eleme	contains the ent 3, Elem	Ű	
	Template in Ex	cel		Result in	Nooxl		
	1	2	3	1	Element 1	3	
	4	5	6	1	Element 2	3	
	7	8	9	1	Element 3	3	
				1	Element 4	3	
				4	5		
				7	8	9	

Dataset

Option	Description
Markup: size by markup size (variable)	Default setting, corresponds to the behavior of cell storage entries in "normal mode", i.e. for each contained row/column (depending on the selected dimension) all cells contained in the markup are assigned an index.
	If the markup in the template is changed, the cell storage entry <u>is</u> <u>automatically adjusted</u> as well.
Count: size by value (fix)	Independent of the columns/rows actually contained in the markup, a fixed size is provided for the dimension.
	If the markup in the template is changed, the cell storage entry is <u>not</u> <u>adjusted</u> .
Catalog: size by Catalog/Collection items (	The width/height (depending on the selected dimension) of the cell storage entry depends on a catalog selection.
ength	

(i) Only visible if Count is selected for Dataset.

Defines the fixed size for the dimension.

#### Catalog items

(i) Only visible if Catalog is selected for Dataset.

By clicking on Catalog items the following mask opens. Here you can select any catalog (1). Afterwards you can open a menu by clicking on the three dashes (2) and search for an already created selection (3).

NC		emo							FEEDBACK 🕥 EN Demo User MA
	Workplace	(1) ×				⊥	X		Tools
D	Template Direct Version: 4.0.188	ctory $\times$							Marking Demo Markup
КЛ - КУ -	•	-+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	4 Transform		×	DATABASE MARK
=	Tabelle	1	Tabelle2	Tabelle	3				Select Elements ×
		Jahre	1	2	3	4		^	😑 Data
Pos	ition 1			2	5	0,0		L	General
	ition 2 ition 3							_	Select a catalog
Kon	nmentar								Name of this Selection
							<b>3</b> -	-	ELEM Reuse Existing Selection.
									Selection Ty; and All Electron Version Contract
									Element Ce Copy Current Selection
									Grant Permissions
									Advanced mode
									√ Back Ū

If you want to create a new selection, you will find a description of the procedure in the chapter on Selections (siehe Seite 277).

## After

With After you can specify whether you want to have an empty cell after each element of the dimension.

After = 0 für die horizontale Dimension.

NOOXL SPREADSHEE	ts on Air				FEEDBACK	🕲 De	<u>Demo User</u>	MA
G→ Arbeitsbereich ② ×							÷,	Ø
Demo Vorlage × Demo Vorlage ×	mo Vorlage 🕦 🗙							
						o [	SPEICHERN	$\times$
≡ Demo Registerkarte	Zellspeicher	Demo Markierung						
Jahre								
Position 1	1 2	3	4	1,00				
Position 2	2		4	6,00				
Position 3	_	3		3,00				

3: After = 0 für die horizontale Dimension.

<b>NCOXL</b> Spri	eadshe	ets of	N AIR				FEEDBACK	🕲 De	<u>Demo User</u>	МА
→ Arbeitsbereich (	2 ×									Ø
Demo Vorlage Version: 1.2.176	× III (	Demo Vorla	ge 🕦 🗙							
	-+    🗘	ୀ ୬ ୧						0		×
≡ Demo Registe	erkarte	Zellspe	eicher	Demo Markie	erung					
L.	Jahre	1	2	3	4					
Position 1		1		-		1,00				
Position 2				2		2,00				
Position 3						0,00				

4: After = 1 für die horizontale Dimension.

Example usage of the advanced mode

In the template shown below, the orange colored cells are marked as cell storage entries and the only existing data set is filled with the following values

WORKPLACE (2) × Template 1 × Demo Markup × Standard + 0 0				<u>8</u> 0		P
Demo Markup						
				20	💾 Save	×
≡ Blatt 1						
	Jahre					
1	2	3 4	Σ			
Position 1 1,00			1,00			
Position 2	2,00	4,00	6,00			
Position 3	3,0	0	3,00			

A look at the associated cell store (siehe Seite 300) shows that the values are only identified by the automatically generated coordinates.

NCOXL Demo					Feedback	() En	Demo User	MA
 Workplace (2)	×							⊥
Template 1 ×	Template 1 ×							
								×
04 05 05 06 04 06 04 06 06 00 02 00 01 00 02 00 01 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				 NaN				
 ۵ <sub>0</sub> ۵		NaN						
Demo Markup (Texte) 🔱	T							Ð
Demo Markup (Werte)	Index (Right) 1							
Index (Down) 1								
	01							
		02		04				
			03					

We want to achieve that for the horizontal the years 1 to 4 and for the vertical the positions 1 to 3 are used for identification. For this purpose, we are creating two catalogs with the respective desired elements.

After the creation you can click on the 📄 button to open the settings for the horizontal dimension.

N	Dem	0					FEEDBACK 🛞 EN Demo User MA
]]]]	Workplace (2	) ×			± X		Tools
	Template 1 ×	Version: 1.1.216 ×					Marking Demo Markup
К.Л. 2 Ч	•	- + 🏿 🔏 DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		×	DATABASE MARK
=	Blatt 1						
	1					-	Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled
			Jahr	е		- 1	$\sim$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
		1	2	3	4 Σ	- 1	VALUES
	Position 1				0,00		
	Position 2				0,00		Cell Entry Name Demo Markup
	Position 3				0.00		

At Dataset select the entry Catalog (1) and then click on "-" in Catalog items (2).

	OXL Den								FEEDBACK () EN Demo User MA
	Workplace	2) ×					⊥ ∦		Tools
	Template 1 × Demo Markup		$\stackrel{\text{Template 1}}{\scriptstyle \text{Persion: 1.1.216}} \times$						Marking Demo Markup
23	•	-+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	4 Transform		×	DATABASE MARK
≡	Blatt 1							<b>^</b>	Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled
1.1				Jahre	9				$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
			1	2	3	4 Σ			Expanse
	Position 1						0,00		≥⊴ Off 👻
	Position 2 Position 3						0,00		1 Dataset Catalog Items
-	FUSILION 5						0,00		⑦ Catalog ▼ - 0000
	Kommentar								After
									+ 0

In the next dialog select the catalog with the year elements (1). If you never created a selection or want to create a new you need to specify a name of this Selection (2). If you already created a selection with the catalog elements you want to used, click on the three horizontal dashed (3) and choose *Reuse existing Selection...* to select the selection.

NC		no							Feedback 🛞 En	Demo User	MA
	WORKPLACE	2) ×					⊥ 🗶		Tools		
	Template 1 × Demo Markup	Ø	Template 1 × Version: 1.1.216						Marking Demo Ma	rkup	$\checkmark$
К.Л. И Ч	•	- +		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×		MARK	
≡	Blatt 1								Select Elements		×
								^	🖶 Data		
			1	Jahre 2	e 3	4 Σ			✓ General		
	Position 1			2		- Z	0,00	- 1	Select a catalog		ID
	Position 2 Position 3						0,00 1		• 🗘 Jahre	*	1
	Kommentar						2		Name of this Selection Jahre		=
	Rommeritar										•
									V Element Sei	ECTION	3

• Please be aware, that by changing the associated dimensions of the cell storage you will not be able to access the previously stored data! So in a real life case you would want to export all data sets prior to such a change.

After the record in the template is reopened and saved, it is visible n the cell store (siehe Seite 300), that the values are now clearly identified by the two dimensions and their elements we have stored.

Demo				Feedba	ск 🛞 Ен 🖸	emo User MA
WORKPLACE 3	×					Ł
Template 1 × Version: 1.1.216	Template 1 ×	Template 1 ×				
						>
04 03 02 01 00 01 00 01 00 01 00 01		Jahr 2	Jahr 3		Jahr 4	Position
Demo Markup (Texte) 斗 🍸	,					É-
Demo Markup (Werte)	Jahre (Right) ↑ 🝸					
Positionen (Down) T	Jahr 1	Ja	hr 2	Jahr 3	Jah	· 4
osition 1		01				
osition 2			02			(
				03		

#### Values

In the value area of the cell storage entries all details concerning the way how to handle the contained data are stored.

0	In Advanced Mode, m		be set by clicking on the "+" on the right side.
	$\sim$ Dimensions	$\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$	
	$\sim$ Values	1 2 3 4 5 +	

#### Cell Entry Name

The name of the cell storage entry. This can be chosen freely as long as it is unique within a template.

If an already used name is assigned, Nooxl automatically adds a hash ("#") and a consecutive number to your name.
<ul> <li>If possible, give them names that speak for themselves! You will encounter them again in the following places:         <ol> <li>You can search for the names in the tools list.</li> <li>Names are used in the cell store (siehe Seite 300).</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

3. You refer to this name to read the data in another template (siehe Seite 196).

#### Content

Within the area Content you set the details for the data.

# Content Type

The content type of the cell.

Cont ent Type	Beschreibung
VAL UES	The default setting for a cell storage entry. The Content Type Values allows you to store and/or read the data entered in a cell.
VIE W	(i) This feature is currently under development.
REC ORD	Allows to output the details of the dimensions of the markup. For example, the content of dimensions set up in Advanced Modus (siehe Seite 171).

Cont ent Type	Beschreibung
SEL ECT ION	Allows you to select a selection of the current dataset.
DOC	If documents (images, files, etc.) are to be stored in the cell storage instead of data, select DOC as content type.
DET AIL S	The content type <b>DETAILS</b> allows to open another dataset in any template within the app. This is useful, for example, if you have a template with a list of elements and another template exists in which detailed information is stored for specific elements. With a <b>DETAILS</b> entry you can quickly jump to the respective detail page.

#### Content Source

The options of this dropdown depend on the previously selected content type.

```
For Content Type = Values
```

Determines whether the data is to be saved within the current template (INTERNAL) or whether it is to be saved in another template (EXTERNAL)

You always need Content Source = EXTERNAL if you want to load data from another template into the current load.

It is also possible to change EXTERNAL data. To do this, the storage type must be set to READ\_WRITE or WRITE . Nooxl assures that the same data set is not being worked on in parallel. (siehe Seite 13)

For Content Type = View The content type = COMMENT is set for views.

```
For Content Type = Record
```

Content Source = Index returns the index of the selected dimension. The index starts at 0.

Content Source = Condition returns the details of a selection set in advanced mode.

```
For Content Type = Selection
The C ontent Source = CONDITION is set for Content Type = Selection.
```

For Content Type = DOC

Determines whether the data is to be saved within the current template (INTERNAL) or whether it is to be saved in another template (EXTERNAL)

You always need Content Source = EXTERNAL if you want to load data from another template into the current load.

It is also possible to change EXTERNAL data. To do this, the storage type must be set to READ\_WRITE or WRITE . Nooxl assures that the same data set is not being worked on in parallel. (siehe Seite 13)

**For** Content Type = Details

For Details the Content Type = EXTERNAL is set.

Default Value

(i) Only visible when Content Type = VALUES in combination with Content Source = Internal

In case there is no value for the cell storage in the record opened by the user, a default value can be specified. This will be used instead of leaving the cell(s) empty.

Dimension

(i) Only visible when Content Type = Record and Content Type = Selection.

Depending on the dimensions used, you will find at least two entries (  $\downarrow$  Down,  $\rightarrow$  Right). If you have created nested dimensions using Advanced Mode, you will find additional dimensions to choose from, for example  $\downarrow$  Down - 2.

For Content Type = Record

You use this selection to determine the dimension from which the contents are to be output.

#### For Content Type = Selection

This selection is important if the selection is a multiselect selection. Then you can specify over here whether the selections made by the user should be output downwards (  $\downarrow$  Down ) or to the right (  $\rightarrow$  Right ).

Property

The options of this dropdown depend on the previously selected Content Type.

#### For Content Type = Values

Nooxl provides for three different ways of storing cell contents: texts (strings), numbers and (Excel) formulas. The Content Type can be used to determine which type(s) should be used to save the content. Any combination of the three types is possible.

Property	Description
DATA_TEXT	The contents are stored as texts.
DATA_NUMBER	The contents are stored as numbers.

Property	Description
	<ul> <li>If the content is not a number, the content is not saved.</li> </ul>
DATA_TEXT_NUMBER	The content is stored both as text and as numbers, provided that the content is a valid number.
DATA_FORMULA	Only the contained Excel formula is saved.
DATA_FORMULA_TEXT	The contained Excel formula and the resulting text is saved.
DATA_FORMULA_NUMBER	The contained Excel formula and the resulting number is saved.
	If the content is not a number, the content is not saved.
DATA_FORMULA_TEXT_NUMBER	The contained Excel formula, the resulting text and the resulting number is saved.
	If the content is not a number, the content is not saved.
-	er template using Content Source = EXTERNAL , you must nod here that was also saved originally. Reading DATA_NUMBER TA_TEXT .
	certain ways, this will improve the performance of your ta to read, write, save and process.
For Content Type = View The property = COMMENT_TEXT iss	et for views.
For Content Type = Record and (	Content Source = Index
Property	Description
VECTOR_INDEX	The index of the dimension is output. This starts at 0.

Property	Description
VECTOR_INDEXNAME	The name of the index is displayed. This is structured as follows: "Index "+index number.
VECTOR_COUNTER	Corresponds to Index + 1.
VECTOR_COUNTERNAME	The name of the index is displayed. This is structured as follows: "Index "+Counter number.
RECORD_RANK	Always 0.

For Content Type = Record with Content Source = Condition and for Content Type = Selection

Property	Description
ELEMENT_ID	The unique ID of the catalog element of the selected dimension.
	<ul> <li>ID's of elements do not change when element names are changed and are unique across all catalogs.</li> </ul>
ELEMENT_NAME	The name of the catalog element of the selected dimension.
ELEMENT_DESCRIPTION	The contents of the Description field of the catalog element of the selected dimension.
ELEMENT_TAGS	The tags of the catalog element of the selected dimension.
	(i) If there are several tags, they are printed separated by spaces.
CONDITION_ID	The unique ID of the selection of the chosen dimension.
CONDITION_NAME	The name of the selection of the chosen dimension.

Property		Description
CONDITION_CATALOGDISTINCT		The information if this catalog was used only once in the current template.
CATALOG_ID		The unique ID of the catalog of the selected dimension.
CATALOG_NAME		The name of the catalog of the selected dimension.
or Content Type = Doc		
Property	Desc	ription
DOC_DATA	Save cont	es the actual document. The file name is displayed as the ce ent.
DOC_ID	The	unique internal ID of the document.
DOC_FILE_NAME	The	file name of the document.
DOC_FILE_TYPE	The	file type (file extension) of the document.
DOC_FILE_SIZE	The	document size in bytes.
DOC_UPLOAD_DATE	Date	and time of the upload in format MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM
DOC_UPLOAD_USER	Disp	lay name of the user who uploaded the document.
DOC_CMD_UPLOAD		ides a functionality for users to upload a new document. can be done with a normal click or via a context menu (righ ).
DOC_CMD_DOWNLOAD		ides a functionality for users to download the document. can be done with a normal click or via a context menu (righ ).
DOC_CMD_CLEAR		ides a functionality for users to remove the document. This be done with a normal click or via a context menu (right ).

Property	Description
DETAIL_MATRIXNAME	As cell content or as label in the context menu, the name of the template is displayed.
DETAIL_CELLNAME	As cell content or as label in the context menu, the name of the cell to be selected is displayed.

## Viewer

Currently always Cell.

#### Storage

For Content Type = Values

Storage	Description
READ	<ul> <li>Cell contents are only read from the database.</li> <li>This setting is useful if external contents are read in and should not be changed.</li> </ul>
WRITE	<ul> <li>Cell content is only written.</li> <li>This setting is useful if the calculated results of Excel formulas are to be saved.</li> </ul>
READ_WRITE	<ul> <li>Cell contents are written and also read when displayed.</li> <li>This setting is useful if the cell is to store manual user input.</li> </ul>
For Content Type = View Always Read.	
For Content Type = Record	

For Content Source = Index always Read.

For Content Source = Condition always Read, except for the properties ELEMENT\_NAME and ELEMENT\_ID.

For Content Type = Selection

Storage	Description
READ	Selected item is read.
WRITE	<ul> <li>Selected item is set.</li> <li>This setting is used if the Selection is an additional selection that is saved with the data set.</li> </ul>
READ_WRITE	<ul> <li>Selected item is read and set.</li> <li>This setting is used if the Selection is an additional selection that is saved with the data set.</li> </ul>

# For Content Type = Doc For Property = DOC\_DATA

Storage	Description
READ	Document is read.
WRITE	Document is written.
READ_WRITE	Document is read and written.

# For Property = DOC\_CMD\_XYZ

CLICK	Functionality is triggered by a click on the cell.
CONTEXTMENU	Functionality is provided via a context menu that can be opened with a <b>right click</b> .
	With this option several functionalities can be made available on one cell.
	This functionality requires a modern browser. On mobile devices (without a mouse) the functionality is triggered by holding down the cell.

For Content Type = Details

Storage	Description	
CLICK	Jump to detail template is triggered by a click on the cell.	
CONTEXTMENU	Jump to detail template is made available via a context menu that can be opened with a right click.	
	<ul> <li>With this option several detail templates can be made available on one cell.</li> </ul>	
	This functionality requires a modern browser. On mobile devices (without a mouse) the functionality is triggered by holding down the cell.	

## Output

Clear

The Clear option ensures that data contained in the cells of the template is cleared before being read from the database. This is necessary so that the data contained in the template is not unintentionally displayed if "nothing" is read from the database.

## **Overwrite Formulas**

By default, Excel formulas contained in cells are not overwritten by values from the database. If this is desired, this behavior can be explicitly activated here.

## Offset Columns und Offset Rows

Contents read from the database are read exactly at the position marked in the template. This behavior can be overridden by Offset Columns and Offset Rows.

## When to use this

This option can be used to output the contents of the cells as well as the contents of the corresponding dimensions with only one cell storage.

#### Storage

Ignore Zero/Empty

This option is only visible if values are saved. If this option is checked, "0" and "" are not stored in the database.

This can be useful to save space and achieve better application performance. However, it must be decided individually for each application (Excel logic in the template) whether a "0" or a "" does contain information and must be saved accordingly.

Style

Ignore Cells with unknown background color

If this option is activated, only cell contents of cells whose background color already corresponds to the background color of cell storages in the template will be saved.

This option is useful if you only want to save some cell contents in a large cell range, but do not want to create a separate markup for each of these sub-ranges.

A Since the additional background color check during saving takes some time, this procedure is somewhat slower than creating many small cell storage entries.

#### Cell Style

If Auto is not checked, a desired style can be assigned to the cell using this selection menu.

no Style	
Enter.Light	
Enter.Normal	
Enter.Strong	
In.Light	
In.Normal	

#### Auto

If the check mark is set, Nooxl will automatically assign the "Normal" style to the cells, which corresponds to the set functionality (READ, WRITE, READ\_WRITE).

Create a cell storage entry for texts and numbers

To create a cell storage entry for texts and/or numbers you open up the template in the design mode, select the cells whose content you want to save (1) and click on the +*Cell Storage* button (2).

NCOXL Demo							Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
Workplace (1) ×		2		<u> </u>	X		Tools	
Version: 1.1.216 X								+
∑3 - <b>—</b> ● — +		+ Cell Storage	$+ \odot$ Tab Page	& Transform		×	Filter	+ -
≡ Blatt 1							51: Blatt 1	
						•		
		Years	6					
	1	2	3	4 Σ				
Position 1					0,00			
Position 2		•			0,00			
Position 3					0,00			
		1		-				

In the next screen you need to give the markup a name (1).

Since this name is used throughout the system, try to give a meaningful name. Please also consider to use naming patterns/conventions to easily sort/filter through your markups. For example, start all markups with texts and/or numbers with a D. for data.

Next, you can tell Nooxl what kind of data will be stored in the marked cells (2). By default *Number and text values* is selected, which is exactly what we want to do. The checkbox *Delete existing contents from the cells, except formulas* (3), is automatically checked for you. If you do not want to delete the data contained in your Excel template from the selected cells, please turn this option off.

NCOXL Demo Demo User Workplace (1)  $\times$ X TOOLS Template 1 \$ MARKINGS Version: 1.1.216 X DESIGN Filter + Cell Storage +© Tab Page -0-🖾 1: Blatt 1 Blatt 1 = New Cell Storage Entry Please Enter a Name for the Cell Storage Entry Demo cell storage Position 1 Position 2 What is stored in the cell? Position 3 Number and text values Comment 4 Delete existing contents of cells, except formulas Cancel Create

Then you can create (4) the cell storage.

Create a cell storage for files/ documents

How to create a cell storage for files/ documents

To create a cell storage for the users to upload documents to your app, open up the template in the designmode, select the cell you want the user to interact with **(1)** and click on + Cell Storage **(2)**.

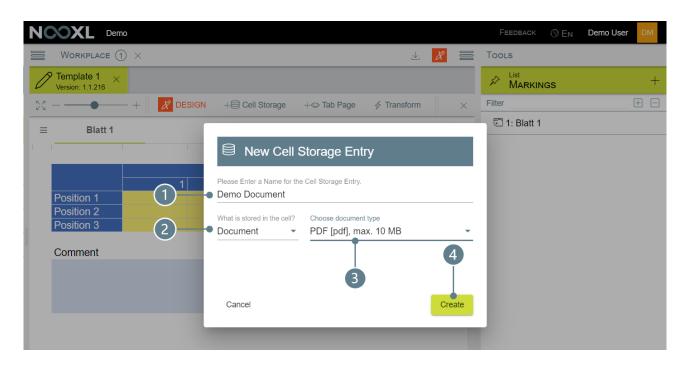
NC	Derr	10							Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User DM
	Workplace	D ×		2		$\checkmark$	X		Tools	
Ø	Version: 1.1.216									+
トフレン	•	-+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform		×	Filter	+ -
=	Blatt 1								5 1: Blatt 1	
								^		
				Year						
	Desition 1		1	2	3	4 Σ	0.00	- 1		
	Position 1 Position 2						0,00 0,00			
	Position 3						0,00			
	Comment									
			1							

In the next screen you need to give the markup a name (1).

Since this name is used throughout the system, try to give a meaningful name. Please also consider to use naming patterns/ conventions to easily sort/ filter through your markups. For example start all markups with texts and/ or numbers with a f. for file.

Next you can tell Nooxl what kind of data will be stored in the marked cells (2). Per default Number and text values is selected. Since we want the users allow to upload documents, we choose *Document*. Next you need to specify what kind of files the upload should accept (3).

Then you can create (4) the cell storage.

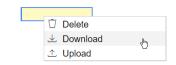


### Result

Nooxl will indicate to the user that the cell can be interacted with, by using the following cursor:  $ecksymbol{k}$ 

NC	Dem	0						Feedback	1 En	Demo User	DM
][]]	Workplace (1	) ×								$\mathbf{F}$	0
	Template 1 亣	×									
К.Я. И У	•	-+   🛈						c.	<b>&amp;</b> C	SAVE	×
=	Blatt 1										
				Ye	ears						
			1	2	3	4 Σ					
	Position 1						0,00				
	Position 2						0,00				
	Position 3						0,00				
	Comment										
	K•	-•									

This cursor means that the user can right click on the cell to get a context menu with different actions:



## (i) The actions will be sorted alphabetically.

How to change the appearance

Of course you can change the appearance of the functionality in the design mode of Nooxl.

Enter the design mode of the template, navigate to the cell storage marking in the right site tools section and click on the edit button:

NC	<b>XL</b>	Demo							Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
	Workpla	CE (1) >	×			,↓	X		Tools			
D	Template 1 Version: 1.1.21	6 ×								iS		+
кл. КУ	•			+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	Filter		[	+ -
=	Bla	tt 1							√ 1: Blatt 1			
									V 🖄 Demo Doci	ument		+. 0
Ι.				Year	0				🖹 Demo D	ocument		0
				tear								

In the Database Mark you need to activate the Advanced Mode:

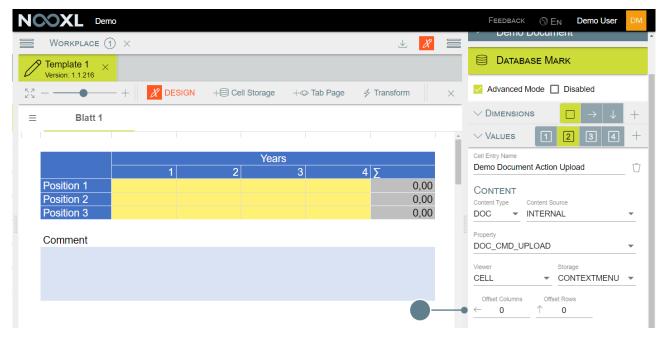
NC	<b>XXL</b>	Demo							Feedback	<sup>(</sup> <sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
	Workpla	CE (1)	×			.↓	X		Tools			Í
D	Template 1 Version: 1.1.21	6 ×							Constraing Demo D	ocument	t	$\sim$
57 . 29	•		+	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	🖯 Датава	se Mark		
≡	Bla	tt 1							Advanced M	ode 🔲 Di	sabled	
				Year	3				$\checkmark$ Values			

After this you can see that there is not only one Value, but four:

NC	XL Dem	10							FEEDBACK 🕥 EN Demo User	DM
	WORKPLACE	$D \times$				$\checkmark$	X		Tools	Â
Ø	Template 1 × Version: 1.1.216								Demo Document	$\sim$
К.Л. И Ч	•	-+	X DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	DATABASE MARK	
=	Blatt 1									-
									🗹 Advanced Mode 🔲 Disabled	- 1
				Yea	ars			I.	$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\Box$ $\rightarrow$ $\downarrow$	+
			1	2	3	4 Σ		-11	● VALUES 1 2 3 4	+
	Position 1						0,			_
	Position 2						0,00		Cell Entry Name Demo Document	
	Position 3						0,00			U

Value	Purpose
1	This will store the actual document, which is uploaded by the users.
2	Upload functionality.
3	Download functionality.
4	Delete functionality.

Let us assume you want to provide all actions as separat buttons, to better accommodate mobile users. To achieve this you can use the *Offset Columns* and *Offset Rows* settings in the Content section of the values. You also need to change the behaviour from Storage = CONTEXTMENU to Storage = CLICK to trigger the functionality by a left instead of a right click.



# When you input the following settings

Value	Offset Columns	S t o r a g e
1	0	R E A D
		– W R IT E
2	-1	C LI C K
3	-2	C LI C K
4	-3	C LI C K

Then you can also change the template and add labels to your new buttons, by just typing in the label texts:

N	COXL Der	no							Feedback	€N €	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (	1) ×				$\checkmark$	X		Tools			
6	✓ Template 1 × Version: 1.1.216											+
	•	$-+\parallel$		+ Cell Storage	$+ \odot$ Tab Page	# Transform	n	×	Filter			+ -
	Blatt 1								∨ 🖾 1: Blatt 1			
									✓ Mathematica Demo Docur	ment		+: 0
				Year	s				🗎 Demo Doc	ument   [	Demo Docum	ent Action
			1	2	3	4 Σ		. 1				
	Position 1						0,00					
	Position 2 Position 3						0,00 0,00					
	1 00100110						0,00					
	Comment											
		Uploa	d Down	load Clear								

Create an external cell storages to read and write data from another template

In most of your applications you will want to use data entered in one template in another, at least read them, but sometime you also want to be able to alter that data directly without going back and forth.

How to read and write data from an external cell storage

For the following example we have two templates, Template 1 and Template 2. Both use the same layout, but in real life cases those could be different. The users have to select a data version for each dataset and for this demonstration we have already some data entered for data version 1:

NCOXL Demo							FEEDBACK	() En	Demo User	DM
Navigation	Ø		Workplace (	X					$\checkmark$	0
Demo App 1	$\sim$		Template 1 × Data version 1							
		кл 29	•	-+  -> @			é		SAVE	$\times$
Excel Template Template 1	$\sim$	=	Blatt 1							
DATASET						Years				
List All Existing Datasets			Position 1	1 1,00	2	3	4	Σ	1,00	
Data version (auto)	<u>∨</u> =		Position 2 Position 3	1,00	2,00	3,00	4,00		6,00 3,00	

Open the template were you want to read in the data from your first template and enter the design mode. Create a new markup, which is exactly the same size (amount of rows and columns) as the original, by selecting the cells (1) and clicking on Create New Marking (2):

NC	<b>XL</b> Dem	0							Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (2	) ×					⊥ X		Tools			
⊞	Template 1 × Data version 1	C Templ Version:	ate 2 ×							KINGS		+
スメ ビン	•	-+ 🏼 🗶	DESIGN	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	& Transform	n	$\times$	Filter		Create New M	larking
=	Blatt 1								🗐 1: Bla	tt 1		2
1												
				Year	rs			. 1				
			1	2	3	4 Σ		- 11				
	Position 1						0,00					
	Position 2						0,00					
	Position 3	_					0,00					
		1										

Assign a name to your markup (1) and click on save (2):

N	Den	10					FEEDBACK	S En	Demo User	DM
	WORKPLACE	2) ×			🛱 🕹 🗶		Tools			
⊞	Template 1 × Data version 1	Version: 1.1.224 ×					Arking			$\sim$
к л 2 У	•		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	∲ Transform	×	🖉 Markii	NG		
≡	Blatt 1						Name			
I.					1		EXT.Data			
			Year	S		- 1	Adress			
		1	2	3	4 Σ	- 1	'Blatt 1'!\$C\$4	:\$F\$6		
	Position 1				0,00					
	Position 2				0,00		Inactive	] Unused		
	Position 3				0,00					
					(2)		Save			Ŵ
	Comment				-					

In the Tools section on the right navigate to your new markup and click on Add a New Entry (1) and choose Add New Cell Store Entry from the dropdown (2):

NC	<b>XL</b> Den	no					Feedback (	En Demo Use	r DM
	Workplace	2) ×			to the second se	X	Tools		
⊞	Template 1 $\times$ Data version 1	Version: 1.1.224 ×						GS	$\bigcirc^+$
К Л И У	•		+ Cell Storage	$+ \odot$ Tab Page	4 Transform	×	Filter		ΨE
=	Blatt 1						✓ ☑ 1: Blatt 1		
1						·	🖉 EXT.Data		+ 0
			Years				Ļ	Add New Tab Page	
	Position 1	1	2	3	4 Σ	00		Add New Cell Store E	
	Position 2					00		Add New Cell Store :	-iniy H
	Position 3				0,	00		Add New Function	
	Comment								_

Enter the new cell storage by clicking on it and change Content Source from INTERNAL to EXTERNAL.

NC	<b>XL</b> Dem	10						Feedback 💮 En Dem	o User	DM
	Workplace	2) ×				<b>⊥</b> X		Tools		Â
⊞	Template 1 × Data version 1	Version: 1.1.224 ×						EXT.Data		$\sim$
К.Я И Ч	•		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	DATABASE MARK		
≡	Blatt 1									
1							-	Advanced Mode Disab	nea	
			Years	S				✓ Values		
		1	2	3	4 Σ		- 11	Cell Entry Name		
	Position 1					0,00		EXT.Data		
	Position 2					0,00				_
	Position 3					0,00		CONTENT		
	Comment							Content Type Content Source  VALUES  EXTERNAL		•

N	Den	10						FEEDBACK (	S EN Demo U	ser DM
	Workplace	2) ×				🛱 🕹 🗶		Tools		Í
⊞	Template 1 × Data version 1	Ø	Version: 1.1.224					Arking EXT.Da	ta	$\sim$
К.Л. И У	•	-+		+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page		×	🗎 Датава	se Mark	
≡	Blatt 1	1						Advanced M	lode 🗌 Disabled	
				Years	S			$\checkmark$ Values		
	Position 1 Position 2		1	2	3	4 Σ 0,00 0,00		Cell Entry Name EXT.Data		
	Position 3 Comment					0,00			ntent Source XTERNAL	<b>_</b>
								EXTERNAL C	ELL $+$	

In the next mask you need to provide the information from were Nooxl should read the data:

Now click on the + right next to External Cell:

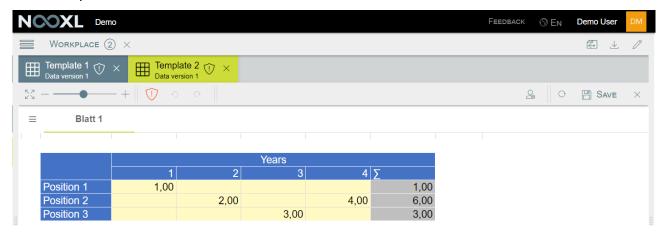
Settin g	Description
Extern	The template were your cell storage is you want to read from.
al Matrix	If you have several major versions of your template, you will need to specify the version. This means when you create a new major version for your source template, all templates reading from this, will need to be updated as well, to then read from the new major version.
Data Entry	The cell storage to read
Aggre gate	Nooxl can automatically aggregate the data you read if you want to. If this should be done, please specify how the aggregation should be done.
Extern al Data Links	For all external cells you need to specify at least two external data links, this is for the two dimensions each cell storage does at least have (down and right). If your source template has selections prior to opening the dataset, those selections will also be presented in the external data links and need to be specified.
	External Data
	This is either a selection of the template or a dimension of the cell storage.
	Usage
	Here you need to specify which information from the current template should be used to match the data.
	(i) If you chose a Aggregate, you can also say to use that aggregate for (multiple) external data links.

Position 1       0,00         Position 2       0,00         Position 3       0,00         Comment       • External Data Links         External Data       Usage         Index Down       Index Down         External Data       Usage	+		Workplace 2	) ×				X		Tools		
E Blatt 1 Blatt 1   Comment	Blatt 1    Years  Years  Outable Sector 1  Provide Sector 2  Pro		Template 1 × Data version 1									`
External Link         External Link         Years       ✓ External Matrix       Data Entry         Position 1       0,00       0,00       0,00         Position 2       0,00       0,00       0,00         Position 3       0,00       0,00       0,00         Comment       External Data       Usage         Index Down       Index Dow       Index Dow         Link       Usage       Usage	Years       Cata Entry         1       2       3       4       Σ         on 1       0,00       0,00       0,00         on 2       0,00       0,00       0,00         on 3       0,00       0,00       Versal Link         Demo Cell Stora       Aggregate       None         None       Versal Link       Versal Link         Link       Usage       Versal Link         Link       Versal Link       Versal Link         Link       Versal Link       Versal Link         Versal Link       Versal Link       Versal Link	N V	•		+ Cell Storage	$+ \odot$ Tab Page	& Transform	n	×	DATABASE M	ARK	
Years         1       2       3       4       Σ         Position 1       0,00       0,00       0,00         Position 2       0,00       0,00       0,00         Position 3       0,00       0,00       0,00         Comment       Usage       Index Down       Index Down	Years         1       2       3       4       Σ         0 n 1       0,00       0,00       0,00       0,00         0 n 3       0,00       0,00       0,00       0,00         nent       0       0,00       0,00       0,00         Letternal Matix       □       □       □       □         Matrix       □       □       □       □<	=	Blatt 1							External Link		
I     2     3     4     Σ       Position 1     0,00     0,00       Position 2     0,00       Position 3     0,00       Comment     External Data     Usage       External Data     Usage       Index Down     Index Dow       External Data     Usage	1     2     3     4     Σ       on 1     0,00     0,00       on 2     0,00       on 3     0,00       on 3     0,00       on 3     0,00       on 4     0,00       0,00     0,00 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>^</td> <td><math>\sim</math> External Cell</td> <td></td> <td></td>								^	$\sim$ External Cell		
Position 1     0,00       Position 2     0,00       Position 3     0,00       Comment     0,00       External Data     Usage       Index Down     Index Down       External Data     Usage	n 1 0,00 n 2 0,00 n 3 0,00 ent		-							External Matrix	Data Entry	
Position 2 Position 3     0,00 0,00       Comment     0       External Data     Usage       Index Down     Index Down       External Data     Usage	Aggregate None None None None None None None Non		Position 1	1	2	3	4 Σ	0.00		Template 1 v1	D.Demo Cell Stora.	
Position 3     0,00       Comment     VEXTERNAL DATA LINKS       External Data     Usage       Index Down     Index Down       External Data     Usage	None       None       External Data     Usage       Index Down     Index Down       External Data     Usage       Index Right     Index Right       External Data     Usage											
External Data Usage	External Data Usage Index Down Index Down External Data Usage Index Right Index Right External Data Usage Index Right Usage									None		
Index Down Index Do External Data Usage	Index Down Index Down External Data Index Right External Data Usage Index Right External Data Usage		Comment							$\sim$ External Data I	INKS	
External Data Usage	External Data Usage Index Right Index Right External Data Usage Usage Usage										*	Ī
	Index Right Index Right External Data Usage									Index Down	Index Down	
Index Pight Index Pig	External Data Usage											
										Index Right	Index Right	
	Data version (auto)     Data version (auto)										-	
Data version (auto) Data ver										Data version (auto)	Data version (auto)	

When you finished setting up the external data links please click on **BACK** and after that on **SAVE**.

#### Result

After this you established a bi directional link (reading and writing) for the data between those two templates. If you open up the template with the external link you should see the data entered in the source template:



## Details - jump to a data set in a template

The Content Type = Details of database mark enables you to create clickable links or context menus which enable your users to directly open a specific data set of another template (or the same).

How to set up a details markup

The setup of a DETAILS cell is similar to setting up an external cell (siehe Seite 196).

#### Example usage

Imagine you have a detailed calculation for the elements in your app.

NCOXL Demo		Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	DM
Workplace (1) ×				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	0
Single element calculation ×					
Σ2 - <del>- •</del> + ∥ ∘ ∘ ∘		c.		🖱 Save	×
≡ Sheet1					
Element	Element 1				
Input 1	249				
Input 2	446				
Important KPI	55,83%				

For reporting purposes you show the most important KPI of that calculation in a list for all elements.

NC	Demo		Feedback 🕤 En	Demo User DM
	Workplace $(1) \times$			上 .Xlsx 👻 🖉
	Important KPI Report ×			
К.Л. И У	+    o o		2 0	P SAVE ×
=	Sheet1			
	Element	Important KPI		
	Element 1	55,83%		
	Element 2	40,48%		
	Element 3	58,62%		
**	Element 4	59,43%		
	Element 5	81,74%		
	Element 6	252,80%		

Here you can use the Details Content Type to provide your users an easy access to the detailed

calculation, so they can inspect the shown data. The little black arrow on the mouse cursor (  $\Bbbk$  ) indicates to the user that he can right click on the cell.

NC	Demo			Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	, 0
⊞	Important KPI Report $\times$					
кл — КУ —	- <u> </u>			<u>2</u> C	🖹 Save	×
=	Sheet1					
	Element		Important KPI			
	Element 1		. 55,83%			
	Element 2	12	40,48%			
	Element 3	~~	58,62%			
	Element 4		59,43%			
	Element 5		81,74%			
	Element 6		252,80%			

If he does a context menu will show up, with the calculations name he can jump to. Here you can also have multiple details jump points, not only one.

NC	Demo			Feede	BACK	® En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace $(1)$ $\times$						上 .Xlsx 🤻	0
⊞	Important KPI Report	×						
кл - КУ -	+	0 0 I			2	O O	🖹 Save	×
=	Sheet1							
	Element	Im	portant KPI					
	Element 1		55,83%					
	Element 2		40,48%					
	Element 3	F <sup>2</sup> ois standard a tanta ti	58,62%					
	Element 4	Single element calculatio	n 59,43%					
	Element 5		81,74%					
	Element 6		252,80%					

With a click the template will open up and load the chosen data set.

NC	Demo			Feedback	() En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (2) $\times$				(₽)	⊥ .Xlsx ▼	0
⊞	Important KPI Report 💮 🗙	Single element calculation ×					
К.Я. И Ч	- <b>──</b> +∥ ∘ ⊂			2	,    ¢	SAVE	×
=	Sheet1						
	Element	Element 3					
	Input 1		381				
	Input 2		650				
	Important KPI	5	8,62%				

## Functions

In order to realize advanced logics in Excel, which cannot be implemented with standard formulas or to automate time-consuming tasks, Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) is used. Since Nooxl does not support VBA for security reasons, so-called Function Mark(up)s are used here. On the following pages you will get an overview of the possibilities, which the Nooxl Function Marks offer you.

Function Mark properties

NC	Demo					Feedback 🕥 En Demo U	Jser DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$			⊥ .XLSX ▼	× 🕺 🚍	Tools	
D	Markups × Version: 1.0.19519					Nooxl Function	$\sim$
кл И У	- <b></b> +	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page	Fransform	×	E FUNCTION MARK	
=	Sheet1					$\sim$ General	
					1	Name Nooxl Function	Cycle Rank 1
					- 1	Disabled Debug	
					- 1	Iterations           Use Function AddIn	
						✓ INPUT/OUTPUT RANGES	+
						Allas Region - Dropdov	wn
						Allas	unction
						$\sim$ Trigger Events	+
						Range         Event           Nooxl Function         Cell clic	k 👻
						E SAVE	1

#### General

#### Name

Name of the function.

#### Cycle Rank

Is used to determine the order in which multiple functions are executed if more than one is triggered. Is the rank the same it will be executed in alphabetical order of the function names.

#### Disabled

Disables the functions logic.

#### Debug

Turns on debug mode. With this you will get information boxes on the bottom of your screen with debug information as soon as the function is triggered.

N	OOXL	Der	mo	Feedback	S En	Demo User	DM
	Workp	LACE (	1) ×			⊥ .XLSX ▼	Ø
E	Markups	×					
к л И У		•	-+   • •	2		🖹 Save	×
=		Tab 1	Tab 2				
			0				
		_				_	
		i	Function Debug Info Function:'NooxI Function'   TriggerEvent:'file_beforedataload'   TriggerAlias:'NooxI Function'   T TriggerCol:0   OutputAlias:'NooxI Function'   Formula:'[Dropdown]'   Result:'0 <= 'Sheet1'!\$B\$2'	riggerRow:0		×	

### Iterations

You can turn on iterations if your output formula has a logical circle reference in it. In this case the formula will be executed multiple times.

Max. Count

The amount of times the formula should be executed.

## Max. Change

The minimal change from iteration to iteration to trigger another iteration. If the change in the value is below this threshold, no more iterations will be executed, no matter if the Max. Count is not yet reached.

Use Function AddIn Turn this on if you want to use a Nooxl Function AddIn (siehe Seite 212).

AddIn Name of the AddIn.

Function Name of the Function.

#### Input/ Output Ranges

This sections purpose is to specify all markups (siehe Seite 158) you want to use in your function. This includes every markup containing information you need (inputs) as well as all the markups where you want to write new content to (output).

#### Markup

Use this dropdown to choose your markup.

The numbers in front of the markup names is the index of the sheet where the markup is located. This can help you to speed up the process of finding a specific markup.

#### Alias

The alias will be used in your Output formulas (siehe Seite 206).

#### Is Output Range

Turns your cells into an output range, meaning that you can use excel formulas to determine its content dynamically. More about Output formulas (siehe Seite 206).

#### Set Next Region

If you check this box, Nooxl will use the content of Output formula to determine the name of the tab/ region it will jump to (siehe Seite 217).

#### With Input-Event

Check this box if you want Nooxl to produce an input event for the cells which can trigger other functions.

#### Output formula

The output formula specifies the logic to determine the new content Nooxl will put into the cells of your markup. There is a whole article about Output formulas (siehe Seite 206) available.

#### **Trigger Events**

Every Nooxl function is triggered through specific events. In the section Trigger Events you tell the system what events you want to use.

#### Range

In this dropdown you find all aliases for all input and output ranges part of your function.

#### Event

The event type which will trigger your function. Please refer to the article event types for triggers (siehe Seite 210) for in detail information about the different events.

#### Calculate All Rows/ Columns

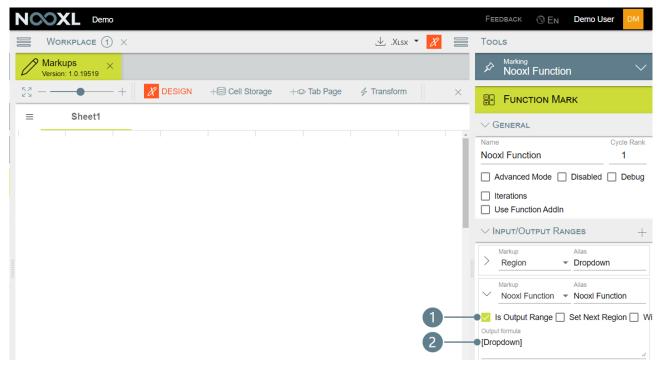
Please activate those options in case your output ranges contain more than one cell and you want that the function is applied to all the cells. Are those options not activated, the output formula will only be applied to the first (most upper left) cell of your output range.

### **Prevent Input**

If this option is checked Nooxl will ignore the input made by the user and reset the cells content. This can be useful when you have a cell with a formula in it and you want to preserve the formula but also allow users to input data into this field.

#### Output formulas

As soon as a markup in a function has been declared as an Output Range in the details area (*Output Range* is checked **(1)**), a field for storing the *Output formula* appears below it **(2)**.



In the Output formula field you write down the logic on whose basis the value is determined, which is to be output in the markup cells. The "programming" language used is Excel.

# (i) The output formulas support like Nooxl itself (nearly) all Excel formulas.

List of unsupported excel formulas (siehe Seite 254)

#### Language

You must use the english excel formulas in Nooxl.

 If you normally use excel with german formulas, you can find all translations here: https://de.excel-translator.de/funktionen/
 There are similar services available for other languages, please use google<sup>4</sup> to find yours.

# Syntax

Unlike Excel, all formulas start without =.

A comma (, ) or semicolon (; ) can be used as **separator** of statement blocks.

```
4 https://google.com
```

A You can even mix comma and semicolon within an output formula and Nooxl will find a correct interpretation in most cases.

However, this is not recommended, as it greatly reduces the readability of the formulas.

#### Example

The following example function will produce the excel date value for the current date in the cell currently holding the value "Click", after the user clicked the cell.

NC	Demo	Feedback 🕥 En Demo User DM
	Workplace (1) × 🕹 Xlsx 🔹 🏌 🗮	Tools
Ø	Markups X Version: 1.0.19519	➢ Marking Nooxl Function
кл 2 У	— — — +	
=	Sheet1	V GENERAL           Name         Cycle Rank           NooxI Function         1
		Disabled Debug Iterations Use Function AddIn
		✓ INPUT/OUTPUT RANGES +
		Markup Alias Nooxl Function → Nooxl Function Is Output Range Set Next Region W Output formula TODAY()
		✓ TRIGGER EVENTS +      Range Event      Nooxl Function
		I SAVE
Ex	ample output formula	
то	DAY()	

A Please be aware that cells with the trigger event Cell click must contain something (at least a space). If the cell is totally empty the cell click event will not trigger.

#### Variables

Various variables can be used in the output formulas. A list can be found here:

Variables for Output formulas (siehe Seite 209)

Numbers in output formulas

If you (must) use hard-coded numbers in your formula and these are floating point numbers, use a **dot** as **decimal separator**.

## Example of multiplying a value field with the factor 1.25

```
1.25 * [VALUE]
```

Upper and lower case of aliases (case sensitivity)

Nooxl Function Marks are **not case sensitive** regarding the names of aliases and functions. But this also means that markup aliases must be unique within a Function Mark if you would send them through a LOWER() function!

References

If you want to use cell contents in your Output formula, you do not necessarily have to define them as Input Range in the Function Markup. You can also refer to an area or a cell in the original Excel by using the variants known from normal Excel formulas:

- named ranges
- INDIRECT() Formula
- direct referencing via A1 Notation<sup>5</sup>

All references can of course be combined with other functions like OFFSET().

#### Use of points (.) in Output Formulas

All "." (without "") in Output Formulas are replaced by commas (,) before interpretation. This is done so that numbers, which may have been entered in English format (e.g. "1.05" instead of "1,05"), are interpreted correctly.

However, if you really need a ".", for example because it is used at the end of a note to close a sentence, or if you want to use Excel's WEBSERVICE() function, use Excel's CHAR(46) formula.

#### So instead of

"www.google.de"

in the output formula you would use

"www"&CHAR(46)&"google"&CHAR(46)&"de"

<sup>5</sup> https://bettersolutions.com/excel/formulas/cell-references-a1-r1c1-notation.htm

Dynamic positioning and size of output ranges

Since the output range is declared as a *Named Range* in the Excel file, you can also use the Name Manager to make it dynamic.

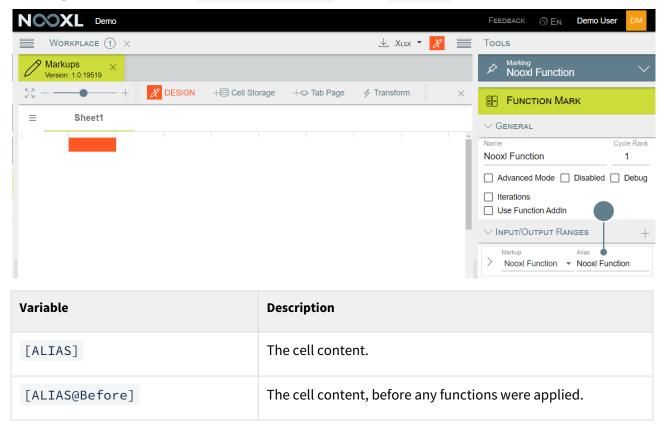
For example, you can move the Named Range in Excel based on another value, so that the output occurs at different locations without having to declare a complicated logic and N many Output Ranges as part of the Function Markup.

•	Please note that the dynamic design of the area always produces a valid result
	If the area is not valid because it
	1. is located outside the sheet
	2. is located on a non-existent sheet
	3. does not contain any cells
	Nooxl will produce errors which will block your App for a while!

Variables you can use in output formulas

The following table gives you an overview of the variables that can be used in the calculations of Nooxl Function Marks.

ALIAS in the Variable columns stands for the ALIAS you have assigned to the markup. So in the following example it would be [Nooxl Function] and not [ALIAS].



Variable	Description		
[@TriggerAlias]	Contains the ALIAS of the range which triggered the current function.		
	This is useful if you have defined multiple triggers for a function and have to implement different behaviors depending on which trigger was triggered.		
[@TriggerRow]	If the trigger's markup includes multiple rows, [@TriggerRow] contains the row number within the range that triggered the trigger.		
	i The Index starts at 0.		
[@TriggerCol]	If the trigger's markup includes multiple columns, [@TriggerCol] contains the column number within the range that triggered the trigger.		
	(i) The Index starts at 0.		
[@RegionName]	Name of the currently selected region/tab.		
	Usage		
	"[@RegionName]"		
[@UserName]	Name of the current user.		
	Usage		
	"[@UserName]"		

Event types for triggers

In the following table the different event types for Function Mark Trigger are explained.

Event	Description
not used	Trigger is <b>deactivated</b> / not used.
Value input	Is triggered when a user makes <b>an entry</b> in a cell of the markup.
	• If the cell is a dropdown, Value input cannot be used as a trigger.
Value changed	Is triggered when a user makes <b>an input</b> in a cell of the markup and the <b>value differs</b> from the previously contained value.
Cell click	Is triggered when a user <b>clicks a cell</b> of the markup.
	▲ If the cell is empty, the event is <u>not</u> triggered. If you want to use a cell without visible content as a trigger, insert a blank as content.
File, before data load	Is triggered after a user clicks on Show in the dataset selection and before any manipulations are made to the template.
	Such manipulations are:
	<ul><li>Reading data</li><li>Inserting cells by read conditions</li></ul>
File, after data load	Is triggered after a user clicks on Show in the dataset selection and after all manipulations are made to the template.
	Such manipulations are:
	<ul><li>Reading data</li><li>Inserting cells by read conditions</li></ul>
File, before save	Is triggered when a user clicks Save, but before the data is stored in the database.
File, after save	Is triggered as soon as a user clicks on Save and after the data has been stored in the database.
Tab, before change	Is triggered as soon as a user clicks on another tab in a template. The change is done before the user changes the view.

Event	Description
Tab, after changed	Is triggered as soon as a user clicks on another tab in a template. The change will be made after the user's view is changed.
Context Menu	Is triggered when a user <b>right clicks on a cell</b> of the markup and selects the corresponding entry from the context menu.

Function AddIns

If the desired functionalities themselves become too complex for the normal Function Markups, they can be implemented as so-called Function AddIns in C# and used in Nooxl.

Nooxl already offers a handful of such AddIns, which you can use. Each AddIn consists of one or more functions, which are combined in the AddIn.

#### How it works

The Functions use the Aliases of the Input/ Output Ranges in the Function Markup to map their input and output. For example you could have a simple Function AddIn which calculates the SUM of all cell in a range and gives back the result.

So it would require the following setup:

Range Alias	ls Output	Description
IN		A range of cells. The cell count does not matter, it can be a single cell or several thousand cells.
OUT		A single cell or a range of cells. If a range of cells is provided, the result will be printed in the first (left/ top) cell.

NC	OXL Demo	)					FEED	BACK 🕥 EN Demo User DM
	Workplace (1)	×				🕂 .Xlsx 🝷 🗶		Tools
0	Function AddIn Version: 1.1.19555							$ \stackrel{\text{Marking}}{\succ} SUM $ the range $\sim$
	•	• +		+ Cell Storage	+∞ Tab Page		×	E Function Mark
=	Sheet1							$\sim$ General
	calculate	OUT	IN					Name         Cycle Rank           SUM the range         1
								Advanced Mode Disabled
								Iterations Use Function AddIn AddIn Example
								Function SUM
								$\sim$ Input/Output Ranges $+$
								Alias IN
								Markup     Output cel      OUT
								Markup     Allas       trigger for +     trigger
								$\sim$ Trigger Events $+$
								Range     Event       Ligger     Cell click
							-	🖺 SAVE

## Usage of AddIns

To use an AddIn in your Function Markup you need to check the *Use Function AddIn* option (1) and specify the *AddIn* (2) as well as the *Function Name* (3).

NC	Demo					Feed	DBACK	S En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1) $\times$			$\checkmark$	.Xlsx 👻 🗶		Tool	S		
D	P Function AddIn × Version: 1.0.19553						<i>\$</i> 2	Marking Functio	n Markup	$\checkmark$
кл 2 У	+	+ Cell Storage	+© Tab Page			×	=	FUNCTION	on Mark	
=	Sheet1						∨ Ge	ENERAL		
						Î	Name Func	tion Mark		Cycle Rank 1
					1	_	It∈	dvanced M erations se Function	ode 🗌 Disa n AddIn	abled 🗌 [
					2	)	-Addlr	١		
					3	)	Func	tion		

Then depending on the Function you chose you need to setup all necessary markups with their correct aliases.

Available Function AddIns

Information about the individual AddIns can be found on the following pages.

DistributionFunctions

The AddIn DistributionFunctions contains the following functions:

Verteilfunktion

The distribution function makes it possible to programmatically distribute a value over any number of periods. Each column represents a month.

AddIn DistributionFunctions

Function Verteilfunktion

Input/Output Ranges

Range Alias	ls Output	Description
Startdatum		Date represented in the first column of Ausgabebereich.
Ausgabebereich	<b>v</b>	Output range.
Gesamtwert		Value which should be distributed.

Range Alias	Is Output	Description
PeriodeAb		Periods between the value is distributed. PeriodeAb will not get any values but PeriodeBis will.
PeriodeBis		Both cells must contain an integer representing the columns in the output range where the distribution is to take place.
PeriodeIst		Integer, which indicates up to which column "actual" numbers already exist. No values are distributed to the months marked in this way, but the function checks whether there are already values in them, which must be subtracted from the value to be distributed.
Verteilung		The distribution type to be used, see section Distribution Types.

() All ranges must have the same number of rows for the AddIn to work correctly.

Distri	bution	types
DISCH	bution	Lypc3

Distribution	Description	
manuell	No value distribution through Nooxl, because all values in this row will be manual inputs.	
linearmonatlich	Each column gets exactly the same value.	
linearquartaerlich	The same value is distributed to each end of a quarter.	
linearjaehrlich	The same value is distributed to each end of a year.	
zumbeginn	Everything in the first column.	
zumEnde	Everything in the last column.	
skurve30	The whole timespan between PeriodeAb and PeriodeBis is separated into three phases spanning the same amount of	

Distribution	Description
skurve20	months. If the amount of months is not divisible by three, then phase 1 and 3 are shorter than phase 2.
skurve10	10%, 20% or 30% of the Gesamtwert are then distributed linear to the months of phase 1 and phase 3.
	The rest (80%, 60% or 40%) is distributed equally to the months of phase 2.

#### **Trigger Events**

Range Alias	Event	Description
PeriodeAb	Value changed	Trigger, if the timespan is changed.
PeriodeBis	Value changed	
Gesamtwert	Value changed	Trigger, if the value which is distributed is changed.
Verteilung	Value changed	Trigger, if the distribution type is changed.
PeriodeIst	Value changed	Trigger, if the amount if actual periods is changed.

## Simulierfunktion

The Simulierfunktion enables you define parameter sets (SimInputParameter) which are applied one by one to a range (SimInputCells). You can therefore use the value from this range in your Excel Logik to applied your simulation parameters were applicable. You need a range with the results you want to save for each parameter set (SimOutputResults).

AddIn DistributionFunctions Function Simulierfunktion

Shinderer funkeron

Input/Output Ranges

Range Alias	Is Output	Description
SimCalculatedBy	•	Output field into which the user name is written, from which the simulation was started.
SimCalculatedOn	•	Output field into which the time is written at which the simulation was started.
SimInputCells	•	Column with the currently applied parameters. This is what you need to incorporate in your excel logic.
SimInputParameter		Parameter-Sets for the Simulation. Each column of this range represents a different set of parameters, for example "normal risk", "extreme risk", "brexit scenario". The more columns the range has, the more parameter sets are processed.
SimOutputResults		Range with the stressed values. This range is copied over to SimOutputStore after a parameter set is applied.
SimOutputStore	0	Storage range for the parameter set results. This range must have the same amount of columns as the SimInputParameter.
SimStart		Trigger cell to start the simulation.
Trigger Events		
Range Alias	Event	Description

Range Alias	Event	Description
SimStart	Cell click	Trigger cell to start the simulation.

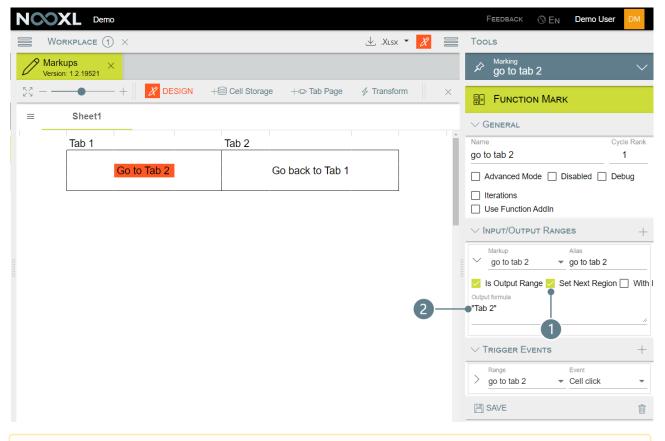
Regions - Jump to another tab page in your template

The option *Set Next Region* in the Output ranges section of your Nooxl function allows you to direct the user to another tab page of the same template.

NC	OXL	Demo	Feedback	() En	Demo User	DM
	Workpla	DE (1) ×			⊥ .XLSX ▼	0
	Markups					
кл 29	•		2	e de la composición de la comp	SAVE	×
≡	Tab	<b>1</b> Tab 2				
	Go t	ේTab 2				

Usage

All you have to do is to activate the *Set Next Region* checkbox and to specify the name of the tab page you want to go to.



Please specify the name of the tab page (1) not the name of the markup containing your tab page (2).

	Workplace (1) $\times$		业 .Xlsx 🝷 🔏 冒	Tools
M Ve	larkups ×			
кл — КУ —		+ Cell Storage + Tab Page	e 🞸 Transform 🛛 🗙	Filter
=	Sheet1			✓ ☑ 1: Sheet1
	Tab 1	Tab 2	2	→ Iab 1
	Go to Tab 2	Go back to Tab	1	> \$ go to tab 2

You could combine this with the Use Visibility Markup (siehe Seite 159) option of the tab pages to hide the inactive tabs from the users and to let them navigate your template only by region functions.

# Show pictures

# A NOTE The following content represents a current state of work. The information contained herein will be supplemented and adapted in the course of time.

## JobRanges - Background processing of tasks

Nooxl offers you to automatically process various tasks in the background, to automate certain things. Currently we offer different job types in the categories Matrix-Jobs (siehe Seite 221) and Status-Jobs (siehe Seite 225). Matrix-Jobs are tasks involving the templates in your App and Status-Jobs deal with activities of the users and are more of the type "housekeeping".

#### Columns in the JobRange

As soon as you created a JobRange (siehe Seite 226) in your template, you will see the following table like structure (there are more parameter columns to the right).



Here you insert all the information for your job. Each row represents a step and you can add rows as you like.

Please make sure, that the named range of the JobRange is extended as you insert new rows or else your new steps will be ignored.

	Column	Description
1	Job-Name	A name for the jobs step.
2	Job-Type	One of the job types described below.
3	Run?	If this field is set to 1 the step is executed. If it is anything else, the step is excluded.
4	SuccessMsg	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
5	ErrorMsg	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
6		
7		
8	Done?	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
9	Result	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
10	StartedBy	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
11	StartedOn	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
12	FinishedOn	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
13		
14		
15	Parameter 1	The Parameters of your job step. Please see below in the Job type description what you
16	Parameter 2	should put in here.
17	Parameter N	

If you read elements from a catalog in your rows and set your markup to expand on the lines, your JobRange will automatically grow on run time.

# Matrix-Job types

MatrixDataRecalc

The MatrixDataRecalc type lets you **recalculate data sets or** import data (siehe Seite 143) with a migration template.

This can be used to automatically recalculate templates which depend on other templates or as part of an automated import process.

#### Parameters

#	Pa ra me ter	Description					Example
1	Te m pla te		•		sets are recalcula name of the temp		Test Template
	Na me	-	•		plate which is par update the Matri		
2	Op tio ns	optional, the <u>withOverw</u> If data conta	e default valu rite ained in the t	ues are descril	overwritten by the	e data of the	Example for a recalculatio n
			n the data of		r if only "gaps" in t vithOverwrite	-	{
			Source	Target	withOverwrit e = true	withOverwrit e = false	rite": "true",
		Position 1	Hello	Text	Hello	Text	<pre>"onlyExist ingDataset s": "true" }</pre>

# Pa ra m te	a 1e	Description					Example
			Source	Target	withOverwrit e = true	withOverwrit e = false	Example for an import
		Position 2	World		World	World	{
		Position 3	123	in	123	in	"withOverw rite": "true",
		Position 4	Example Text	target data set.	Example Text	target data set.	"onlyExist ingDataset s": "true",
		This option of recalculated true $\rightarrow$ Reby a user). false $\rightarrow$ Athem yet.	false $\rightarrow$ All possible datasets are calculated, even if no user has saved				
		MatrixDat migrationD	e migration to caRecalc . <u>ocld</u>		importing data f used for import		

#	Pa ra me ter	Description	Example
3 -	Sel ect	In parameters 3 to 8 you specify a concrete selection to be set in the corresponding selection of the template.	
8	ion s	If you want to process not only a specific data set but all available ones, use the command ##ALL## in the selection.	
		The order of the selections is analogous to the visible order in the data set selection of the template. <i>Please note that this does not need to be the order specified in the selection options.</i>	
		If your data set selection contains hidden additional data, omit these selections in the parameters. This will lead Nooxl to use the latest setting used for each data set. If the data set has no setting in the additional data so far, the first entry is automatically used.	

# MatrixDataCopy

The MatrixDataCopy type will copy data from data set A to data set B.

This is useful for exmaple if you periodically create new working data sets to preserve the old state for auditing purposes. Here you can use MatrixDataCopy to create a one to one copy of all the current data to not start from scratch with your planning process.

# Parameters

#	Pa ra me ter	Description	Example
1	Te m pl at e Na m e	<ul> <li>The name of the template which's data sets ashould be copied. This is the name of the template in the left navigation.</li> <li>If you change the name of a template which is part a job, please be aware that you also need to update the MatrixName in the job.</li> </ul>	Test Template
2	Op tio ns	As the second parameter you pass in options as a JSON . All options are optional, the default values are described below. withOverwrite	{

#	Pa ra me ter	Description					Example
		source(wit	h0verwrite	= true)ori	verwritten by the fonly "gaps" in t th0verwrite =	the target shall	"withOverw rite": "true",
		The default i	<b>s</b> false.				"onlyExist
			Source	Target	withOverwrit e = true	withOverwrit e = false	ingDataset s": "true" }
		Position 1	Hello	Text	Hello	Text	
		Position 2	World		World	World	
		Position 3	123	in	123	in	
		Position 4	Example Text	target data set.	Example Text	target data set.	
		onyExisting	<u>Datasets</u>				
		This option of recalculated		hether only exi	sting data sets s	hould be	
		true → Re by a user).	cords are onl	y calculated if	they already exis	st (once saved	
		false $\rightarrow$ A them yet.	ll possible da	tasets are calc	ulated, even if n	o user has saved	
		The default i	s false.				
3 - 8	Sel ect io ns	correspondi If you want t	ng selection c o process not	of the template	: data set but all		

#	Pa ra me ter	Description	Example
		The order of the selections is analogous to the visible order in the data set selection of the template. <i>Please note that this does not need to be the order specified in the selection options.</i>	
		If your data set selection contains hidden additional data, omit these selections in the parameters. This will lead Nooxl to use the latest setting used for each data set. If the data set has no setting in the additional data so far, the first entry is automatically used.	

# Status-Job types

# StateClose

Closes the status of open spreadsheets after a specified time of inactivity by the user. This only affects spreadsheets without unsaved user input. This reduces the number of warnings about parallel processing (siehe Seite 13) by other users if these spreadsheets have not closed properly in Nooxl.

## Parameters

#	Parameter	Description Example
1	Template name	If you want to close open spreadsheets of a specific template, then you need to put the template name here. The alternative is to close all inactive spreadsheets ( ##ALL## ).
2	Info Parameter	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED
3	Time Minute	The time in minutes which must have passed to qualify an open spreadsheet to be considered for the StateClose process. 0 means immediately. Close workbook s with 2 hours idle time.
3	Time Minute	passed to qualify an open spreadsheet to be considered for the StateClose process. 0 means immediately. Close workbook s with 2 hours idle
3	2 3	passed to qualify an open spreadsheet to be considered for the StateClose process. 0 means immediately. 4 5 67 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
3 1 ob-Name lame		passed to qualify an open spreadsheet to be considered for the StateClose process. 0 means immediately. 2 SuccessMag ErrorMag Provide Started By Started Dy Finished On Finis

# StateDeleteInactive

Deletes status records from the history of activities (siehe Seite 298) after a specified time to clean up the history.

# Parameters

#	Parameter	Description	Example
1	Template name	If you want to delete the records of a specific template, then you need to put the template name here. The alternative is to delete the records of all templates ( ##ALL## ).	##ALL##
2	Info Parameter	NOT YET IMPLEMENTED	_
3	Time Minute	The time in minutes which must have passed to qualify an state record to be considered for the StateDeleteInactive process. 0 means all.	Delete the whole history
1 Job-Name Job-	2 3 Type Run? Suc	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 ccessMsg ErrorMsg Done? Result StartedBy StartedOn FinishedOn Param	
Name Job	<i>"</i>	ccessMsg ErrorMsg Done? Result StartedBy StartedOn FinishedOn Matrix	
StateDeleteInactive State	DeleteInactive 0	##ALL:	- 0

# Create a JobRange

Your	ently job ranges can not be created in the web application. need to: insert the job table layout manually into your template create a markup for the layout via the web interface add the necessary entries in the database tables u1.MarkupJob u1.MarkupJobTrigger	
	Trigger type	ID
	Value changed	2
	Cell click	11
	File, before data load	20

Trigger type	ID
File, after data load	21
File, before save	22
File, after saved	23

When is the job executed?

You can have the job be triggered as a reaction to a user interaction (same as for Function Markups (siehe Seite 210)) or based on an automated schedule (siehe Seite 227).

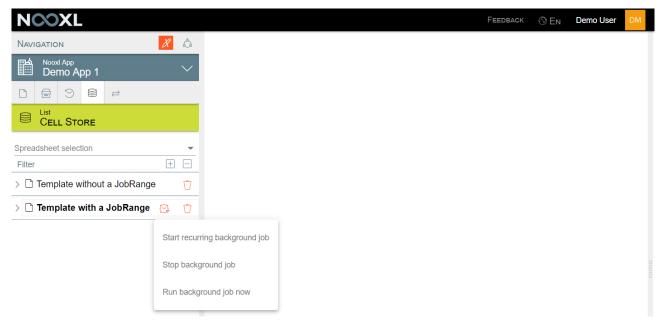
Regularly start jobs (CRON)

Set up your template with the JobRange as you would do normally. After that you need to add a CRON-Job<sup>6</sup> to your template, which is currently only possible in the database table u1.Matrix.

CRON entry to start everyday a 00:01 am
0 1 * * * *

After that you control the CRON-Jobs directly in the Cell Store (siehe Seite 300) in the design mode. All

templates with a CRON-Job entry in u1.Matrix will be displayed with a 🔀 icon. Click on this to start and stop the CRON-Job or to run the Job besides the schedule right now.



<sup>6</sup> https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cron

# Create and edit catalog elements using a modification markup

The normal ways to create new elements in your apps catalogs is to go to the section catalogs and elements (siehe Seite 268) or to allow your users to create new elements in the data set selection (siehe Seite 277).

If those options doesn't suit your needs, because you do not want to allow normal users to access the catalogs and elements section, or because you maybe need to make sure certain naming patters for the elements are followed, you can also create elements from specially crafted templates.

Those templates include a so called modifications markup. The first benefit of those is that you can surround the markup with excel logic, so you can really own the process of creating new elements (naming patterns, including names of elements from other catalogs, save additional data for the elements, start a background job for the new element etc. pp.). The second big pro is, that you can allow your users to create multiple elements at once! This can be helpful in case you have an import from another system and need to create new elements based on that data.

# Create a modification markup

Currently it is not possible to create a modification markup via the web interface. You need to create a normal empty markup and then go to the database table [u1].
[MarkupModification] to set up your modification markup.

Column	Description	Example
Id	The primary key of the table. This is set automatically.	1
Universeld	The Id of your app. It references to [ctr]. [Universe].	10
LogicReleaseId	This Id references to the template your modification markup is located in. You get this Id together with the MarkupId from the table [u1].[Markup].	123
Code	The name of your markup which will show up in the web interface.	My modification markup
Rank	If you have multiple markups in your template, you can use the rank to define an order in which the elements are created. If you do not provide a rank the markups will be processed by their alphabetical order.	0

Column	Description	Example
MarkupId	The Id of the markup. It can be found in the 345 table [u1]. [Markup]. If you just created the markup you can use the follow SQL to obtain the Id.	345
	<pre>SELECT TOP 1 * FROM [u1].[Markup] ORDER BY 1 DESC;</pre>	
ConditionId	You element will be created as part of a catalog. To determine which catalog you need to provide the Id of a selection of this catalog. The element will automatically be part of this selection. You find the Ids of catalogs in the table from the table [u1]. [Catalogs].	678
IsDisabled	A bit. Set this to 1 if you want to disable the modification markup. Disabled markups are not processed.	0
IsAdvanced	Currently you can only create new elements	False
ModificationEnum	with a modification markup and Nooxl will treat your markup always as a list. This	0
VectorDirection	means that for each new row a new element will be created.	0
PropertyIndexId	<ul><li>In the future it will be possible to:</li><li>pivot the creation markup by 90 degree, so</li></ul>	0
PropertyIndexName	<ul> <li>each column represents a new element</li> <li>create new elements and assign a description and tags to them</li> <li>edit the names, description and tags of existing elements</li> <li>let Nooxl reload the selections of the current template, so if you create a new element for this selection the new elements will be visible immediately</li> <li>Until then you can fill all these columns with 0.</li> </ul>	0
PropertyIndexDescr iption		0
PropertyIndexTags		0
WithReloadConditio ns		0

# Workflows

Every permission granted in the Collaboration (siehe Seite 90) section of your Account is static as long as nobody changes it. This can be enough, but if you need to implement a workflow which grants different permissions to different user groups based on the current workflow status you need to extend beyond the normal permissions.

Here workflow based user rights come into play. which can be granted to different objects in your App:

Authorization level	Description
Matrix (siehe Seite 236)	Changes permissions for a specific template.
State (siehe Seite 236)	Change permissions for a particular data set of a template.
Condition (siehe Seite 237)	Change permissions for elements of a catalog. These permissions are transferred into all templates where the elements are either used for the dataset selection or as selections in dimensions.
Selection (siehe Seite 239)	TBD.

# The following permissions are distinguished:

Permission	Description
PriorityAccess	Can the element be seen? This translates to data set selections as well as the usage of selections in templates. If a user has no access for the elements it can not be seen.
PrioritySave	Can the elements data be changed/ saved?
PriorityDelete	Can the element be deleted?
PriorityAssign	Can the element be assigned to a user/ group?
AssignText	If the element is assigned to someone, what should the assignments text be? This is used to pass messages through the workflow, for example to give hints to another department. The messages will show up in the list of existing data sets (siehe Seite 117).

Currently, workflow markups cannot be created via the web interface. To create a new workflow you need to create a new markup in your template. After that you need to set up the workflow markup in the database table [u1]. [MarkupWorkflow].

Column	Description	Example
Id	The primary key of the table. It is the identity and will autoincrement.	22
Universeld	<pre>Id of the account (table [ctr]. [Universe]).</pre>	1057
MarkupId	Id of the markup you created (table [u1].[Markup]).	37859
LogicReleaseId	This Id references an entry in the table table [u1].[LogicRelease] which in the end points to your template. You can find this Id already in the table [u1].[Markup] from the previous column.	14580
Name	A name for the workflow markup. This can be the same as the markup itself, but can also be something different.	WorkflowData
IsDisabled	A Boolean. If it is <b>TRUE</b> the workflow is disabled.	FALSE
IsFromSummary	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to states (siehe Seite 236), you can have an additional summary row on top of your table structure. For this set this column to TRUE. <u>Note: Column top of your</u> <u>Set to state structure</u> <u>Note: Note: The set to state structure</u> <u>August</u>	TRUE
IsFromSelection	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to selections (siehe Seite 239), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE

Column	Description	Example
IsFromMatrix	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to t (siehe Seite 0)emplates (siehe Seite 236), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE
IsFromState	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to states (siehe Seite 236), set this column to TRUE.	TRUE
IsFromCondition	A Boolean. If your workflow is granting permissions to elements of a condition (siehe Seite 237), set this column to TRUE.	FALSE
FromConditionId	<pre>If IsFromCondition = TRUE you must supply the conditions Id (table [u1]. [Condition]) you want to work with.</pre>	NULL
FromMatrixId	<pre>If IsFromMatrix = TRUE you must supply the template Id (table [u1]. [Matrix]) you want to work with.</pre>	NULL
IsStorageRead	A Boolean. If your elements you want to grant access to are static, you can have them as static content in the template and set this field to FALSE. If you want to read all elements on runtime, because they can change, set this to TRUE.	TRUE
IsStorageWrite	A Boolean. If your logic is changing the workflows settings you need to set this field to TRUE . If you are only reading the current settings of a workflow you can leave this field as FALSE .	TRUE
IsAccessGroups	A Boolean. Is access granted on group level?	TRUE

Column	Description	Example
sAccessUsers	A Boolean. Is access granted on user level?	TRUE
sContentClear	A Boolean. Should values in the template be overwritten in the markup area?	TRUE
sContentOverwriteFormulas	A Boolean. If there are Excel formulas in the Markup area, should they be overwritten ( TRUE ) or retained ( FALSE )?	FALSE
sStyleAuto	A Boolean. Should Nooxl automatically adjust the cell style for the markup? Set this to TRUE is you want this, or FALSE if you want to retain the style set in the template.	TRUE
xpanseTypeRows	Should the area of the markup be enlarged, depending on the amount of elements read?	2
CopyTypeRows	If ExpanseTypeRows is TRUE, should the original content be copied over to the inserted rows?	1

 The number of inserted rows corresponds to the number of authorization groups from the Collaboration (siehe Seite 94) area, multiplied by the number of elements to be authorized in the selected catalog.

Accordingly, out of consideration for the usability of the system, but also from a performance point of view, you should try to authorize the smallest possible catalogs.

## Workflow table properties

After you created a new workflow in a template, you find a similar structure to this.

Id Source Elementid Element 215 Element 97633 Ankauf

GroupId GroupUser 1140 Asset Management IsUser IsMember PriorityAccess PrioritySave PriorityDelete PriorityAssign AssignText 0 -2 0 0

Depending on your settings you made for the workflow we will see less columns or some not visible in the screenshot above. All columns you can see are described below.

Block	Column	Description
Source	Id	An internal Id for the specific workflows setting. (i) For all rows without any change in the permission, this is enumerated with signed integers and for all rows with changed with unsigned integers. So please be ware that this is not a static Id. (i) International Complete States Stat
	Source	Essentially the workflows type: Element ( $\rightarrow$ Condition), State, Template ( $\rightarrow$ Matrix)
Element	ElementId	The Id of the catalog element. <ul> <li>Only visible for Condition.</li> </ul>
	Element	The name of the catalog element.      Only visible for Condition.
Group/ User	GroupId	The groups or users internal Id. This is static and can be used to identify users even if the display name is changed.
	GroupUser	The display name of the group or user.
	IsUser	<ul> <li>Contains an "x" if the entry is a user and not a group.</li> <li>Only visible if the permissions are granted for users or groups and users.</li> </ul>
	IsMember	Contains an "x" if it is the current user (then IsUser is also "x") or if the current user is part of the group.
		<ul> <li>Only visible if the permissions are granted for users or groups and users.</li> </ul>

Block	Column	Description
Permissions	PriorityAccess	Can the element be seen? This translates to data set selections as well as the usage of selections in templates. If a user has no access for the elements it can not be seen.
	PrioritySave	Can the elements data be changed/ saved?
	PriorityDelete	Can the element be deleted?
	PriorityAssign	Can the element be assigned to a user/ group?
	AssignText	If the element is assigned to someone, what should the assignments text be? This is used to pass messages through the workflow, for example to give hints to another department. The messages will show up in the list of existing data sets (siehe Seite 117).

#### How are permissions evaluated?

As soon as you created a workflow markup and reload the template you will see an auto generated table structure, similar to this.

Id Source	ElementId Element	GroupId GroupUser	IsUser	IsMember	PriorityAccess	PrioritySave	PriorityDelete	PriorityAssign	AssignText
215 Element	97633 Ankauf	1140 Asset Management		-	C	-2	0	0	

No matter which columns you have, on the right hand side you always find the four permissions you can grant or deny. A user or group is granted a permission as soon as the value in the permissions column is equal or greater than  $0 ( \geq = 0 )$ . So in the example above the group *Asset Manangement* can not save data for the element *Ankauf*, but can access it.

If you authorize on a user and group level at the same time, please note that the rights are summed up.
 So if you have some users in a group and that group has -1 for priorityAccess on an

element, no user can see it. But if you then give one of the groups users a +1 for priorityAccess he has a 0 in total, meaning that he can see the element, despite nobody else from his group can.

## Authorization levels

The following section describes the individual authorization levels in Nooxl workflows and how to use them. Please note that not all permissions are usable within every authorization level. Which you can use is described in each section.

#### Matrix

Matrix workflow permissions can be set up in their own templates, but also if you want in the template itself. Therefore you can decide were to put your workflow. If have need to change permissions to a template based on what happens inside this template, you would like to put the workflow right inside this template. If it depends on actions done somewhere else in your Application, put it there.

#### priorityAccess

Without priorityAccess to a template the user is still able to see the template in the navigation and also to view whatever selections are available, but the View button is never enabled.



#### prioritySave

Without prioritySave the user will not be able to save any changes made to any dataset of the template, as well as not be able to use the copy (siehe Seite 123) and recalculate (siehe Seite 125) features for this template.

NCOXL Demo		Feedback ③ En	Test User ⊺∪
Navigation		Workplace (1) ×	
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Department Selection ×	
Department Selection	$\checkmark$		• • ×
Please select a     DATASET		≡ Sheet1	•
List All Existing Datasets			
Department           Demarketing	_ =		
• VIEW	′ 🗹		

#### State

State workflow permissions are set up directly in the template they should affect.

Each time you save the data set you can specify who can do what to the specific data set in this template after you saved.

# A In order to use a state workflow, your template must at least use one selection for the data sets.

#### priorityAccess

Without priorityAccess to a state the user is still able to see the data set in selections, but the View button is never enabled.



## prioritySave

If you restrict prioritySave, it will prevent the user from saving any changes, by withholding the save button.

	Demo		Feedback	® Еn	Test User	TU
000	Workplace (2) ×					÷
	Department Selection ×	$\bigoplus_{\substack{\text{Marketing}}} \text{Department Selection } \times$				
	∑2 - <u> </u>	C			O O	$\times$

## Condition

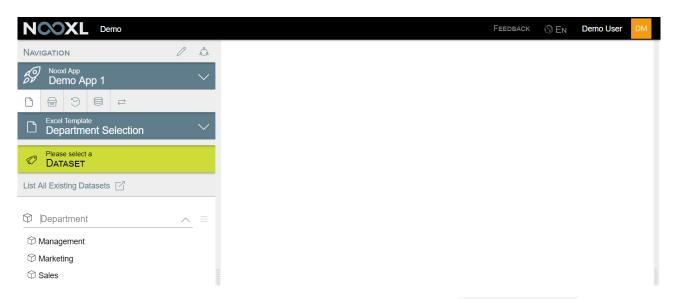
Condition workflow permissions are set up in their own templates, because they influence all templates of an App. By doing so, per default condition permissions are somewhat static and need manual interaction by a user, or need to be included as a step in a job (siehe Seite 219).

Rights set up on conditions, influence your app in two places: data set selections and selections used in advanced mode inside your template.

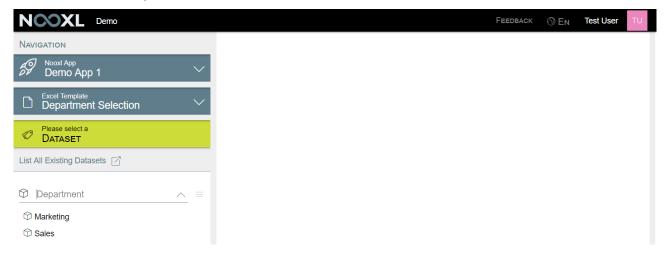
Even if the permission object is called condition and you use a condition to set the rights, everything is applied to the underlying catalog!

#### priorityAccess

The revocation of the priorityAccess permission has two effects. First of all the affected users will no longer see the elements in data set selection. The screenshot below show the selection items for a "normal" user without restrictions.



The next screenshot shows what *Test User* can see. He is not granted the priorityAccess permission for the element *Management*. Therefore this element is not available to him in the data set selection.



The second place were your users will feel the restrictions is inside your templates. If you use a selection in your template as a dimension of a cell storage, the priorityAccess will restrict which elements the user can see. Below the user without restrictions can see all three departments in the rows.

NCOXL Demo				Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
$\blacksquare$ Workplace (1) $\times$						🕁 .Xlsx 🔻	0
$\bigoplus_{\text{Data set 1}} \overset{\text{Test template}}{\bigcirc} \times$							
				ć	<u>C</u>	B SAVE	×
≡ Sheet1							
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05		2020-(
Management	15						
Marketing	15						
Sales	15						

*Test User* will not see the element Management.

N	Demo				FEEDBACI	< 🕅 En	Test User	TU
	Workplace (1) $\times$							
Ħ	Test template ① ×							
ドマレン	+	7					G	×
≡	Sheet1							
	$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05		2020-(
	Marketing	15						
	Sales	15						

prioritySave

If you restrict prioritySave, it will prevent the user from saving any changes, by withholding the save button. *Test User* is not granted prioritySave for the *Management* element, therefore no save button shows up.

		Feedback	® Ем	Test User	TU
000	Workplace (2) ×				æ
	Department Selection         X         Department Selection         X           Management         Marketing         Marketing         Marketing         Marketing				
				O	×

For Marketing he does have the permission and so the Save button will show up for him in this data set.

NCOXL Demo	Feedback	() En	Test User	TU
$\equiv$ Workplace (2) $\times$				æ
Department Selection         ×         Department Selection         ×           Management         Marketing         Marketing         ×         ×				
		O O	SAVE	×

If your data set uses more than one selection, Nooxl will add up the prioritySave permissions for all elements involved. If it is >=0 then the user can save the data set. Is the sum <0 he can not.</li>

Selection

TBD.

# 3.7.10 Version management and file versions

All templates in your Nooxl App are subject to a strict version management. When you upload an excel file to Nooxl (siehe Seite 26), it will be versioned automatically. The current version of your template is shown here **(1)**. By default, a new minor release is always created and the main version is not changed **(2)**.

NCOXL Demo	
NAVIGATION	X
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Excel Template     Test template	$\sim$
<sup>Dataset</sup> Data set 5	$\sim$
▲ UPLOAD	
File name ImportDemo.xlsx (11 kB)	
Reason for change *	
Current version 4.3 *	
Minor version change  2	*
×	<u>↑</u> Upload

When clicking on *Minor version change*, a context menu opens where you can choose between the following options:

Reason for change *	
Minor version change	
Major version change	
×	

- No version change
- Minor version change (create a new *minor release* inside the current *major release*)
- Major version change (create a new *major release*)

# File versions and data sets

When you save a data set (defined from the settings of all selections), this also stores which file version was used.

You can view this information for all records in the list view by adding the column "File version" via the button to edit the columns (1). This is then displayed in the list view (2):

NCOXL Demo				Feedback	S EN Demo User
Workplace (1)	×				🔟 .XLsx 👻
C Demo Template ×	<				
VIEW <autosave></autosave>	▼ = B		ection Mode		×
Drag a column header here t	to group by that column				1
Allowed Data stand $\Psi$	Autorial Neutros V., $\Psi$	Aurealti Planunga T	User T	Stars data 🛛 🔻	File version
a.	9	a,	α,	a, 🛱	Q
5iand 2018-01	ME-0001-12 School	Berichtenersion	Herr Valiat (DEV)	622119.2 2 1	1.6
Band 2018-01	MERINA PERMIT	Berichbererston	8. Stenisti		1.8
Bland 2018-01	NEORT 11 201001	Bendersten	Herr Shalial (DRV)		1.8
Stand 2018-01	NE-0899-11 CaavaR	BorkMoversion	Herr Wallat (DRV)		1.9
Stand 2018-00	NE-0110-11 Schlem	Berichterersion	5. Stenicki		1.9
Stand 2018-00	ME-0112-11-Jobiens	Barkhimersion	5. Stenicki		1.9
Band 2018-00	ME-0005-11 Demhar	Berichbererston	8. Stemisti		1.9
Slavel 2018-03	MERCENT Crystalas	Bertaldurersche	Herr Wallah (DRV)	ectrates, son PM	1.11
Stand 2018-00	NE-0811-12 School	BerkMerenkon	Renti Mallat	3/52019, 8:55.408	1.11
Stand 2018-04	NE-0011-12 School	BarkMenersion	Florid Wallet		1.11
Stand 2018-07	P5-0087-01 Sechson	Berichtenersion	5. Stemicki		1.11
Band 2018-07	MEARSHI WATER	Berichburgston	8. Stenicki	3/29/2019, 12:04 PM	1.14

# Automatic use of the latest file version when displayed

Nooxl will always automatically select the latest available file version within a *major release* to display a record.

For a better understanding, let us imagine the following version history with a total of 9 versions, unevenly distributed over three major releases:

Version 1.0 -> Version 2	.0 > Version 2.1	Version 2.2	Version 3.0	Version 3.1	Version 4.0	Version 4.1	Version 4.2	H	Version 4.3
Additionally the fo	ollowing five	data sets:							

Data set	Save date	File version
Data set 1	2019-07-31 08:21 PM	Version 4.3
Data set 2	2019-07-31 07:10 PM	Version 4.1
Data set 3	2019-07-31 03:46 PM	Version 3.1
Data set 4		
Data set 5	2019-07-31 10:13 PM	Version 2.1

If the user now selects **data set 1**, Nooxl will display below the selection **File version: 4.3**. This means that no newer template is used.

Please select a DATASET		
List All Existing Datasets	s 🗹	
Data set Data set 1		<u> </u>
Selection release: 2	➡ File version: 4.3	

For **data set 2**, the user will get the following hint: **File version: 4.1**  $\rightarrow$  **4.3 (Update)**. This means that the dataset was last saved with the file version 4.1 and would now be opened with the newest version within the *major release* 4, which is file version 4.3.

DATASET	
List All Existing Datasets	ľ
Data set Data set 2	≡
Selection release: 2	• File version: $4.1 \rightarrow 4.3$ (Update)
	VIEW 🖸

For **data set 3**, the following would be displayed: **File version: 3.1 (current: 4.3!)**. This is the information that the data set uses a version of *major release* 3 and therefore no "upgrade" takes place when opening it. Additionally, Nooxl will warn you that there is a new *major release* 4 with the latest file version 4.3, which can be selected manually by the user.

Please select a DATASET	
List All Existing Datasets	
Data set Data set 3	· _ =
Selection release: 2	File version: 3.1 (current: 4.3!)

When you open this data set, you will notice that the template name will not have a green background as usual, but a red background.

	Feedback	S En	Demo User DM
$\sim$ Workplace (1) $\times$			上 .Xlsx 👻 🖉
Test template ×			
	2		🖹 Save 🛛 🗙

Since **data set 4** has not been saved yet, **File version: 4.3** is displayed for this record, and thus the latest file version of the template is automatically used.



**Data set 5** shows **File version: 2.1**  $\rightarrow$  **2.2 (current: 4.3!)**. This means that Nooxl will upgrade to the latest file version 2.2 within *major release* 2, but the latest version of the template is 4.3.

Ø	Please select a DATASET		
List	All Existing Datasets [	Z	
$\widehat{\mathbb{O}}$	Data set Data set 5		✓ Ξ
Sele	ction release: 2	v	File version: $2.1 \rightarrow 2.2$ (current: $4.3!$ )
=	ACTIONS		VIEW 🖸

A New markups or changes to existing markups in the design mode will not automatically lead to a new version of the template. If you want to create a new version of the template, you have to download it and upload it again in Nooxl.

# Selection release

Similar to the templates, the created selections are versioned in Nooxl. In *design mode* you can create new versions of selections and delete them.

A When you create a new selection release, Nooxl will automatically create a new major release of the template. Also a new selection release is automatically created when you add or remove selections.

# 3.7.11 Show charts and pictures from templates in your app

Nooxl will automatically scan your templates for Excel charts and pictures to show inside the app. This means that as long as the charts and pictures are located in cells included in a tab page (siehe Seite 159), they will show in your app.

Supported file types for pictures

Nooxl supports the following file types:

- JPG
- PNG
- BMP

## • SVG

A Transparencies in SVG and PNG files are not supported! Transparent areas will show up black in Nooxl.

# Supported chart types

Nooxl does not support all chart types that Excel knows. Please refer to the following list to see which ones are displayed correctly and which ones are not:

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
Column	2-D Column	<ul><li><b>⊘</b></li></ul>
	2-D Stacked Column	⊘
	2-D 100% Stacked Column	⊘
	3-D Clustered Column	$\bigotimes$
	3-D Stacked Column	8
	3-D 100% Stacked Column	8
	3-D Column	8
Line	Line	•
	Stacked Line	•
	100% Stacked Line	•
	Line with markers	•
	Stacked Line with markers	•
	100% Stacked Line with markers	

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
	3-D Line	8
Pie	Pie	•
	3D Pie	8
	Pie of Pie	8
	Bar of Pie	8
	Doughnut	8
Bar	Clustered Bar	•
	Stacked Bar	•
	100% Stacked Bar	
	3-D Clustered Bar	8
	3-D Stacked Bar	8
	3-D 100% Stacked Bar	8
Area	Area	•
	Stacked Area	•
	100% Stacked Area	•
	3-D Area	8
	3-D Stacked Area	8
	3-D 100% Stacked Area	8

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
X Y (Scatter)	Scatter	
	Scatter with smooth lines and markers	
	Scatter with smooth lines	
	Scatter with straight lines	
	Scatter with straight lines and markers	
	Bubble	
		Trendlines inside a bubble chart are not supported.
	3-D Bubble	•
Мар	Filled Map	8
Stock	High-Low-Close	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>
	Open-High-Low-Close	
	Volume-High-Low-Close	
	Volume-Open-High-Low- Close	
Surface	3-D Surface	8
	Wireframe 3-D Surface	8
	Contour	8

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
	Wireframe Contour	8
Radar	Radar	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
	Radar with Markers	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
	Filled Radar	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
Treemap	Treemap	8
Sunburst	Sunburst	8
Histogram	Histogram	8
	Pareto	8
Box & Whiskers	Box & Whiskers	8
Waterfall	Waterfall	8
Funnel	Funnel	8

# Tips for working with charts in Nooxl

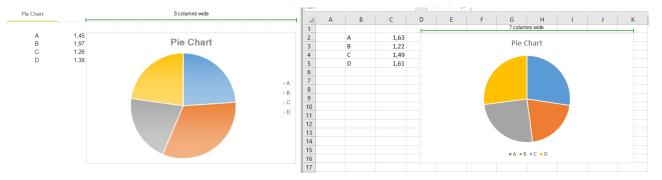
If you want to include charts in Nooxl (siehe Seite 243), there are a few points you should consider.

# Excel chart type support

Not all chart types are supported by Nooxl. A complete list can be found here: Excel Chart Types (siehe Seite 257)

## Blurry charts in Nooxl

Even if you did not align the chart in your excel template with the cells, Nooxl will always do so.



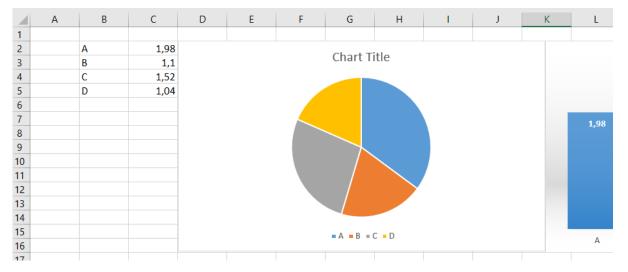
In the example above the pie chart in Excel spans 7 columns (middle of column D to the middle of column K). In Nooxl however the chart spans over 8 columns (from D to K).

Since Nooxl renders the chart in the original size from the excel template, it is maybe stretched in the web and therefore blurry.

Charts from Excel are not displayed in Nooxl in design mode

This problem is also related to the aforementioned cell-precise alignment of charts.

If two charts share a column (or row) as in the following picture, the second chart will not be displayed in Nooxl.



The reason is that the first chart in this example takes up the columns D to K completely. However, the second chart would also have to start in column K and since a double occupancy of cells is not possible, the second chart is ignored.

So if you miss a chart, check if it shares a cell with another chart on the sheet in Excel.

Another possible reason is that the chart object ends in a hidden column. In this case Excel automatically reduces the chart to the visible columns and in Nooxl the chart is not displayed.

Cell accurate alignment of charts in Excel

Since Nooxl displays the charts as cell contents, these must be "correctly" aligned in the Excel template to avoid missing or blurry charts.

To position the charts exactly, proceed as follows:

Step 1

Activate the Snap to Grid option in the Format tab.

(j)	То
see the <i>Format</i> tab, you must have selected a chart.	

Step 2

Change the size of the chart so that it ends with cells.

Data	Review	View H	elp Pov	wer Pivot	Design	Form	nat 🔎	) Tell me		🖻 Share	₽ Co
Abc	Abc	Abc	<ul> <li></li></ul>	Quick Styles *		Alt Text	S	ring Forward end Backwarc election Pane	· .	Ĵ 7,11 c	
	Shape St	tyles	Fs.	WordArt Styles	5 G A	Accessibility		Arrange		Size	rs.
✓ fx											
F	G	Н	Ι	J		К	Ĺ	М	Ν	0	Р
							()				

# Step 3

# Reduce the *height* and *width* by **0.01 cm**

Data	Review	View	Help P	ower Pivot	Desig	gn <mark>Form</mark>	at 🔎 Tell me	🖻 Share	Co
Abc	Abc	Abc	<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>	Quick Styles *	<u>A</u> <u>A</u> <u>×</u>	Alt Text	Bring Forward - Send Backward - Selection Pane	7,1 cm	↓ m ↓
	Shape	Styles	Γ <sub>3</sub>	WordArt St	tyles 🕞	Accessibility	Arrange	Size	Es.

# 3.7.12 Compare data sets

When you have multiple data sets opened in your workplace, you will see a button *Compare Current* spreadsheet with ...

NCOXL Demo				Feedback	S EN Demo Use	DM
Workplace 2 ×					📇 🕁 .Xlsx	• 0
Test template × Test Data set 1	st template $\times$ a set 2					
				ć	Save	: ×
≡ Sheet1						
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	2020-01	2020-02	2020-03	2020-04	2020-05	2020-(
Management						
Marketing						
Sales						

When you click on the button you will get a list of all (other) currently opened template (1) data sets (2) combinations.

	FEEDBACK () EN Demo User DM
Workplace (2) ×	🖺 💆 .XLSX 👻 🖉
Test template × Test template × Data set 1	Compare with
	Test template   Data set 2
	1 2

When you have chosen another data set, Nooxl will compare both and give you a list with all cells with different cell values in a new tab. You can filter (1) and search (2) the list directly in Nooxl or export the result to excel (3).

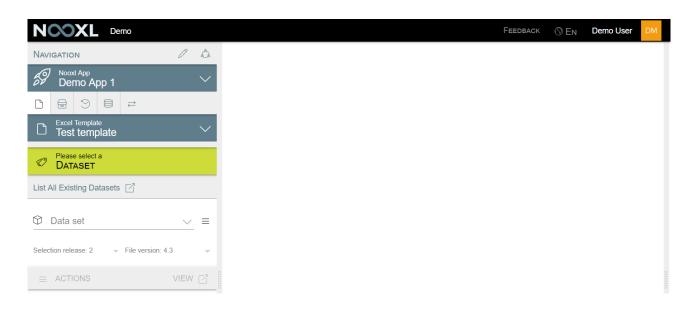
NC	OXL De	mo												Feedbac	K 🕥 En	Demo U	ser DM
	Workplace (	3 ×													3	)• :	↓Xlsx ▼
⊞	Test template Data set 1	× 🖽 .	Fest Data s	template <sub>&gt;</sub> et 2	<	Test	temp	l <mark>ate A &lt;-&gt;</mark> <-> Data set	• B ×								
スメビビ	1		2														×
Drag a	a column heade <sup>r</sup> h	nere to group	by t	hat column												<b>Q</b> Search	
▼ #	Change 🕈	Sheet A	T	Sheet B	T	Cell A	T	Cell B	T	Value A	T	Value B	T	▼Col	<b>▼</b> Ro	▼Col	<b>▼</b> Ro
Q	Q	Q (		Q		Q		Q		Q		Q		Q	Q	Q	Q
1	Cell value	Sheet1		Sheet1		\$D\$3		\$D\$3				500		3	2	3	2

# 3.7.13 Mass export of data sets

Nooxl gives you the ability to export multiple data sets of a template at once if you need to. This could for example be useful for auditing purposes, were you are required to hand over all calculations to an auditor.

Step 1: Navigate to the data set selection of the template

First you need to go to the data set selection of your template.



# Step 2: Choose any data set

Next you need to select any data set (1), in order to activate the ACTIONS menu (2).

NCOXL Demo				Feedback	® Ем	
Navigation	0 Å					
Demo App 1	$\sim$					
Excel Template Test template	$\sim$					
Please select a DATASET						
ist All Existing Datasets						
Data set 1 • 1	✓ Ξ					
Selection release: 2 - File version: 4	.3 👻					

Step 3: Choose the export format

Click on **ACTIONS** → **Download exports** and choose one of the formats.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	0 Å
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Lacel Template Test template	$\sim$
Please select a     DATASET	
List All Existing Datasets	
Data set Data set 1	~ ≡
Selection release: 2 - File version	: 4.3 👻
Copy Data from different Datas	et
C Recalculation of Datasets	
ightarrow Download exports	Single .Pdf
	.Zip with .XIsx
	.Zip with .Pdf

# Step 4: Configure the export and export the data sets



### Only existing

In the export configuration you will see that Nooxl will only export existing data sets per default (1).

#### Recalculate before

Next you need to decide whether you want the latest viewed data set or if you want Nooxl to update all values in the data set prior to exporting them **(2)**.

This could be useful if your template (template A) reads data from another template (template B) and you are not sure if every data set was last viewed with the latest data from template B. Please note that recalculating the data sets before the export will increase the wait time for the download significantly.

#### Select the data sets

Please use the selections to select the data sets you want to export (3). Depending on the selection properties you can choose All for them or not.

Export

When everything is set up you can export the data sets (4).

# 3.7.14 Limitations of Nooxl

Nooxl is not Excel, but simulates Excel functionalities as good as possible. The capabilities of Nooxl and Excel are in constant change due to further development, which is why the deviations are also subject to change.

The following pages try to inform about the current limitations.

(i) If you discover unsupported functionality, please let us know<sup>7</sup> so we can share the information here with other users.

### List of unsupported excel formulas

Nooxl supports almost all existing Excel formulas **up to Excel 2016**. The (known) exceptions can be found in the following list. If you discover formulas that are also not supported, please contact us<sup>8</sup>so that we can extend the list accordingly.

Unsupported formulas are neither supported as part of the calculation logic in templates nor in those of Function Marks!

#### Unsupported Functions

Formula	Comment	
FORMULATEXT()	NO WORKAROUND AVAILABLE	

7 mailto:info@nooxl.com

8 mailto:info@nooxl.com

### **Related** links

New Excel Function 2019<sup>9</sup> which are not supported.

New Excel Functions 365<sup>10</sup> which are not supported.

# Support for excels conditional formatting

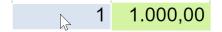
The following table shows which parts of the conditional formattings stored in Excel are interpreted and which are not.

Format	Feature	Supported?
Number	Everything	
Font	Font	8
Font	Font style	
Font	Size	
Font	Underline	8
Font	Color	
Font	Effects	8
Border	Style	8
Border	Color	
		Attention You must specify a color for all four frames, otherwise no frame will be rendered!
Fill	Color	

<sup>9</sup> https://bettersolutions.com/excel/functions/updates-2019-new-functions.htm 10 https://bettersolutions.com/excel/functions/updates-365-new-functions.htm

Format	Feature	Supported?
Fill	Pattern Color	8
Fill	Pattern Style	8

Example in Nooxl



Excel table and referencing them in your excel logic

In Excel you can create tables (go to *Insert*  $\rightarrow$  *Table*) (1) which will convert normal cells (2) to a table like structure (3) providing some advanced functionality like sorting and filtering.

	C				
File Ho	ome Insert	Page Layout	t Form	ulas Data	Review
	Image: Construction of the second				
	Tables		Illus	trations	
E17	▼ E ×	√ f <sub>x</sub>			
A	В	С	D	E	F
1					
2	Column 1	Column 2		Column 1 🔻	
3	Hello	12		Hello	12
4	World	34		World	34.
		T			T

If those tables were used in an Excel template, they will be displayed in Nooxl as normal cells. All advanced functionalities do not work in Nooxl.

Also, formulas which reference the contents of the table (see example below) and do not use the cell address for this, will result in #REF! errors.

=SUM(Table1[Column 2])			
D	E	F	
	Column 1 💌	Column 2 💌	
	Hello	12	
	World	34	
		mn 2])	

# Excel chart types

Nooxl does not support all chart types that Excel knows. Please refer to the following list to see which ones are displayed correctly and which ones are not:

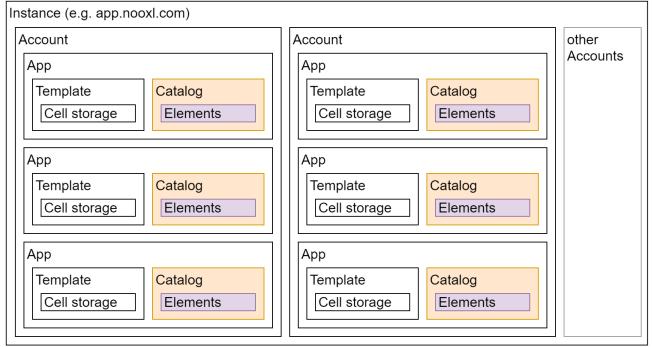
Category	Chart Typ	Supported
Column	2-D Column	
	2-D Stacked Column	•
	2-D 100% Stacked Column	•
	3-D Clustered Column	⊗
	3-D Stacked Column	⊗
	3-D 100% Stacked Column	8
	3-D Column	⊗
Line	Line	<ul><li><b>⊘</b></li></ul>
	Stacked Line	•
	100% Stacked Line	•
	Line with markers	•
	Stacked Line with markers	

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
	100% Stacked Line with markers	
	3-D Line	8
Pie	Pie	
	3D Pie	8
	Pie of Pie	8
	Bar of Pie	8
	Doughnut	8
Bar	Clustered Bar	
	Stacked Bar	
	100% Stacked Bar	
	3-D Clustered Bar	8
	3-D Stacked Bar	8
	3-D 100% Stacked Bar	8
Area	Area	
	Stacked Area	
	100% Stacked Area	
	3-D Area	8
	3-D Stacked Area	8

Category	Chart Typ	Supported	
	3-D 100% Stacked Area	8	
X Y (Scatter)	Scatter	•	
	Scatter with smooth lines and markers		
	Scatter with smooth lines	•	
	Scatter with straight lines	•	
	Scatter with straight lines and markers		
	Bubble	<ul> <li>✔ Trendlines inside a bubble chart are not supported.</li> </ul>	
	3-D Bubble	•	
Мар	Filled Map	8	
Stock	High-Low-Close	•	
	Open-High-Low-Close	•	
	Volume-High-Low-Close	•	
	Volume-Open-High-Low- Close		
Surface	3-D Surface	8	
	Wireframe 3-D Surface	8	

Category	Chart Typ	Supported
	Contour	8
	Wireframe Contour	8
Radar	Radar	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
	Radar with Markers	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
	Filled Radar	<ul> <li>Axis labels are not rendered in Nooxl but exported correctly.</li> </ul>
Treemap	Treemap	8
Sunburst	Sunburst	8
Histogram	Histogram	8
	Pareto	8
Box & Whiskers	Box & Whiskers	8
Waterfall	Waterfall	8
Funnel	Funnel	8

# 3.8 Catalogs, elements and selections



Using the left hand navigation you can access you Apps Catalogs, Elements and Selections.



Catalogs (siehe Seite 262) are collections of elements (siehe Seite 268). Selections (siehe Seite 277) are subsets of those elements. Each element is part of exactly one catalog but can be in any number of selections. Selections can only contain elements of the same catalog.

The table below tries to illustrate this: we have *Catalog 1*, which contain four elements. For this catalog we have also two selections:

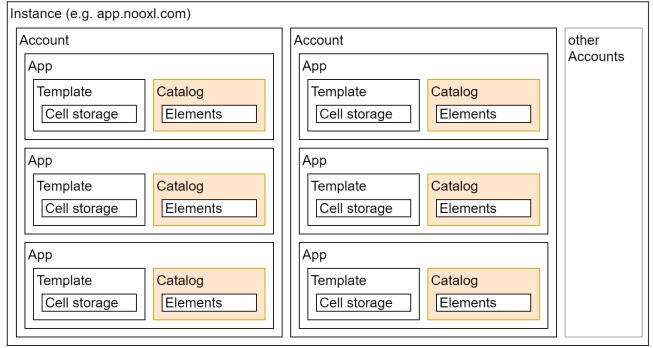
- Selection 1 contains Element 1 and Element 2.
- Selection 2 contains also Element 2 but also Element 4.

Catalog	Elements	Selection 1	Selection 2
Catalog 1	Element 1	Element 1	
	Element 2	Element 2	Element 2

Catalog	Elements	Selection 1	Selection 2
	Element 3		
	Element 4		Element 4

**Note** that *Element 3* is neither part of *Selection 1* or *Selection 2*.

# 3.8.1 Catalogs



Catalogs in Nooxl are collections of elements. You can create as many catalogs for your application as you want. Within a catalog you create elements (siehe Seite 268). Each element is part of exactly one catalog.

The elements of catalogs are used for data set selections and to "describe" the content of cell storages (siehe Seite 166).

# Create a new catalog

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.



Next enter the design mode ( $\swarrow$ ). After this click on the red + to enter the create catalog dialog.

N	Demo		Feedback
Navi	GATION	8	
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1	$\sim$	
D			
	Please select an ELEMENT CATALOG	•+	

At least give your catalog a name (1) and click on save (2) to create the catalog.

Ν	Demo	
Na	VIGATION	× 4
60	Nooxi App Demo App 1	$\checkmark$
-	Please select an ELEMENT CATALOG	
Edi	t Catalog	
Nam Cat	talog 1	Order 0
Icon	icon-cube	
De	scription	
>	Dependencies	
×	<b>İ</b>	💾 SAVE 🧉

For more detailed information about the meaning of the different fields, please see the section catalog properties (siehe Seite 266).

## Edit an existing catalog

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	0
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Pease select an ELEMENT CATALOG	
Filter	
Department (3)	
🗇 Employee (1)	

Next enter the design mode ( 🖉 ) and click on the *Edit Catalog* button next to your catalog.

N	Demo	
Navi	GATION	8
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1	$\sim$
D		
	Please select an ELEMENT CATALOG	+
Filter		
1 (C)	epartment (3)	<b>●</b> ∕ &
🗇 E	mployee (6)	/ .h.

After this you find the same mask with the catalog properties (siehe Seite 266) as when you create a new catalog.

# Delete a catalog

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	0
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Ľ	
Pease select an ELEMENT CATALOG	
Filter	
Department (3)	
🗇 Employee (1)	

Next enter the design mode ( ) and click on the *Edit Catalog* button next to the catalog you want to delete.



After this click on the **trash can** icon in the catalog properties to delete the catalog.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	X
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Edit Catalog	
Name	Order
Employee	0
lcon	
🗘 icon-cube	•
Description	
	+
Owner Catalog 1	
Department	•
Z Allow only dependent elem	nents
× 💼	💾 SAVE
•	

Please acknowledge that you are aware that all data save using the catalogs items will also be deleted.

A Depending on how much data is already stored using the catalog, the process to delete the catalog and elements may take a while.

# **Catalog Properties**

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	8
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Please select an ELEMENT CATALOG	
Edit Catalog	
Name	Order 0
Icon	
♀ icon-cube	•
Description	
> Dependencies	
X	💾 SAVE

The edit and create dialog for catalogs contains the following fields:

#### Name

The name of the catalog. This should give everyone an idea what type of elements to expect within. It is displayed along side with the icon throughout your app. This includes for example the selections of your templates were a selection of the catalog is used.

#### lcon

An icon from the icon collection (siehe Seite 306). The icon will be displayed along with the catalogs name throughout your app. This includes for example the selections of your templates were a selection of the catalog is used.

#### Order

Changes the position of the catalog in the Catalog and Elements view of the app. If more than one catalog has the same order assigned, these will be ordered alphabetically.

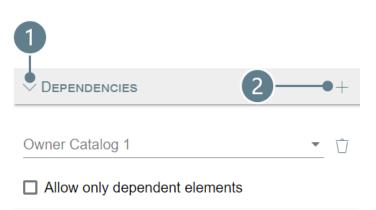
#### Description

A free text description of the catalog and elements within.

#### Dependencies

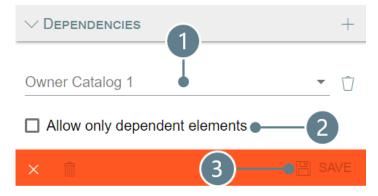
Per default elements of catalogs are "independent". This means the catalog can be used stand alone for data set selections and to store data in templates. This is fine for most use cases. However sometimes you want to show certain elements of a catalog only together with a specific element of another catalog. This is where dependencies can be used.

To create a dependency open the dependencies section (1) and click on the + (2).

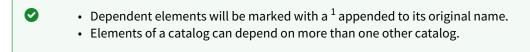




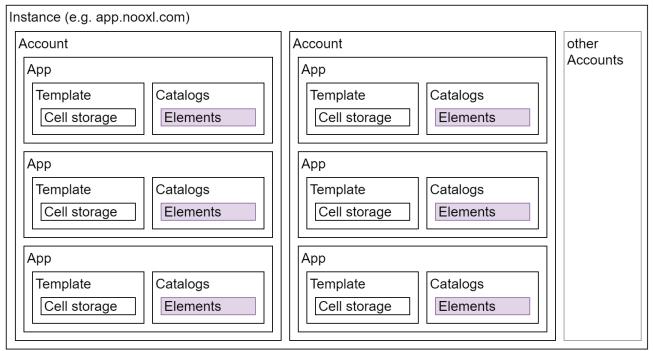
Next you can select any other catalog as the owner catalog (1). If you save now (3) Nooxl will let you and your users create both kinds of elements in your catalog: dependent elements and independent. If you restrict the elements to only be dependent please make sure to check the box at *Allow only dependent elements* (2).



In the element section you can find an **dependent elements example** (siehe Seite 272).



# 3.8.2 Elements



Elements are part of a catalog (siehe Seite 262). You can build selections (siehe Seite 277) of elements of one catalog and use those selections in your app to determine a dataset or to further "describe" data in a cell storage. Each element can be part of as many selections as you want.

# Create new elements

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.



Click on the catalog you want to create a new element for. In the Element view click on the + to open the create Element dialog.



Give your element at least a name (1) and save to create it (2).

N		mo	
Nav	IGATION		0 B
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1		$\sim$
C	8 9 8	≓	
Ð	Element Catalog [3] Department		
$\bigcirc$	List [13] ELEMENT		
Edit	Element		
	ent Name / Department •	-1	Order 0
Des	cription		
Tags			+
	÷		
×		2)—•	SAVE

For more detailed information about the meaning of the different fields, please see the section element properties (siehe Seite 272).

Solution 228).

### **Edit elements**

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.



Click on the elements catalog you want to edit. In the Element view click on the  $\checkmark$  to open the edit Element dialog.

N		emo	
Nav	GATION		0 a
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1		$\sim$
C	8 9 8	≓	
0	Element Catalog [3] Department		
$\bigcirc$	List [13] ELEMENT		+
Filter		Size 100	< 1
Man	agement		Û
Marl	keting		l
Sale	S		l

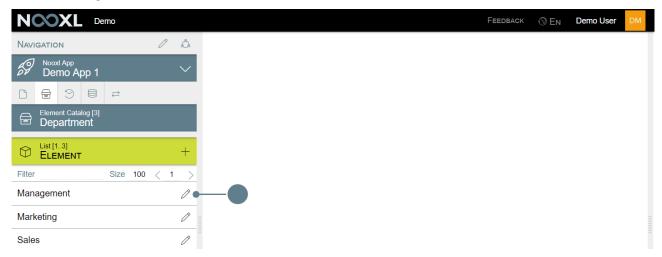
After this you find the same mask with the element properties (siehe Seite 272) as when you create a new element.

### **Delete elements**

In the left hand navigation click on Catalog and Elements.



Click on the elements catalog you want to edit. In the Element view click on the  $^{\mathscr{O}}$  to open the edit Element dialog.



After this click on the **trash can** icon in the element properties to delete the element.

NAVIGATION     Novad App   Demo App 1     Description     Tags:     Image:	NCOXL Demo	
Image: Description	Navigation	0
Element Catalog [3]   Department     Itist [1.3]   Edit Element   Edit Element   Sales   0   Description	Demo App 1	$\sim$
Department   Element   Element Name   Order   Sales   0     Description		
Edit Element       Element Name     Order       Sales     0       Description	Element Catalog [3] Department	
Element Name     Order       Sales     0       Description     Image: Image		
Sales     0       Description       Tags:	Edit Element	
Description +		
Tags: +		
	Description	
× 💼 💾 SAVE	Tags:	+
X 🛍 💾 SAVE		
		💾 SAVE

Please acknowledge that you are aware that all data save using the element will also be deleted.

A Depending on how much data is already stored using the element, the process to delete the element may take a while.

# **Element Properties**

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	0 b
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Element Catalog [3] Department	
List [13] ELEMENT	
Edit Element	
Element Name	Order 0
Description	
Tags:	+
×	SAVE

The edit and create dialog for elements contains the following fields:

Element Name

The name of the element.

Description

An optional description of the element.

Order

Changes the position of the element within the catalog in the Catalog and Elements view of the app, as well as in selections. If more than one element has the same order assigned, these will be ordered alphabetically.

Tags

You can tag your elements and use those tags in templates.

A Tags can not contain spaces. If you need to separate words, use underscores or camel casing.

### Dependent elements example

Let us look at company departments and employees for example. Every employee is part of one department:

Department	Employee
Sales	Susi
	Stella
Marketing	Bob
	Anthony
	Phillis
Management	Bill Boss

## Create the catalogs

The first catalog *Department* will be create by just stating the name.

The second catalog *Employee* will be setup like this:

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	8
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Edit Catalog	
Name	Order
Employee	0
lcon	
♀ icon-cube	▼
Description	
	+
Owner Catalog 1	
Department	•
Allow only dependent elements	
	💾 SAVE

Note that we set Department as the Owner Catalog 1 and choose to only allow dependent elements.

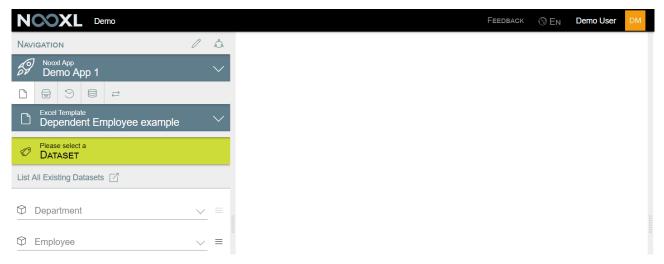
Create the department elements

Go ahead and create the three departments of our example as elements (siehe Seite 268) in the department catalog.

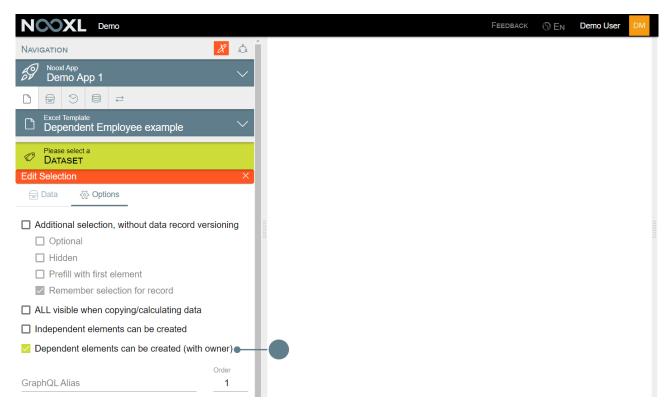
N	Demo	
Navi	GATION	× 4
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1	$\checkmark$
ि	Element Catalog [0] Department	
$\bigcirc$	List [13] ELEMENT	+
Filter		Size 100 < 1 >
Mana	agement	Ø
Mark	keting	Ø
Sale	s	Ø
Mana Mark	agement seting	1

Create the employee elements

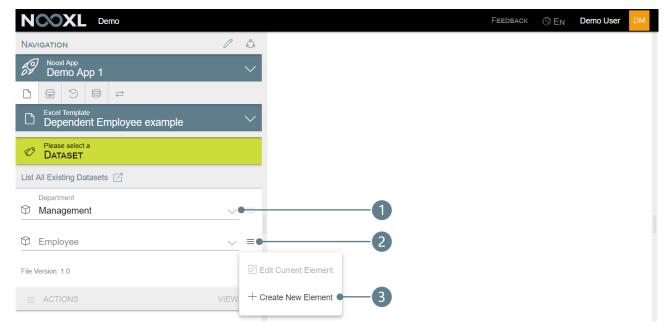
To create a new dependent element in the employee catalog, we will need a template with our two catalogs as dataset selections.



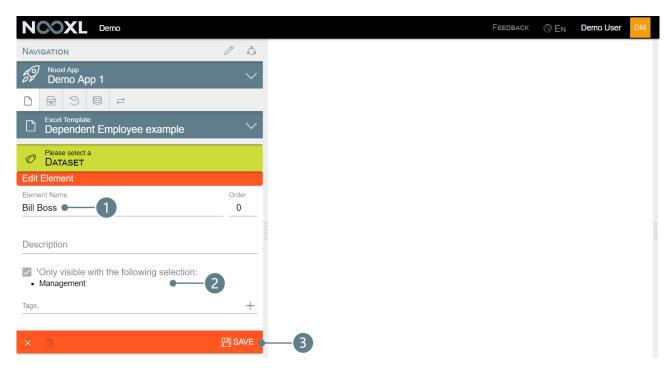
The Employee selection needs to have the option *Dependent elements can be created (with owner)* turned on.



Then you can leave the design mode and select the Management department (1). With the department selected click on the burger icon of the employee selection (2) to open up the context menu. Here please click on *Create New Element* (3).



Give the element the name *Bill Boss* (1). Note that it will only be visible with the *Management* selection (2). Click save (3) to create the element.

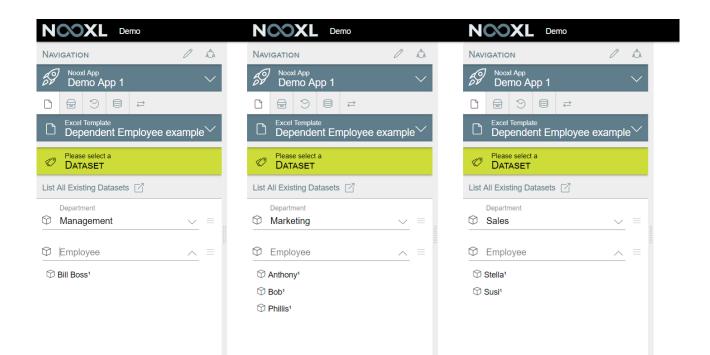


Our *Bill Boss* will now be an option to choose from when the *Management* Department is selected (left side). When you select any other department, Bill will no longer show up (right).

NCOXL Demo		NCOXL Demo	
Navigation		Navigation	0 Å
Demo App 1	$\sim$	Demo App 1	$\sim$
Dependent Employee example	$\sim$	Dependent Employee example	$\sim$
Please select a     DATASET		Please select a     DATASET	
List All Existing Datasets 🛛		List All Existing Datasets	
Department Management	≡	Department Marketing	~ ≡
D Employee	<u> </u>	C Employee	≡
☺ Bill Boss¹		There are no Elements in this Selection.	

#### Result

When you created all elements, you can switch through the different departments and see the respective employees.



# 3.8.3 Selections

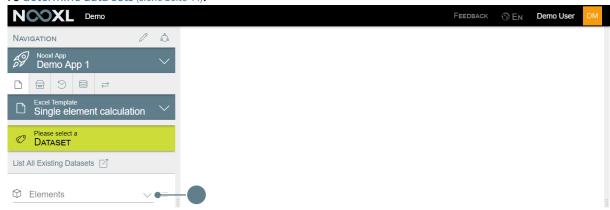
As you already know, Selections in Nooxl are subsets of catalogs (siehe Seite 262). They can contain, all catalog elements (siehe Seite 268), a few or only one.

The terms *selection* and *condition* are used synonymous in Nooxl.

# Where are Selections used?

Selections serve two purposes in your Nooxl App:

1. To determine data sets (siehe Seite 44).



2. To determine the catalog elements used to store data in advanced cell storages (siehe Seite 166).

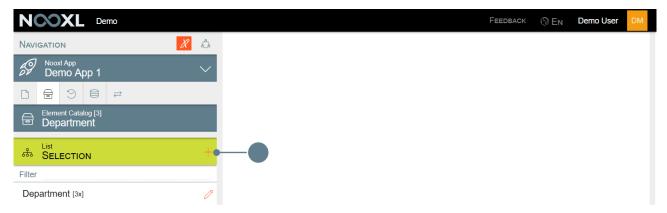
						FEEDBACK 🕥 EN Demo User
Workplace (1) ×				⊥ .Xlsx ▼	8	Tools
Version: 4.3.19494						D.Data
\$3 + ∥		+ Cell Storage	+∞ Tab Page	⅔ Transform	×	DATABASE MARK
≡ Sheet1						✓ Advanced Mode 🗌 Disabled 😝 Data
$\downarrow$ Department / $\rightarrow$ Month	[Month]				- 1	
[Department]					- 1	Expanse Copy
						1     Dataset     Catalog items <sup>⊕</sup> Catalog ▼ <sup>⊕</sup> Department <sup>000</sup>
						After

## Create a selection

To create a new selection, turn on the design mode of you App and go to Catalogs and Elements.

N	NONCORP     PEEDBA       NAVIGATION     Image: Comparison of the second	
Navio	GATION	8
69	Nooxl App Demo App 1	$\sim$

Next to each catalog you see the selections icon 🖧 . Click on it for the catalog you need to create a selections for. Then Nooxl will show you a list of all selections for this catalog. To create a new selection click on the red plus.



Next you need to select the catalog (1) you want to create a selection for. Nooxl will automatically use the catalogs name as the *Name of this Selection* (2). Feel free to use this name or to specify another. Next you can save your new selection (3).

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	8
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Element Catalog [3] Department	
SELECTION	
Edit Selection	×
$\sim$ General	
Select a catalog	
Name of this Selection Department	-2
$\sim$ Element Selection	
Selection Type adl All Elements	▼ 822
Element Count = All	010
Grant Permissions	
Advanced mode	
Û	✓ SAVE

For more detailed information about the meaning of the different fields, please see the section selection properties (siehe Seite 281).

# Edit a selection

To edit a selection, turn on the design mode of you App and go to Catalogs and Elements.



Next to each catalog you see the selections icon  $\frac{2}{600}$ . Click on it for the catalog you need to edit a selection. Then Nooxl will show you a list of all selections for this catalog. To change a selection click on the  $\frac{2}{600}$ .



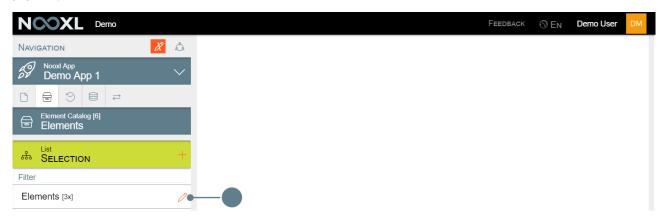
After this you find the same mask with the selection properties (siehe Seite 281) as when you create a new selection.

### Delete a selection

To delete a selection, turn on the design mode of you App and go to Catalogs and Elements.

Demo		Feedback	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo
AVIGATION	2			
Demo App 1	$\sim$			

Next to each catalog you see the selections icon  $\frac{2}{600}$ . Click on it for the catalog you want to delete a selection. Then Nooxl will show you a list of all selections for this catalog. To delete a selection click on the  $\sqrt{2}$ .



After this click on the **trash can** icon in the selection properties to delete the selection.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	8
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Element Catalog [6]	
ೆ <sup>List</sup> SELECTION	
Edit Selection	×
🚍 Data 🛛 🖓 Filter	
$\sim$ General	
Select a catalog	• 1
Name of this Selection Elements	=
$\sim$ Element Selection	
Selection Type all All Elements	•
Element Count = All	
Grant Permissions	
Advanced mode	
Ŭ	√ SAVE

# Selection properties

In the properties of your selections you find two tabs. The data tab **(1)** which is where you will work most of the time and the filter tab **(2)**. Here you can create dynamic selections using spreadsheet filters (siehe Seite 286). Additionally there is an Options tab, when you use your selection in a data set selection.

NCOXL Demo	
Navigation	8
Demo App 1	$\sim$
Element Catalog [3]	
1 گ Selection	
Edit Selection	×
🖶 Data 🛛 🖓 Filter	
$\sim$ General	
Select a catalog	• ID
Name of this Selection	
Department	=
$\sim$ Element Selection	
Selection Type	▼ 000×
Element Count = All	
Grant Permissions	
Advanced mode	
Ū	√ SAVE

#### Data

Select a catalog

A dropdown where you need to specify for which catalog you want to create a selection for.

ID

The ID field is necessary when you use multiple selections of the same catalog for your data set selection. Then you need to make sure that each of the selections have a unique ID which can be used to identify the data records.

#### Name of this Selection

A free text name of your selection. This name is used throughout your App to display your selection.

### Selection Type

There are three types of selections:

- *All Elements*: this type will ensure that always all catalog elements are part of the selection. This includes elements which will be created in the future.
- One Element: lets you select exactly one element of the catalog. Nooxl will rename your selection automatically to whatever element you chose.

• *Selected Elements*: lets you select multiple elements from the catalog. Per default Nooxl will sort the elements by their order (rank). However you can choose between different sorting methods for the elements.

NOOXL Demo		Feedback	® Ем	Demo Us
Navigation	× å			
Demo App 1	$\sim$			
Element Catalog [3] Department				
。 SELECTION				
Add / Remove elements	↑ Back			
✓ Used Elements [2]				
Sorting Dynamic				
✓ Management	Update			
✓ Marketing	Sorting by			
VADD ELEMENTS [13]	Manually Rank			
Filter Size 100 < 1	> O Name			
Sales	Ocreation Sort direction Ascending Descending			

#### **Grant Permissions**

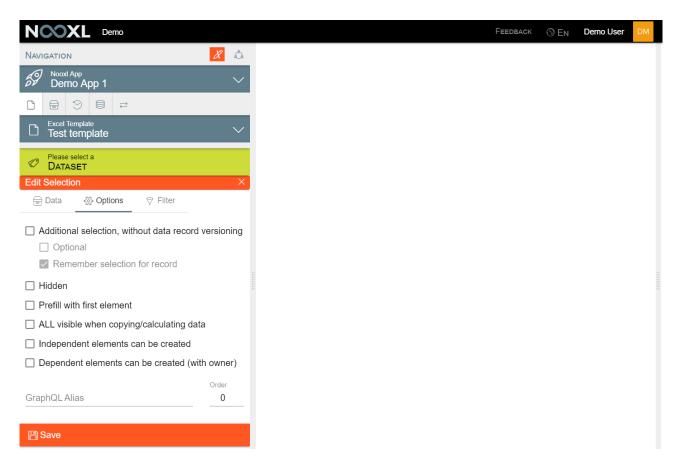
If this box is checked, users who can view the template where you use the selection are also allowed automatically to access all included elements. If you do not check this box, you will need to explicitly grant access to the elements for your user groups in the collaboration (siehe Seite 90) section of the system.

#### Advanced mode

**DEPRECATED** this was used to toggle the GraphQL tab.

#### Options

(i) This tab is only visible when you use the Selection as a data set selection.



Additional selection, without data record versioning

If this box is checked the selection will not be used to determine the data sets.

For example if you have two selections with two, respectively three elements for your template, you have six different data sets:

Selection 1	Selection 2	Data sets
Element 1	Element A	Element 1 & Element A
Element 2	Element B	Element 1 & Element B
	Element C	Element 1 & Element C
		Element 2 & Element A
		Element 2 & Element B
		Element 2 & Element C

Now when Selection 2 is set to be an additional selection, will end up with only two data sets:

- Element 1
- Element 2

Optional

If this box is checked, the user will not need to select an element of this selection. If it is checked, the user can only view the data set when he selected an element.

Remember selection for record

Lets you save the selected element with your data set.

#### Hidden

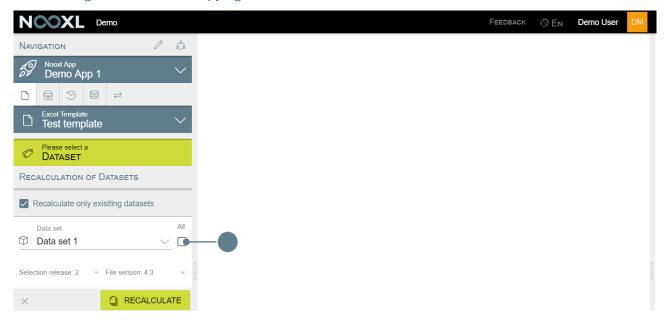
If this box is checked, the selection will not be shown to the users. This can be useful when you have a selection with only one element. Since the user can not choose anything, there is no need to show the selection at all.

Prefill with first element

If this box is checked, Nooxl will use the first element of the selection as the default value.

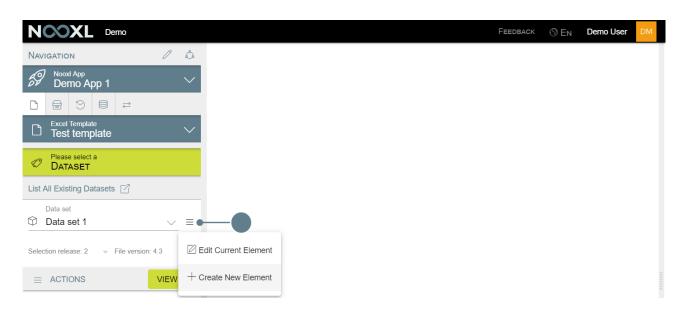
ALL visible when copying/calculating data

If this box is checked, the users will have the option to check an "All" checkbox for this selection when recalculating (siehe Seite 125) or copying data sets (siehe Seite 123).



Independent elements can be created

Enables the user to create independent elements using the selections context menu.



### Dependent elements can be created (with owner)

Enables the user to create dependent elements (siehe Seite 272) using the selections context menu. Nooxl will automatically use all other selections of the data set to determine the owner of the new element.

Order

Lets you change the order of the selections.

Filter

You find a separate article regarding the filter functionality (siehe Seite 286).

# 3.8.4 Dynamic selections using Spreadsheet-Filters

As you learned in the section about Selections (siehe Seite 277) those are pretty static. You can create a Selection with exactly one element, with a bunch of elements or with all available elements of a catalog. Only the last is kind of dynamic, because if a new element is created it is automatically part of this selection and therefore available to the users.

If your use case demands truly dynamic selections you can use Spreadsheet-Filters. With Spreadsheet-Filters you create a template which contains all the necessary logic to determine what elements are currently in the selection.

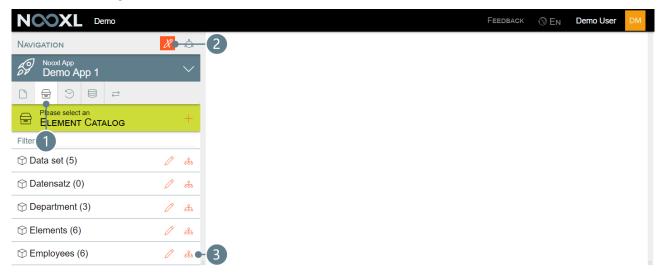
A simple example for such a use case is that you have departments and employees in your app and you want create a selection of employees which takes into account which department was selected in the previous selection. You could create something like this by using dependent elements (siehe Seite 272) but this approach is very limited compared to Spreadsheet-Filters and has some downsides:

- no easy change of dependencies
- no multi dependencies
- a <sup>1</sup> appended to the element name
- no easy way to just get all elements

Spreadsheet-Filters are also a great way to hide old elements without deleting them to preserve the data for auditing purposes.

### Create a Spreadsheet-Filter Selection

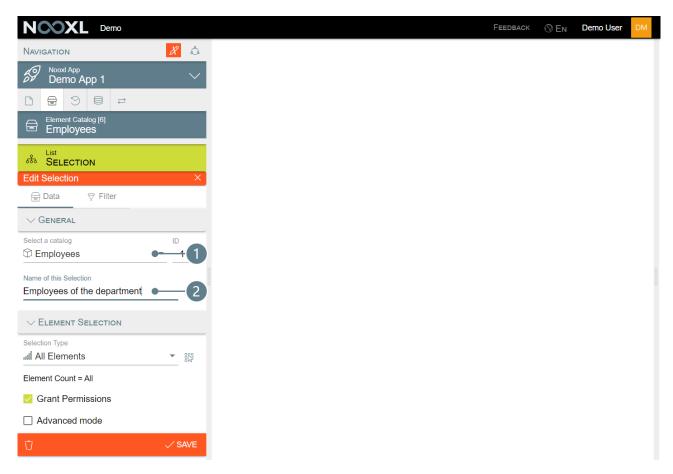
Go to Catalogs and Elements (1), turn on the design mode (2) and click on the Selections icon  $\stackrel{\circ}{\leftrightarrow}$  (3) next to the catalog you want to create a Spreadsheet-Filter selection for.



Then click on the + to create a new Selection.

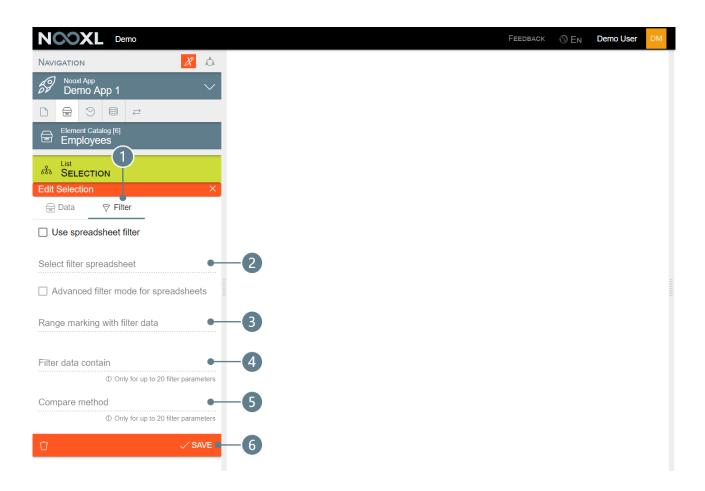
NCOXL	Demo						Feedback	🕲 En	Demo User	
Navigation	6	<b>?</b> 🖒								
Nooxi App Demo A	рр 1	$\sim$								
<b>d e</b> 9	₽₹									
Element Cata										
战 战	DN .	+•	-•							
At the Moment this Catalog.	there are no Selectior	ns for								

Next you need to select the catalog (1) and name the selection appropriately (2). Also please make sure that the *Selection Type* is *All Elements*.



Switch to the tab Filter (1). Here you can see what you need to provide to Nooxl. First of all we have to create a template which will then be set up as the filter spreadsheet (2). Inside this template there needs to be a markup containing the filtered elements (3). And at last we need to specify the kind of data contained (4) (element names, IDs, descriptions or tags) and what the compare method is (5). You find further information about everything in the properties section (siehe Seite 294) of this article.

For now click on Save (6) to create the selection in its current state. We will come back after we created our template with the filter logic.

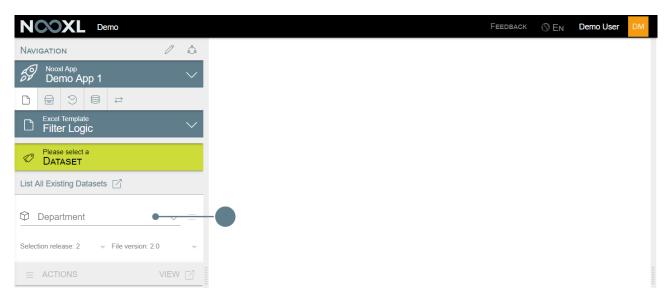


### Create a Spreadsheet with filter logic

To populate our Spreadsheet-Filter we need a template containing the logic. To do this, we need to understand what Nooxl needs in order to work. In the end all you need is a markup with the *element names, IDs, tags* or *descriptions* of the elements you want to have in your selection.

In our example we want to filter the employees depending on their department. For this we create a new template and add the departments as a selection, so we can store which employees work for which department.

() To set this up that way, enables us to have more than one department for an employee.



In the design mode of the template we set up three columns. Create a Cell storage (siehe Seite 189) for column (2) and set it up with the advanced mode to use the employees catalog as the dimension down (with expanse = Lines) and additionally output the names of the elements in column (siehe Seite 166) (1).

NCOXL Demo			Feedback 🕥 En <b>Demo User DM</b>
Workplace (1) ×	🕁 .Xlsx 🝷	X	Tools
Filter Logic × Version: 2.1.19540			<ul> <li>Marking</li> <li>D.Department Affiliation</li> </ul>
$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} = 1 - + 2 \operatorname{Cell Storage} + \odot \operatorname{Tab Page}$	4 Transform	×	DATABASE MARK
Employees Part of department? Filter.Employee of depa	rtment		Advanced Mode 🗌 Disabled 🛛 🗟 Data Re
		- 1	$\checkmark$ Dimensions $\Box \rightarrow \downarrow +$
		- 1	Expanse Copy
		- 1	1     Dataset     Catalog items              Catalog ▼
			After 
			✓ VALUES 1 2 +
			Cell Entry Name Employee Name
			CONTENT Content Type Content Source
			RECORD  CONDITION
			Dimension ↓ Down
			Property ELEMENT_NAME -
			Viewer Storage CELL <b>v</b> READ <b>v</b>
			CLEAR OVERWRITE FORMULAS Offset Columns Offset Rows ← 1 ↑ 0
			STYLE
			Ignore Cells with unkown background color
			Cell style Style Style Auto
		-	P SAVE m

For column (3) create a markup, which spans over two rows. This markup will grow dynamically depending on the amount of employees, since we said that the Lines should be expanded.

NCOXL Demo		Feedback 🕥 En <b>Demo User DM</b>
Workplace (1) ×	🔟 .XLSX 👻 🎢 🧮	Tools
Filter Logic × Version: 2.1.19540		
∑ + DESIGN +⊜ Cell Storage	+ 3) Page 4/2 Transform ×	Filter + -
≡ Sheet1		✓ 5 1: Sheet1
		$\checkmark \not\sim \not\sim$ D.Department Affiliation $+ ?$
Employees Part of department? Filter.Empl	oyee of department	D.Department Affiliation
		📓 Filter.Employee Affiliation 🛛 🕂 🖉

In Excel please set up a formula in the first row of the third column, which checks for any content in column 2 and then takes the content of column 1.

-	IF(	C2<>'	'";B2;"")																
SUN		• : ×	✓ <i>f</i> <sub>×</sub> =IF(C	2<>"";B2;"")															۷
	А	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	к	L	м	N	0	Р	Q	R	
1		Employees	Part of department?	Filter.Employee of department															
2				=IF(C2<>"";B2;"")															
3																			

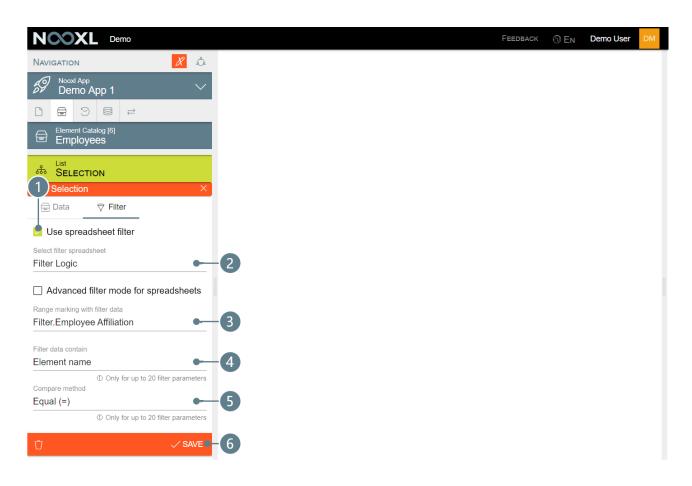
With this setup we can go through all departments and save which employees are part of that department.

NC	Demo			Feed	BACK	<sup>®</sup> En	Demo User	DM
	Workplace (1)	×					⊥ .Xlsx ▼	0
	Filter Logic 🔀							
スメ		+    • • •			2	G	💾 Save	×
≡	Sheet1							
I.	Employee	s Part of departmen	t? Filter.Employee of department					
	Anthony Bill Boss Bob Phillis	x	Bill Boss					
	Stella Susi	x	Stella					
Ø	Using the el	<i>lement ID</i> s in the	markup instead of using th	e element names, wo	buld	increa	se the	

### Set up the Spreadsheet-Filter properties

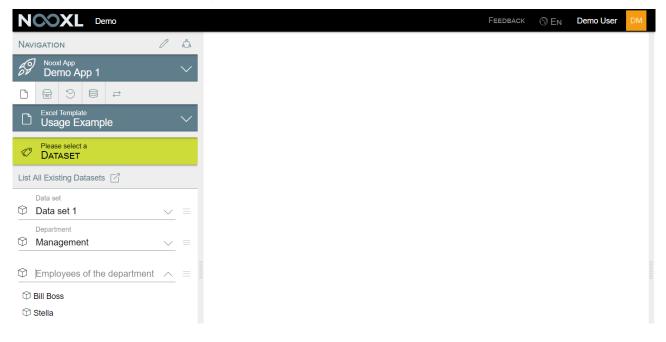
performance to process larger catalogs.

Now we can go back to the selection and turn on the option *Use spreadsheet filter* (1) on the filter tab. Select the template (2) we created in the last step and choose the markup containing the element names (3). Since the markup contains the names of the elements, specify *Element name* in the next drop down (4) and that the content of the markup should *equal* (5) the content of the catalog. Then go ahead and save the changes (6).



### Use the Spreadsheet-Filter in a template

Now when you use your Spreadsheet-filter selection as an option in a data set selection. You will see that the content will be determined by the department selection.



▲	<b>Please note</b> You must at least use all selections of the filter spreadsheet, but you can have more.
(i)	Nooxl will execute the spreadsheet filter template every time it is used by a user. This means, if your logic depends on data from another template you do not need to worry of updating the spreadsheet filter data manually.

# Properties of the Spreadsheet-Filter

N	Demo	
Nav	IGATION	X L
59	Nooxl App Demo App 1	$\sim$
D		
8	Element Catalog [6] Employees	
ಹೆ	List SELECTION	
Edit	Selection	×
	Data 🔗 Filter	
🔽 ເ	Jse spreadsheet filter	
Sele	ect filter spreadsheet	-

#### Use spreadsheet filter

Check this box if you want to use a Spreadsheet-Filter logic for the selection.

#### Select filter spreadsheet

From this dropdown you need to select the template containing your filter logic.

#### No advanced filter mode for spreadsheets

Advanced filter mode for spreadsheets
Range marking with filter data
Filter data contain
① Only for up to 20 filter parameters
Compare method 👻
$\oplus$ Only for up to 20 filter parameters
Û ✓ SAVE

If you do not want to use any advanced filter logic, leave the checkbox *Advanced filter mode for spreadsheets* unticked.

### Range marking with filter data

Select the markup containing your filtered data. This does not need to be a cell storage, a simple markup is sufficient.

### Filter data contain

Specify what "part" of the element is located inside the markup.

Element id	The element ids. This is the most performant approach.
Element name	The names of the elements.
Element description	The description of the elements. This would enable you to get multiple elements with one description, because descriptions do not need to be unique.
Element tags	The tags of the elements. This would enable you to get multiple elements with one tag, because tags do not need to be unique.

#### Compare method

What type of comparison should be done.

Equal (=)	What is stored in the cells of the markup is exactly the specified part of the element.
Contains	<ul> <li>What is stored in the cell of the markup is part of the specified part of the element.</li> <li>i This can lead to unwanted results. If you go for element names and you have for example <i>Stella</i> and <i>Another Stella</i>, the later would also be part of the selection, as soon as <i>Stella</i> is part of it and you choose <i>Contains</i> as the compare method.</li> </ul>
Like (*,?,[abcd],[a-d],[^abcd])	You can also define patterns in your markup and have all elements be part of your dynamic selection which match against this pattern.

Character	Description
*	Any string of zero or more characters.
?	Any single character.
[]	Any single character within the specified range ( [a-f] ) or set ( [abcdef] ).
[^]	Any single character not within the specified range ( [^a-f] ) or set ( [^abcdef] ).

#### Advanced filter mode for spreadsheets

Advanced filter mode for spreadsheets	
Cell marking with comparison dimensi •	
Filter data contain	
Calalog of filter elements ID - like selection - • 1	
Compare method 💌	
Û ✓ SAVE	l

If you need to use advanced filter logic, please check the *Advanced filter mode for spreadsheets* checkbox.

The advanced filter mode enables you for example to link two elements together, in a way that they can be used like dependent elements (siehe Seite 272), meaning that you can output the two selections and Nooxl will automatically group your elements together.

e Wo	orkplace (1) $\times$			⊥ .Xlsx	• 0
	v. Filter Usage Example	• ×			
3 — <del>–</del>	+ ∥ «		2	O 💾 Savi	= >
=	Sheet1				
	Management Bil	nployee I Boss ithony			

Cell marking with comparison dimensions

The cell storage containing the information about "the other" catalogs elements.

Filter data contain

Information what Nooxl finds in the cell storage.

comparison value	If you set the Filter data to a <i>comparison value</i> , you are essentially only filtering the catalogs elements based on a specific value. For example only elements with an "x" saved in this cell storage should be displayed. (i) You could achieve the same result with the standard spreadsheet filter, but you would create some overhead.
Element Id	If your cell storage contains the element IDs of a "parent" element, then choose <i>Element Id</i> .
Element name	If your cell storage contains the elements names of a "parent" element, then choose <i>Element name</i> .
	(i) Using the <i>Element Id</i> instead of the <i>Element name</i> will improve the performance on large catalogs.

Catalog of filter elements

In case you choose *Element Id* or *Element name* as the Filter data, then you need to specify the catalog of the elements you are referencing.

ID

If you use a catalog multiple times in your data set selection, you need to specify unique ID's so that Nooxl knows what selection is which.

Compare method

Currently there is only Equal (=).

Include element if cell value =

If you want to filter your elements based on a specific value (Filter data contain = comparison value) then you specify this value here.

### 3.9 History of Activities



In the course of the activities (1) there is an overview of the activities of the users in the system.

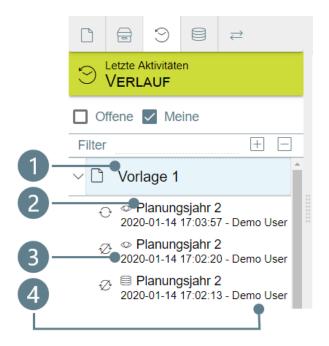
Depending on the rights of the user and the configuration of the app, these can be only the own activities or the activities of all users.

In the standard system, the list is filtered on the own (2) open (3) activities and is grouped by templates. With the help of the filter (4) entries can be searched.

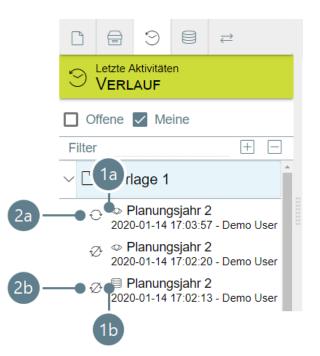
NCOXL SPREADS	SHEETS ON AIR Feedba	аск 🕥 [	De <u>Demo User</u>	МА
Start 🖉 🖧	Arbeitsbereich (2) ×			0
Demo App 1	Image Planungsjahr 1     Vorlage 1     ×			
	S2 − <u> </u>	0	B Speichern	×
2 - Letzte Aktivitäten VERLAUF	≡ Sheet1			
3 -• Ø Offene Ø Meine	Jahr 1 Jahr 2 Jahr 3 Jahr 4 Alle Jahre			
4 Filter + -	Position 1			
✓ ☐ Vorlage 1	Position 2 Position 3			
⊖ 目 Planungsjahr 2 2020-01-14 16:51:28 - Demo				
Planungsjahr 1 2020-01-14 16:50:43 - Demo				

Directly in the list you can see the following information for all activities:

- 1. Template
- 2. Data set
- 3. Time of the last activity
- 4. User

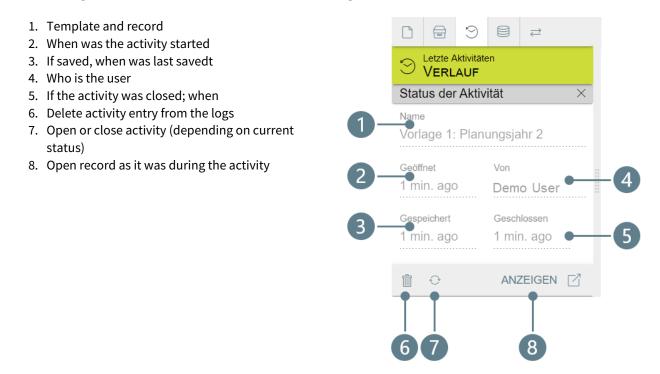


- 1. Type of activity
  - a. User has viewed data set (eye)
  - b. User has changed record (database)
- 2. If the record is still open
  - a. Record is still open (arrows in circle)
  - b. Record is no longer open (crossed out arrows in the circle)



## 3.9.1 Viewing and changing the status of the activity

If you click on one of the activities in the history list, the status of the activity opens. Here you can view the following information and perform actions according to the set permissions:



The last feature can be used, for example, to track who made what changes to a record and when. To do this, the old activity is opened parallel to the currently stored record.

Nooxl then displays an additional button in the workspace with which two records can be compared:



## 3.10 Cell Store

The cell store of your App provides access to the data stored in all cell storage markups throughout the different templates. You find it in the left navigation panel.



The cell store allows you to directly filter for cell storage markups of a specific template (1). Additionally you can use a free text search to further filter down the markups (2).

	mo	
NAVIGATION	Ø	â
Demo App 1		$\checkmark$
1 8 9 8	≓	
Spreadsheet selection - All -		•
Filter	+	
> 🗋 Import/ Migration	I	
$\sim$ $2$ , element of	alculation	
> 🗇 D.Important KPI		
> 🗘 D.Inputs		
> 🗋 Test template		
🗎 Important KPI R	eport	
🗎 Markups		

At the beginning of the list you find all templates with cell storage markups  $\Box$ . All templates with the icon in front of its name do not contain any cell storage markups. The markups use the following icon  $\Box$  and if you open those you find the cell storages:

## 3.10.1 View the data of a cell storage (cell store pivot grid)

When you click on the icon in you open up the cell storage viewer.



The cell storage viewer provides the users the functionality to slice and dice all data stored in it. The usage is similar to excels pivot functionality and very intuitive. All results are visualized as a column chart on top of the data table itself.

- 1. Visualized results of the data table.
- 2. Filter area and column/ row setup.
- 3. Data table.
- 4. Export the data table to Excel.

NCOXL Demo	Feedback ③ En <b>Demo Us</b>	er DM
Navigation		∠, .Xlsx ▼
Demo App 1	Single element calculation ×	
	5.7 2'9	<b>4</b> ×
	1000	Element 1
Spreadsheet selection	Ê 750	Element 2
Filter ± =		Element 3 Element 4
> 🗋 Import/ Migration		Element 5
<ul> <li>✓ □ Single element calculation</li> </ul>		Element 6
> 🛈 D.Important KPI	NaN	
$\vee$ $\bigcirc$ D.Inputs		
D.Inputs	Index (Right) † T	Ð
> 🗋 Test template	D.Inputs (Werte) Index (Down) T	
Important KPI Report		
🗎 Markups	Elements TT	
	Element 1 • 3 249	446
	Element 2 351	867
	Element 3 381	650
	Element 4 315	530
	Element 5 716	876
	Element 6 316	125

## 3.10.2 Data edit mode of a cell storage

When you click on the name of the cell storage you enter the edit mode for this cell storage.



You need to select a data set (1) or all datasets (2) and click on view (3).



Per default you will only see the first 10k rows, if you need to view more data please adjust the filter *Maximum Rows* accordingly (1). The cell storage editor will provide you all dimensions used for the cell storage as single filters (2). When you change any of the filters, you need to manually reload the data (3). Down in the edit grid (4) you can freely change the data currently stored in the cell storage.

NCOXL Demo					Feedback 🕥 En	Demo User	DM
WORKPLACE (1) ×						⊥ .Xlsx ▼	Ø
Cell D.Input		2		3			
						SAVE	×
Maximum Rows Index Filter 10000 - all	down 1 -	<ul> <li>Index right 1</li> <li>- all -</li> </ul>	v	⊖ Reload data			
	Index right			1			
Elements	Index down		Column 1	0.40	-		
Element 1		1		249	•4		
Element 1		2		446			
Element 2 Element 2		1		351 867			
Element 3		2		381			
Element 3		2		650			
Element 4		1		315			
Element 4		2		530			
Element 5		1		716			
Element 5		2		876			
Element 6		1		316			
Element 6		2		125			

### 👍 Please note

The editor does only that, edit the raw data stored in the cell storage.

• Any data quality checks you setup in your templates (data validation) will not be considered by the data editor!

• Any editing of the data does not trigger a recalculation for the templates, meaning that any values using the edited data as input in your template will not change until you manually calculated the data sets.

# 3.11 Data exports for analytics



In the Data Export section of a Nooxl App you find extracts of your applications data, meant for analysis purposes. The data is provided as excel files containing all the data on the different sheets, which can for example be used to create a simple data model in pivot to do data analytics.

Of course the data can also be analyzed in any other tool which can import data from excel.

### 3.11.1 Download data exports

Depending on your App there maybe multiple data exports available to you. You can download a data export as an excel file, by clicking on the  $\checkmark$  button.



### 3.11.2 Exploring the content of data exports

You can take a peek into the data extract by clicking on the > button to open the exports details. Inside you find a list of all dimensions<sup>11</sup>  $\checkmark$  and fact tables<sup>12</sup>  $\circledast$  which contain the actual data, called grains<sup>13</sup>.

<sup>11</sup> https://www.kimballgroup.com/data-warehouse-business-intelligence-resources/kimball-techniques/dimensional-modeling-techniques/ dimensions-for-context/

<sup>12</sup> https://www.kimballgroup.com/data-warehouse-business-intelligence-resources/kimball-techniques/dimensional-modeling-techniques/facts-for-measurement/

<sup>13</sup> https://www.kimballgroup.com/data-warehouse-business-intelligence-resources/kimball-techniques/dimensional-modeling-techniques/grain/

	⊥
Dimension 1	
Dimension 2	
Sects	

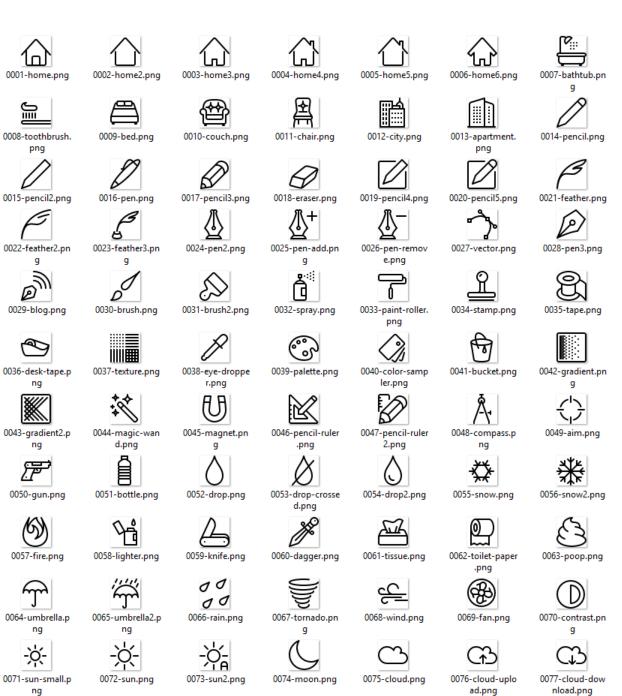
# 3.12 Icons in Nooxl

In Nooxl the icon pack of linear icons<sup>14</sup> is integrated and can be used for catalogs and apps. Support for the use of icons in the left navigation for your templates is in progress.

The icons are stored in Nooxl with the designation after the four-digit code and without ".png".

So the icon 0024-pen2.png is stored as pen2.

<sup>14</sup> http://linearicons.com/









0085-cloud-light ning.png







0099-database-c

heck.png story. ⊌ NOOXI SYSTEMS GMDH 2023 story.png

\*\*\* 0080-cloud-snow

0079-cloud-hailst

ones.png

d)

0086-cloud-sync.

png

(è)

0093-cloud-data

base.png

EΘ

0100-database-hi



0087-cloud-lock.

png



Et 0101-database-u

pload.png

0081-cloud-wind y.png

<u>جې</u> 0088-cloud-gear.

png



dd.png



ownload.png

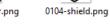
ng

0089-cloud-alert. png







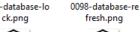


0084-cloud-sun.

0083-cloud-fog.p ng

0090-cloud-chec k.png







**k.png** Documentation – 30*1* 

png

 $(x \Delta)$ 

0091-cloud-cross

.png

fresh.png

0082-sun-wind.p

















0183-file-lock.pn g



0190-folder-min us.png



0197-folder-musi c.png



0204-clipboard-t ext.png



0191-folder-dow nload.png

png

00

0177-tape2.png



0198-folder-pictu re.png



0205-clipboard-c heck.png



.png

0178-printer.png

 $\mathbf{T}$ 0192-folder-uplo ad.png



png ≙ Ť

0206-clipboard-d own.png



0186-compare.p ng

կորու

0179-shredder.pn



png Λ 04 Ó





0207-clipboard-l eft.png



png

0187-folder.png



ø





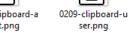
0208-clipboard-a lert.png



0180-file-empty.

0194-folder-heart .png







q

0188-folder-searc h.png







mpty.png

20

ser.png

0203-clipboard-p 0202-clipboard-e encil.png



0210-register.png

Ō



png

 $\checkmark$ 

ng

+

0189-folder-plus.

png

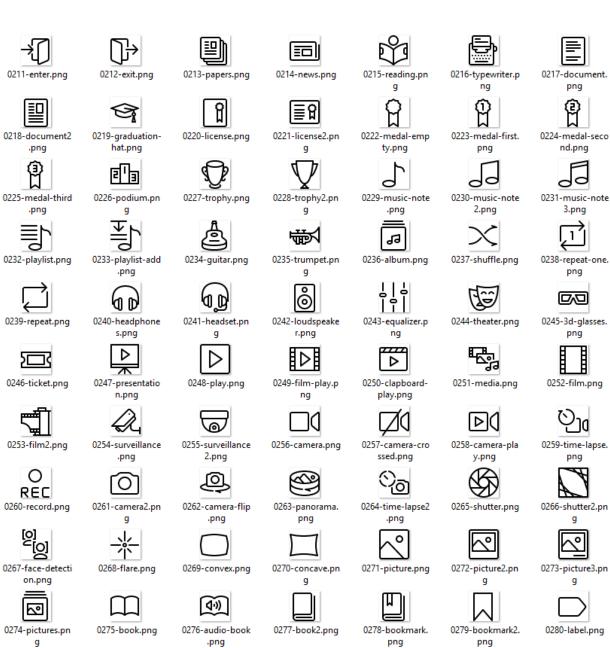
-@-

0196-folder-shar

ed.png



ł







0288-user-plus.p ng











0309-height.png



III

0282-library2.png

ČΘ

0289-user-minus.

png

R

0296-woman.pn

q

0

 $\lambda$ 

0311-scale.png

പ്പ

0283-contacts.pn

q

О

Č۵

0290-user-lock.p

ng

R

0297-man.png

7

0304-jump.png

0



0284-profile.png

















0

29

0292-users2.png

 $\odot$ 

0299-baby2.png

0

Ŷ

0306-woman2.pn

q

Œ



2@

0293-users-plus. png





Ň

0314-tie.png

0307-man2.png



0315-socks.png



0287-user.png

දුලි 0294-users-minu

s.png Ī

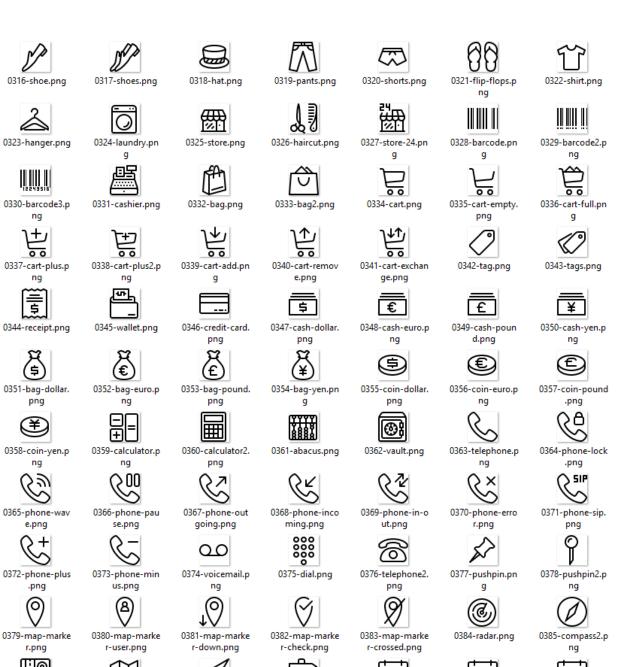
0301-baby-bottle .png

> 00 r

0308-man-woma n.png



)







0393-calendar-31 .png

2 Ö 0400-mouse-righ

t.png





0414-signal-60.p ng



0387-map2.png

.....

0394-calendar-fu

ll.png

0401-mouse-bot

h.png

0408-enter2.png

0\_\_\_\_ 0416-signal-20.p ng

Ŧ 0388-location.pn 0389-road-sign.p



0395-calendar-in sert.png

0402-keyboard.p na

g





ng

0396-calendar-te xt.png

0403-kevboard-u p.png

4:3 0410-aspect-ratio



g

0391-calendar-ch eck.png

er.png

...OU



0418-signal-bloc ked.png

х 0392-calendar-cr oss.png

 $(\square$ 

0399-mouse-left. png

abc 0406-spell-check.

png

...O. 0413-signal-80.p ng



0420-flash-mem ory.png

A 0398-mouse.png

X 0405-delete.png

⊞

0419-sim.png

ð 品 0412-signal-lock. png

0411-signal.png

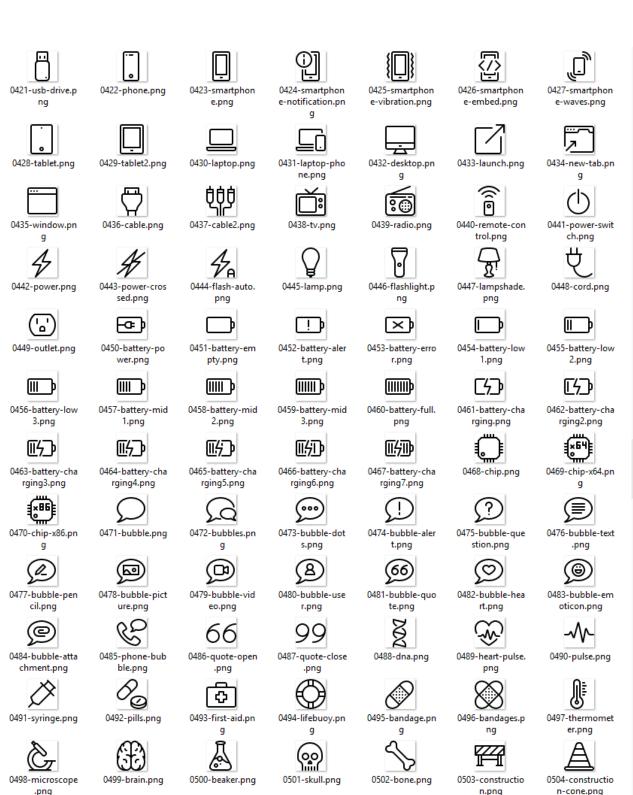
0390-calendar-e

8

0404-keyboard-d own.png

mpty.png

0397-calendar-us













0520-diamond2.

0506-pie-chart2.

png

0513-balloon.pn

q

png



0507-graph.png

0514-rank.png



ÓUOL

0508-chart-growt

h.png

0515-rank2.png

/

0523-linearicons. png

OUo

0509-chart-bars.

png

0516-rank3.png

2



العلاجية

0510-chart-settin

gs.png

0517-crown.png

0525-teapot.png

0511-cake.png

0518-lotus.png





0603-train.png



0610-dumbbell.p ng



0617-tennis2.png



0624-golf2.png

ଷ 0625-archery.png

0604-ship.png

0<sup>0</sup>

Δľ

0611-bench-pres

s.png

0618-ping-pong.

png

õ

0626-slingshot.p ng

0605-ship2.png

\$

0612-swim.png

Θ

0619-hockey.png

57

C

0627-soccer.png





⋟ 0614-baseball-ba t.png

ം 0621-bowling.pn

0607-boat.png



0628-basketball.p 0629-cube.png ng

0608-bicycle.png

(1) ( 0615-baseball.pn g

ada

(0)

ns.png

ক্ষ



Ĉ 0623-golf.png

оĩо

0609-bicycle2.pn q 

0616-tennis.png



0630-3d-rotate.p ng



0606-anchor.png

JUN

0613-football.pn g

8

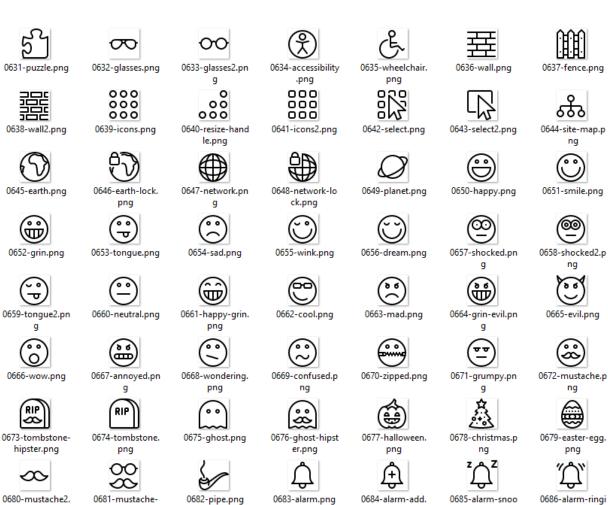












Ę۵»

0690-volume-me

dium.png

₹9

0697-wifi-lock.pn

g

03

0704-wifi-alert-lo

w.png

e)}{(o

0711-communic

ation-crossed.pn

q

0680-mustache2. png

glasses.png

MD

0688-hearing.pn

g

₽h

0695-lan2.png

<u>~</u>0

0702-wifi-alert.p

ng

0709-stream-aler

t.png

0716-mic.png

0723-loading3.pn

g

ڳا

Ē



0687-bullhorn.pn g



0694-lan.png







0708-stream-erro r.png











- 0730-redo2.png



0731-sync.png

(اي)

0689-volume-hig

h.png

Ś

0696-wifi.png

<u>()</u>

0703-wifi-alert-m

id.png

•))((•

0710-communic

ation.png

0717-mic-mute.p

ng

0724-refresh.png

0732-repeat-one 2.png

0733-sync-crosse d.png









0735-repeat-one 3.png

3

0734-sync2.png



ക്ര 0720-hourglass.p



ze.png

0692-volume.pn

g

ŝ

0699-wifi-mid.pn

a

പ്പ

0706-stream.png

((ŋ))

0713-antenna.pn

q

ſ









0686-alarm-ringi ng.png

Ø

0693-mute.png

ふ

0700-wifi-low.pn a



0707-stream-che ck.png



0714-satellite.pn



























png

ſŲ,

0691-volume-lo

w.png

03

0698-wifi-blocke

d.png

0.>

0705-wifi-alert-lo

w2.png

((0))

0712-broadcast.p

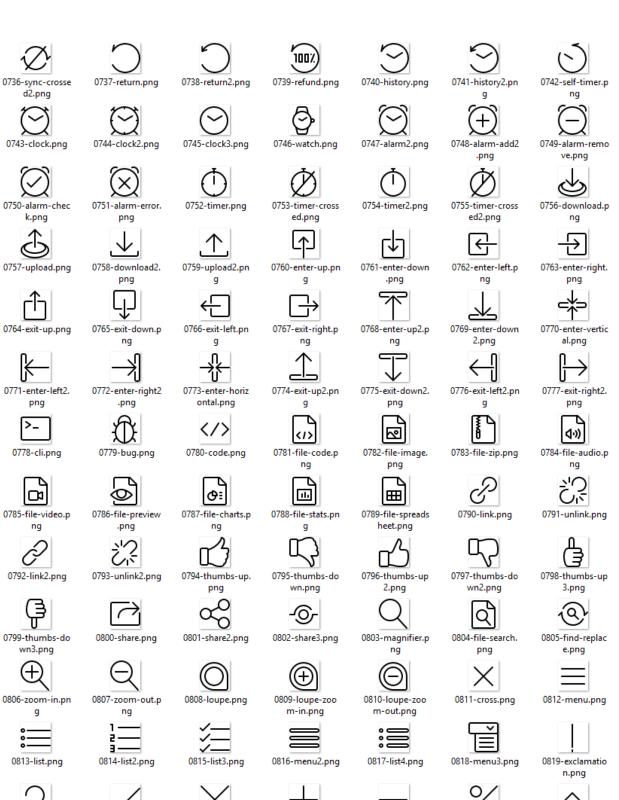
ng

ng

0718-mic2.png

0725-refresh2.pn

g















0821-check.png

0828-chevron-lef

t.png



0822-cross2.png

0829-chevron-rig

ht.png



0823-plus.png

0830-chevrons-e

xpand-vertical.pn

q



0838-arrow-up-ri ght.png

0824-minus.png

0831-chevrons-e

xpand-horizontal

.png

Ó 0825-percent.pn q







ge.png

0840-arrows-split .png

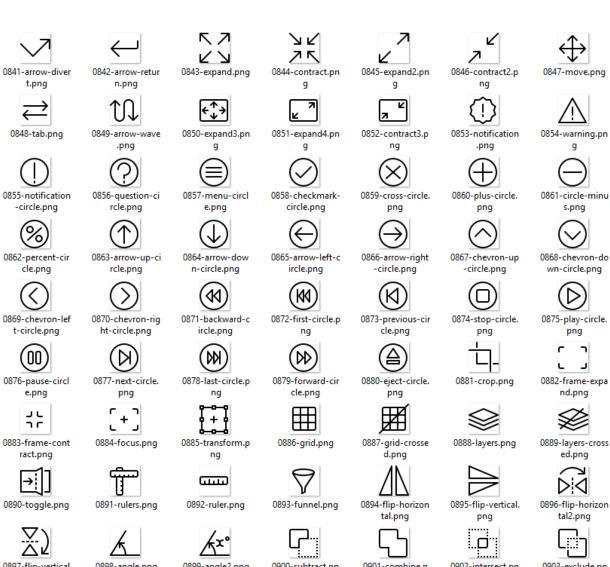
0826-chevron-up

.png

0833-chevrons-c

ontract-horizont

al.png





0905-align-right.

png

0912-minus-squa

re.png

0919-chevron-do

wn-square.png

0926-circle.png

0933-italic.png

٢



0904-align-cente r-vertical.png







0918-chevron-up -square.png



0925-prohibited. png







0939-text-align-ri ght.png



0941-line-spacin g.png



0899-angle2.png

Π

0906-align-botto

m.png

%

0913-percent-sq

uare.png

<

0920-chevron-lef

t-square.png







0942-indent-incr ease.png



ng ↑

0900-subtract.pn

g



quare.png

0921-chevron-rig ht-square.png











0943-indent-decr ease.png

0901-combine.p ng



0908-align-cente r-horizontal.png



0915-arrow-dow n-square.png

0922-check-squa











0944-text-wrap.p

0902-intersect.pn 0903-exclude.pn g

g

 $\square$ 

0909-align-top.p

ng

0916-arrow-left-s

quare.png

Х

e.png

-×

÷



0910-square.png



0917-arrow-right -square.png



0924-menu-squa re.png







0938-text-align-c enter.png



0945-pilcrow.png



0923-cross-squar

re.png

0929-text-format.

png









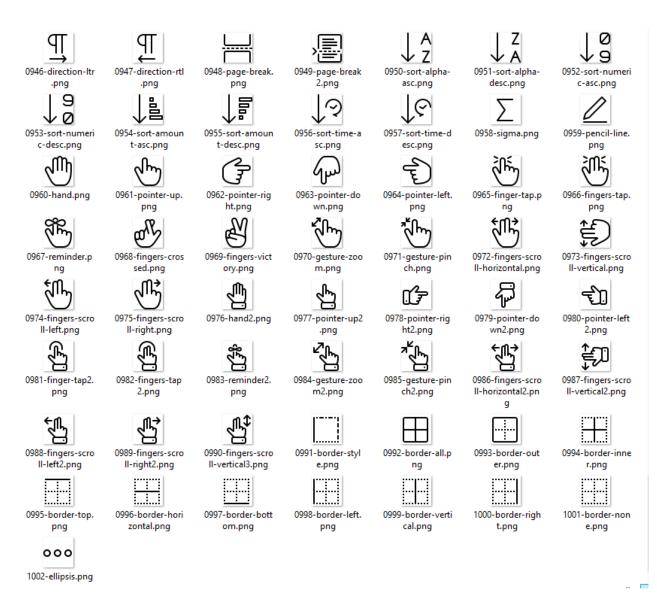
0930-text-format -remove.png





ng

eft.png



# 3.13 Placeholder

### 3.13.1 Placeholder for missing english translations

A The translation of this documentation from German into English is currently in progress.

## 3.13.2 Placeholder for unfinished pages

### A NOTE

The following content represents a current state of work. The information contained herein will be supplemented and adapted in the course of time.

# 4 FAQ

Collection with frequently asked questions and answers.

Question	Answer
How long can strings be in cell storages?	4000 characters.
If my Excel template contains a VBA macro, does this remain in Nooxl?	No, neither in Nooxl itself are macros executed, nor are macros contained in exports from Nooxl. Both is not possible due to security risks.
The cell borders are not displayed in Nooxl as in Excel - why?	<ul> <li>Nooxl renders the cells as a HTML table. A main attribute of those is that there is only one border at the point of contact between two cells.</li> <li>When rendering, the assignment of borders to the cells is as follows: <ul> <li>Cell A1: all four borders are rendered</li> <li>Cells starting in column B in row 1: all borders except the left one are rendered</li> <li>Cell starting in row 2 in column A: all borders except the upper one are rendered</li> <li>All remaining cells: only the right one and the lower one are rendered</li> </ul> </li> <li>A B C D E F <ul> <li>I E F E F</li> </ul> </li> <li>These cell addresses are only valid if the visible range (tab) starts in A1! <ul> <li>For example, if it starts in C5, this is the cell with all 4 frames. Those with three borders are located in row 5 from column D, or in column D from row 6.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Question	Answer
	<ul> <li>Attention, this does not apply to the right border of connected cells! This border is not rendered at all and therefore ALWAYS appears white.</li> <li>This circumstance can lead to "staircase effects" at the intersections of borders:</li> </ul>
With which precision are numbers stored in Nooxl?	The maximum precision in MS Excel is 15 digits (before and after the decimal point together). Nooxl can store values with a maximum of 15 places before the decimal point plus a maximum of 14 places after the decimal point (before Nov. 2019 only 4 places after the decimal point). Values greater than 10 <sup>16-1</sup> can only be stored in Nooxl with database adaptations (decimal [29,14]).

# 5 Glossary

Overview of Nooxl terms and their meaning.

✓ Use the browser search (Ctrl + F) to find a term faster.			
Term	Meaning		
Account	An account includes one or more Nooxl Apps. Within an account, data can be "exchanged" between apps, so that, for example, cross- departmental work (one app per department) can be carried out on the basis of a single data source.		
Арр	A Nooxl application consisting of at least one Excel template.		
Template	A menu item in the left navigation.		
Catalog	Catalogs or element catalogs are collections of (similar) elements. For example, you could create a catalog <i>User</i> , in which you maintain all users of your app.		

Term	Meaning
	Catalogs or selections on their elements can be read into Nooxl at various places.
Element	An element of a catalog.
Condition	A subset of elements of a catalog.
	(i) Elements can be part of any number of conditions.
Release	See template versions. (siehe Seite 239)
Workmode	The normal mode in which Nooxl users find themselves when working with the app.
design mode	The design mode, which is used by administrators to customize/ develop the app
Dataset	A dataset is a combination of one element out of each of the catalogs that form the selection of the template.
Database mark	A database mark is a cell or a range of connected cells (not necessarily shown as connected cells in Excel) that has a database connection.
	The connection can be read and/or write.
Function	See Functions (siehe Seite 203), which can be utilized for extended program logic.
View	A special markup that is used in the template to define what should be displayed in work mode.
State	Every action (editing and saving) of a user in a template causes Nooxl to create a new state of the template and the data contained in it.
	This makes it possible to track changes.
Markup	Cells marked in Nooxl, which can be given further abilities:

Term	Meaning
	<ul><li>Storage</li><li>Function</li><li>View</li></ul>

# Abbildungsverzeichnis

1: Excel template with three sheets and some bordered cells	160
2: Template in Nooxl without any adjustments	160
3: After = 0 für die horizontale Dimension	175
4: After = 1 für die horizontale Dimension	176

# Tabellenverzeichnis

1: Standard columns of the list of existing data sets	120
2: tabular layout example	122
3: X-/ Y-Axis approach	133